

Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries
[Vietnam]

Infantry units

Item number: 7/11/20

Item: 2 Special Air Service Squadron

Narrative

Duty Officer's log

Annexes

[Sep 1971]

COVERING LETTER

Reference No.....

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C 2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below.

(Signature).....

[Handwritten Signature]

Ma j

Appointment.....

OC 2 SAS SQN

(OC Unit or senior staff officer)

*Received
8/2/72*

SECRET

**ORIGINAL
DUPLICATE**

**Strike out where
not applicable**

COMMANDERS DIARY

OF

Unit or Formation.....

2 SAS SQN

From 31 AUG 71

To 5 OCT 71

INDEX

Narrative (AF C 2118)

ANNEXES

- * A Duty officer's log
- * B Messages connected with log
- C Operation orders and instructions issued
- D Operation orders and instructions received
- * E Sitreps issued
- F Orders of battle and location reports issued
- G Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made
- H Administrative orders and instructions issued
- I Administrative orders and instructions received
- J Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns
- * K Standing orders issued
- L Commander's policy and demi-official letters
- M Action reports (if required)
- N Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units
- O Periodical summaries of operations
- Z Top Secret Supplementary Diary

Enclosure Numbers

251/71	to	297/71
1	to	20
1	to	35
1	to	11
1	to	6
1	to	28
1	to	5

† NIL
† RETAINED
† Despatched to

on.....

* Only to be included during operations.
† Cross out whichever is not applicable.

1 1/2 C 2119-1111-1200

3 1/2 1111-1111-1200

COMMANDERS DIARIES INSTRUCTIONS

AIM

1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

GENERAL

2. Entries are to be made daily on AF C 2118 (Adapted) each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.
3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)", Chapter 2, Section 12.

RESPONSIBILITY

During Non-operational Periods

4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

During Operational Periods (1)

5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
 - a. Commanders of all formations.
 - b. Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
 - c. Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
 - d. Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
 - e. Unit commanders.
 - f. Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

COMPILATION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:
 - a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
 - b. Index as printed on cover.
 - c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
 - d. Annexes as shown in the Index.
7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.
8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NII will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, starting at B.

for operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET" the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

TENTS

es as well as map references), establishment, equipment

d orders given.

he day's fighting, including company movements.

nmander with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

potential importance.

o officers, men and equipment.

pment captured.

employed in the time not accounted for. The type of

and to save work as much information as possible is to
uments issued and received, routine returns, etc. All
and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

he annexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

DISPOSAL
COMMANDER'S DIARIES

13. **Original Commander's Diary.** This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. **Duplicate Commander's Diary.** This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. **TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.**

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET
ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of..... (Formation or Unit)

From.....to..... (Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

COMPLETION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:

- a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
- b. Index as printed on cover.
- c. Material (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
- d. Annexes as shown in the Index.

7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and reference numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for any of the items listed on the cover, the additional annexes are to be prepared for a particular headquarters starting at B.

for operations Annex "Z", TOP SECRET the documents. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

TENIS

well as any references), establishment, equipment and other given.

the day's fighting, including company movements, matters with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

mental experience.

of which, men and equipment.

personnel.

employed in the time and personnel list. The type of

and to save work as much information as possible is to be sent to the unit and received, routine returns, etc. All and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

the annexes, but need not give a proof of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

XA BINH BA
VIETNAM AF BINH CHAU

UNIT/FORMATION 2 SAS SQN

MONTH AND YEAR SEP 71

REFERENCE MAP SHEET 6430III S

COMMANDING OFFICER G.E. CHIPMAN

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
NUI DAT			<u>SUMMARY FOR THE PERIOD 312400H AUG TO 052400H OCT 71</u>	
YS 43476763			27 Ops Mounted 12 Recce	
			15 Fighting	
			149 5/24 Days Patrolling 1125 16/24 Man Days on Patrol	
			Contacts Nil	
			Sightings Nil	
			Captured Weapons 6 X B41 Rockets	
			Friendly Cas Nil	
			Visitors	
		4 Sep	5 CMF OFFRS	
		8 Sep	Maj B.S. O'DOWD AHQ	
		14 Sep	Maj DARLING) US FORCES	
			Capt WATSON) LONG THAN	

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

MONTH AND YEAR.....
OCTOBER 1971

REFERENCE MAP.....

UNIT/FORMATION.....

COMMANDING OFFICER.....

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
			<p><u>OC's Comments:</u></p> <p>1. This last month has been a quiet one operationally for the Squadron. Whilst patrolling has been maintained at normal intensity with emphasis on ten man fighting patrols, No contacts or sightings have ensued. This has been disappointing but shows conclusively that the enemy have not been in the areas at the time we were deployed.</p> <p>2. The last patrol came out of operations on the 5 Oct 71, resulting in a natural tendency towards relaxation. However in the light of the operational situation I am strongly opposing this to ensure we remain operationally alert to the end. The troops are currently occupied on either Standby patrols, maintaining the base defences, Stocktaking and packing Squadron stores or inter troop sport.</p> <p>3. Our HF capability ceased after the last patrol was extracted with the dismantling of our aerial farm and the return of our crystals and codes. Any patrol deployment required after 5 Oct 71 (Unlikely) will be equipped with VHF communications and will need continuous ground air communications if out of communication range with the base station.</p> <p>4. The Squadron area will be taken over by D Coy 4 RAR (plus attachments) on 10 Oct 71, after the main body has departed. D Coy 4 RAR are in the process of reorganising the</p>	

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

MONTH AND YEAR.....

REFERENCE MAP.....

UNIT/FORMATION.....

COMMANDING OFFICER.....

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
			<p>defences to fit in with the new base defence layout. 4 RAR take over responsibility of my base defence Sector on 10 Oct 71. D Coy 3 RAR are being replaced within the Sector by 104 Field Battery on 6 Oct 71. Consequently we are committed to operations right up until the time we leave.</p> <p>5. The withdrawal is well under way and the general plan outlined in my last narrative is taking shape. There have been a few changes along the line which have been inevitable such as;</p> <p>a. The Log Periodic antenna has been on and off our movement data table with monotonous regularity and the final decision is that it is to be taken back to Australia.</p> <p>b. Our stores are not going by C130 with us and will be going by ship. Therefore it is now a requirement for a rear party and for the stores to be 100% stocktaked and handed over to Lt J. FLANNERY as both myself and the 2ic will have left SASR on posting prior to stores arriving in WA.</p> <p>c. Despite the comprehensive AHQ and AFV withdrawal instructions (Copies to HQ W Comd) and considerable effort on my part to keep SASR informed as well as command the Squadron a signal from HQ W Comd was received stating that it was</p>	

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

MONTH AND YEAR.....

REFERENCE MAP.....

UNIT/FORMATION.....

COMMANDING OFFICER.....

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
			<p>essential that an officer advance party be despatched to arrive in PERTH by 7 Oct 71. Apart from the fact that I did not consider this essential, I was ^{able to} not comply because all my officers were fully occupied on essential tasks or were going on leave on 7 Oct to collect their families in Eastern Australia. As it eventuated I had no alternative but to send a Sergeant patrol commander whom I stated would probably be of little help through his lack of knowledge about the multitude of A and Q aspects concerned with the withdrawal. This Sergeant departed on 5 Oct 71.</p>	
			<p>6. The Squadron RTAs as follows;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. A party of 34 members depart for the Eastern States of Australia by Charter on 7 Oct 71. b. The main body of 65 members departing by C130 for Perth on 10 Oct 71. c. The rear party of six departing by C130 for Adelaide on 15 Oct 71. 	
			<p>7. A rather startling announcement was made on 18 Sep 71 when the Squadron was informed by signal that it was being disbanded on RTA. This had a natural adverse effect on the morale of the unit as the future of every man was at stake. In an attempt to overcome the lack of information I informed every man in the unit that he would</p>	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR.....

REFERENCE MAP.....

UNIT/FORMATION.....

COMMANDING OFFICER.....

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
			<p>be kept informed when further information came to hand and that the disbandment was probably related to manning problems which when overcome would result in the re-raising of 2 SAS Sqn. A week passed by before a further signal arrived stating that all members of the unit would be absorbed into the SASR and all members were duly informed. Immediately after this I received a letter from CO SASR which clarified many doubts in our minds. Apparently the disbandment was 'out of the blue' and SASR were not consulted. I believed this to be the case as having spoken with the CO SASR at considerable length on R and R 2 Sep 71 nothing was mentioned in relation to disbanding. The CO SASR stated that the Squadron would gradually be disbanded over a period of three months.</p> <p>8. This final narrative would not be complete without paying tribute to the magnificent assistance received by 2 SAS Sqn on their second operational tour of <i>duty in</i> South Vietnam. Firstly to the Commander and staff of 1ATF who have at all times been extremely helpful in all matters. Secondly to the officers and airmen of 9 Squadron RAAF who have consistently closely supported the Squadron both on and off operations. Without a doubt over the years in Vietnam there has developed a unique special relationship between 9 Squadron and SAS at all levels which I believe has been firmly</p>	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR.....

REFERENCE MAP.....

UNIT/FORMATION.....

COMMANDING OFFICER.....

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
			<p>established for all time. Thirdly to the officers and men of A Squadron 3 Cavalry Regiment who have inserted and extracted numerous SAS patrols when it has been neither possible nor ideal for the RAAF to do so. It is indeed most comforting to have had their fire power and mobility at our disposal. Fourthly the Pilots of 161 (Independent) Reconnaissance Flight who have been consistantly, speedily and professionally flown in support of SAS patrols that have needed ground air communications, regardless of the time of the day or night. Finally to all the other units that we have had the pleasure of being associated with on operations at varying times throughout the tour.</p> <p>9. In conclusion I would like to say that in my opinion the SAS within 1ATF in South Vietnam have at all times been a most valuable assett for any commander, in fact all TF Commanders have had a division allocation of SAS. However the scope for employment associated with the extensive skills and training of the SAS trooper justify and permit more advanced employment of this specialist unit when committed to operations in the future.</p>	

OPERATIONS LOG

Date... 04 Oct 71

Annex 'A' Page... 296/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
01	040730	PTL 13	SHQ	415930 N(.)NEG EN(.)INT MOV TO LZ	
02	040742	PTL 25	SHQ	545903 AT WP 30 Ft	
03	040756	SHQ	PTL 13	NEG CLEAR NORTH SELECT WP OR OTHER LZ INFO ASP	
04	040757	SHQ	PTL 25	EXTR MAY BE EARLY	
05	040806	PTL 13	SHQ	413930 LZ	
06	040820	PTL 35	SHQ	LOC YS 568900 IN AMB(.)CONFIRM EXTR	
07	040835	SHQ	PTL 35	EXTR AM TMW	
08	040920	PTL 35	SHQ	LZ YS 568901	
09	040925	AIRCELL	SHQ	PTL 13 EXTRACTED FROM YS 413930 AT 040915	
10	041155	SHQ	LOG	PTL 25 EXTRACTED FROM YS 545903 AT 041130	
11	041455	PTL 35	SHQ	LOC NO CHANGE NTR	
12	041500	SHQ	PTL 35	EXTR 0915 PLANNED	
13	041810	TF CP	SHQ	BEACON ON 243 MAY BE PTL 35	RAAF SENT TO
14	041843	TF CP	SHQ	BEACON TO NW EASTING 32 AND NTH OF NORTHING 99and 00	CHECK
				RAAF HOUND MADE NO CONTACT WITH PTL WHEN FOUND BEACON SO FAR TO NW	
15	042322	BATTLE INT	SHQ	AGENT REPORT(.)YS 567926 PINK TEAM ON VR FOUND A N TO S TRK 6 TO 12 In	
				WIDE(.) USED IN THE LAST 24 TO 48 hrs BY 4 TO 6 INDIVIDUALS (.) DIR OF	
				MOV NOT KNOWN	

97

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
01	030733	PTL 25	SHQ	LOC YS GR555903 (.) EXFIL WP 545903	
02	030754	PTL 13	SHQ	LOC YS 420923 NW(.)NEG EN SIGN(.)EXT LZ 414933	
03	030806	PTL 35	SHQ	LOC YS 562888 E THEN N	
04	030815	PTL 14	SHQ	AT LZ NOW	
05	030825	AIRCELL	SHQ	PTL 14 EXTRACTED FROM YS 383883 AT 030905H	
06	031300	1 ATF CP	SHQ	ARTY CLEARANCE 105s FROM BLACKHORSE FOR GR 393911 and 401917	393911 GRANTED
07	031500	PTL 35	SHQ	LOC YS 570895 NOV N	401917 NOT GRANTED
08	031514	PTL 13	SHQ	LOC YS 414929 NOV N(.)NEG EN(.)REQ TO MOV TO 4193 TO EXFIL LZ	
09	031500	PTL 25	SHQ	LOC YS 546904(.) AT WP 30 Ft(.)INT BLOW UP TMW	
10	031540	SHQ	PTL 25	EXTR APPROX 1130 FIND BETTER LZ IF POSS	
11	031525	SHQ	PTL 13	EXTR 0915 QRX 0730 FOR CLEAR TO N	
12	031602	SHQ	PTL 13	AT YS 432912 AT 022220 APC ENG NOV NEG RESULTS	
13	032115	ARTY TAG	SHQ	105s DFs REQ CLEARING FOR GR YS 420900 430910 430930	ALL GRANTED
14	032117	1 ATF CP	SHQ	CLEARANCE FOR 13 AO EXTENSIONX NOT GRANTED	

gtf

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	R	EVENT	REMARKS
01	020730	PTL 25	SHQ	551890 E THEN N(.) NTR	
02	020746	PTL 13	SHQ	408912 N	
03	020755	PTL 35	SHQ	568882 W	
04	020815	SHQ	PTL 35	PTL 25 AT YS 551890 MOV E	
05	020820	PTL 14	SHQ	LOC YS 381883 MOV N (.) NO SIGN OF EN(.) TRKS IN AREA OVERGROWN OR PARTIALLY(.) REQ EXFIL THIS PM(.) EXFIL LZ YS 383883	
06	020832	SHQ	PTL 14	EXTR AM TMW	
07	021010	ARTY TAC	SHQ	REQ CLEARANCE FOR 105s BLOCK 37 - 51E 93 - 96N	SQUARE 4093, 4193 DENIED
08	021015	PTL 14	SHQ	SGT SWALLOW FELL LATE YESTERDAY HAS SLIGHT LEFT ANKLE INJURY	GRX 1200
09	021235	PTL 35	SHQ	563884 NW(.) CAMPREP(.) A(.) 564884(.) B(.) 30 SQ(.) C(.) 12(.) D(.) TRANSIT TO NE(.) E(.) 12 HOOCHIES POTS(.) I(.) LAST OCC 10 DAYS AGO	
10	021434	PTL 25	SHQ	556900 N THEN W	
11	021434	SHQ	PTL 14	AMB IN VICINITY EXTR 0915 PLANNED	
12	021500	PTL 13	SHQ	LOC YS 416918 MOV NE(.) RECCE FOR AMB	
13	021530	PTL 35	SHQ	LOC YS 560887 HAVE LOC TWO KNOWN TRKS THIS AREA NO SUIT AMB(.) MOV E	
14	021530	SHQ	PTL 25	US TPS EXTR FM 5492 TDY(.) PTL 35 LOC 563884 MOV NW	
15	021600	SHQ	PTL 35	CLEAR TO MOV N OF 89(.) PTL 35 LOC 556900 MOV NW	
16	022115	ARTY TAC	SHQ	REQ CLEARANCE 105s DEBBIE 400883 419934 429908	429908 GRANTED
					422920 DENIED
					414929 DENIED
17	022155	ARTY TAC	SHQ	REQ CLEARANCE FOR BLACKHORSE 105s 407906 419902	GRANTED

29

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

Date: 1 OCT 71

Annex 'A' Page: 293/11

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
01	010740	PTL 25	SHQ	539894 E(.)NTR	
02	010754	PTL 13	SHQ	415914 SW	
03	010837	PTL 14	SHQ	LOC YS 385878 MOV NW(.) NO SIGN OF EN	
04	010840	PTL 23	SHQ	AT WP NOW (YS 568792)	
05	010843	SHQ	PTL 23	EXTR 1145 (.) LAST PTL	
06	011200	SHQ	LOG	PTL 23 EXTRACTED FROM YS 567794 AT 011130H	
07	011430	SHQ	LOG	PTL 35 INSERTED INTO YS 577882 AT 011400H	
08	011517	PTL 35	SHQ	LOC YS 574882 MOV W	
09	011517	PTL 14	SHQ	LOC YS 383883 MOV W	
10	011545	PTL 13	SHQ	LOC YS 405911 MOV NE(.)BNKS AT YS 407911 DML NEG EN SIGN	
11	011549	SHQ	PTL 13	ARVN CONTACT YS 403948 THREE VC KIA	
12	012040	SHQ	LOG	STAND TO	
13	012045	SHQ	LOG	SHOVELNOSE (STAND TO COMPLETE)	
14	012056	SHQ	LOG	STAND DOWN (HANNER HEAD)	
15	012140	ARTY TAC	SHQ	REQ CLEARANCE 1. 105s EX DEBBY INTO 397864 ASP-0600	GRANTED
				2. 105s EX BLACKHORSE 395925 ASP-0600	DENIED
				3. 105s EX BLACKHORSE 422993 ASP - 0600	GRANTED

JH

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

Date: 30 Sep

Annex A Page: 292/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
01	300655	1 ATF	SHQ	PTL 35 AO CLEARED	
02	300715	PTL 33	SHQ	LOC YS 682863 AT LZ	
03	300809	PTL 23	SHQ	LOC YS 568805 MOV SE NO RECENT EN ACTIVITY IN AO(.) ADVISE EXFIL DETAILS	
04	300748	SHQ	PTL 33	EXTR 0945 LAST PTL CHAMPERS ON AC	
05	300820	PTL 14	SHQ	LOC YS 380876 MOV E(.) NO SIGN OF EN	
06	300830	SHQ	PTL 23	MOV S EXTR AM TMW LZ DETAILS XXX PM SRED	
07	300940	AIRCELL	SHQ	PTL 33 EXTRACTED FROM YS 682863 AT 300936H	
08	301115	AIRCELL	SHQ	PTL 25 INSERTED INTO YS 535695 AT 301057H	
09	301415	ATF INT	SHQ	SPANP(.) 3/33 LOC YS 579975 (WITHIN 750M) AT 300730	
10	301415	SHQ	LOG	PTL 13 DEPARTED BY HEL AT 301400H TO BE INSERTED BY GAV FROM GOUNTENAY HILL	
11	301514	PTL 14	SHQ	LOC YS 337877 MOV NE	
12	301521	PTL 23	SHQ	LOC YS 568796 MOV S	
13	301535	SHQ	PTL 23	SEND LZ DETAILS (.) EXTR 0945 PLANNED	
14	301547	PTL 23	SHQ	WP 568792 Ht 50 Ft	
15	301758	ARTY TAC	SHQ	DF 105 FM FSB NAREE IMPACTING YS 538792 ASP 10 0600	Granted
16	301835	ARTY TAC	SHQ	81 MM MORTARS IMPACTING B42 - 44 N88 - 80	Granted

JF

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

Date.....
29 Sep 71
Annex A Page.....
290/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
01	29035	NTH OP	SHQ	FLASHING TORCH LIGHTS EVERY 5-10MINS 30M ON THE E-SIDE OF ROUTE 2	
02	290723	PTL 33	SHQ	LOC NO CHANGE EXTR LZ 682863 CFM	IF CP NOTIFIED
03	290823	PTL 14	SHQ	LOC YS 370875 MOV E	
04	290809	PTL 23	SHQ	LOC YS 558809 (.) ALL TRKS IN AO OVERGROWN NO FRESH EN SIGN (.) INT MOV E	
05	290812	SHQ	PTL 23	RAR CONTACT IMAGINERY (.) MOV E CHECK BUNKS AND SIGN N/S MOV	
06	290843	PTL 24	SHQ	LOC YS 655859 AT LZ	
07	290847	SHQ	PTL 24	LAST PTL	
08	291035	AIRCELL	SHQ	PTL 24 EXTRACTED FROM YS 655859 AT 291028H	
09	291120	ATF CP	SHQ	PTL 13 AO CLEARED	
10	291230	PTL 33	SHQ	ENME LOC NO CHANGE	
11	291530	PTL 33	SHQ	LOC YS 685868 MOV S	
12	291540	PTL 14	SHQ	LOC YS 379876 MOV E	EXTR 0945
13	291555	PTL 23	SHQ	LOC YS 566806 MOV SE (.) EN NTR	
14	291540	SHQ	PTL 23	RAR HAVE CLEARANCE ON YOUR W BDT (.) NEAREST TPS 556815	
15	291725	1 ATF	SHQ	CLEARANCE UNTIL 301700 GIVEN FOR PTL 33 IN GRID 6886	
16	291725	ARTY TAC	SHQ	REQ CLEARANCE TO FIRE 105 FROM MAREE TO E25 - 54 N793-797 TIMINGS 1900-2000	
17	291735	ARTY TAC	SHQ	REQ CLEARANCE 105 FROM MAREE IMPACTING 648897	GRANTED
18	291950	ARTY TAC	SHQ	REQ CLEARANCE TO FIRE 105 FROM MAREE INTO GRIDS 550814 553804	GRANTED
19	291145	1 ATF	SHQ	646893 650880 REQ CLEARANCE FOR SNIPPER AREA E32.4 - 42.5 N78.5 - 87 1500m (CLEARANCE GIVEN FOR ALL EXCEPT 553804) BUFFER ZONE	GRANTED

g.f. GRANTED

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

Date... 28 Sep 71
Annex 'A' Page 289/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
01	280720	PTL 33	SHQ	684882 S	
02	280730	PTL 24	SHQ	657871 S	
03	280800	PTL 23	SHQ	557798 N	
04	280820	SHQ	PTL 24	YOUR AO NOW E OF 65(.)RAR OP W OF 65 WEF TODAY	
05	280820	PTL 14	SHQ	LOC YS 363873 MOV N	
06	281240	PTL 33	SHQ	685877 S HAVE NOT LOC TRK	
07	281250	SHQ	PTL 33	INT YOUR INTENTIONS	
08	281315	TF CP	SHQ	PTL 25 AO CLEARED	
09**	281317	ARTY TAC	SHQ	REQ CLEARANCE FOR H&I MSN 281900-2000 FM FSB MAREE 105MM AND FM GS 537881	
				81MM	
10	281314	PTL 33	SHQ	MOV STH TO LIC AMB SITE	
11	281425	ARTY TAC	SHQ	REQ CLEARANCE 105e FROM MAREE IMPACTING YS 554817	
12	281430	PTL 24	SHQ	LOC YS 657865 MOV S(.)EXTR LZ YS 657857	GRANTED
13	281516	PTL 23	SHQ	LOC YS 557807 MOV N(.)EN NTR	EXTR 1015 PLANNED
14	281520	PTL 14	SHQ	LOC YS 368875 MOV E(.) NO SIGN OF EN	
15	281550	SHQ	PTL 23	RAR IN CONTACT 554817(.)SELECT BEST AVAIL AMB SITE QRX 0800	
16	281655	3 RAR CP	SHQ	REQ FOR LOCSTAT OF PTL 23 AND DIRECTION OF MOV	
17	281705	ARTY TAC	SHQ	105MM FM FSB MAREE HAVE A FIRE MSN IN GS 5281 ALSO OTHER PREVIOUS CO-ORDS	PASSED
				CONFIRMED CLEARANCE	
18	281745	TF CP	SHQ	LUSCOMBE TOWER REPORTED ONE PINK OR MAROON SMOKE 1000M SW WESTERN END	GRANTED
				AIRFIELD PTL NOTIFIED	
				** ARTY REQ BLOCK 520820 - 540800 - 544790 - 520790	GRANTED

94

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARK
01	260727	PTL 24	SHQ	LOC NO CHANGE NTR	
02	260727	PTL 33	SHQ	LOC 669885 N (.) NEG EN SIGN	
03	260740	SHQ	PTL 33	ANYBODY IS FAIR GAME HOOK IN	
04	260745	PTL 21	SHQ	LOC 667658 MOV S	
05	260805	SHQ PTL 13	SHQ	SHQ AT EXFIL LZ NOW	
06	260756	SHQ	PTL 24	ANYBODY IS FAIR GAME HOOK IN	
07	260820	PTL 23	SHQ	CHANGED LZ TO 557777 FOR SECURITY(.) SUSPECT LOC 561779 2 SHOTS 3000m DUE W LAST PM(.) MOV W THEN N	
08	260825	PTL 35	SHQ	LOC YS 500935 MOV E	
09	260834	SHQ	PTL 35	AT 547961 N/S TRK SIGNS 25-50 MOV S IN LAST 24 HRS	
10	260855	SHQ	PTL 23	RAAF SAY INSERT WAS 566774	
11	260905	PTL 23	SHQ	NO AC REQ MOV W	
12	260905	SHQ	PTL 35	POSS EXTR TMW INT LZ DETAILS	
13	260922	PTL 24	SHQ	SCRAM A(.) FOUR (.) SIGNS GONA(.) HAVE FIVE AMPS KANTRAX	
14	260930	PTL 35	SHQ	LZ YS 501939	
15	261006	AIRCELL	SHQ	PTL 13 EXTRACTED FROM YS 834836 AT 261004H	
16	261010	SHQ	PTL 24	TREATMENT ONE GRAM KANTRAX IMI(.) ONE GRAM AM AND PM WHILE IT LASTS	
17	261430	PTL 21	SHQ	LOC YS 663647 MOV S	
18	261435	PTL 24	SHQ	LOC NO CHANGE NTR	
19	261444	SHQ	PTL 24	INT INTENTIONS	
20	261450	SHQ	PTL 21	EXTRACT 1700H- 25 TODAY SEND LZ DETAILS ASP	
21	261505	PTL 21	SHQ	WINCH YS 663650 20FT	

94

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

Date 25 SEP 71

Annex 'A' Page 284/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
01	250030	DUTY SIG	SHQ	SECTOR 9 STANDING PTL UNABLE TO RECEIVE	(NEW SET DESPATCHED VIA DUTY DVR)
02	250726	PTL 33	SHQ	LOC 668873 MOV N(.) NEG EN SIGN TRKS OVERGROWN	
03	250730	PTL 24	SHQ	LOC 647876 MOV S	
04	250735	PTL 21	SHQ	IN OP NOW	
05	250803	PTL 13	SHQ	LOC 847839 MOV SW NEG EN	
06	250859	PTL 35	SHQ	LOC YS 506938 MOV W(.) SINGLE SHOTS W 800m(.) WILL INVESTIGATE(.) CONFIRM EXTR	
07	250913	SHQ	PTL 35	INT WHY NOT AMBUSH TRACK	
08	250940	PTL 35	SHQ	TRK BLAZED NOT SUIT AMB	
09	250950	SHQ	PTL 35	MOV W INVESTIGATE SHOTS	
10	251030	ARTY TAC	SHQ	REQ CLEARANCE 105s FROM FSB HALL IMPACTING YS 540937 YS 530926 YS 540918 530926 DENIED	
11	251045	PTL 24	SHQ	LOC YS 647875 IN AMB E/W FT TRK	
12	251225	PTL 33	SHQ	LOC 669879 MOV N(.) TRACK 2 TO 3 DAYS OLD USED BY 20 PERSONS MOV W	OTHERS GRANTED
13	251246	SHQ	PTL 33	CASHY LOC N/S TRK 644879 E/W TRK 645878 USED THIS WEEK(.) INT INTENTIONS	
14	251300	DAY TIP PTL	SHQ	2 PERS APPROX 200m BEARING 5800m	
15	251320	DAY TIP PTL	SHQ	BEARING 5600m 12 PEOPLE 400m	
16	251342	PTL 33	SHQ	CHECK N FOR AMBUSH SITE(.) CASHY POS AMB EN TRK WE REPORTED	
17	251430	SHQ	LOG	PTL 23 INSERTED INTO YS 566774 AT APPROX 251400	
18	251430	PTL 24	SHQ	LOC NO CHANGE (.) NTR	
19	251437	SHQ		LIFT OP MOV WEST	
20	251450	SHQ	PTL 33	GO N PTL 24 IN AMB YS 647875	
21	211515	PTL 35	SHQ	LOC YS 500938 SHOTS CONT ALL DAY FM W HALF OF 4993(.) NO SIGN EN THIS AREA	
				CONFIRM EXPTL	

..... 000 000

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOGDate: 24 Sep 71
Annex 'A' Page: 282/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
01	240730	PTL 24	SHQ	LOC 641878 MOV EAST	
02	240750	PTL 21	SHQ	LOC YS 676653 NOV N(.) ONE SINGLE SHOT TWO BURSTS 231525 600m NEH(.) SIX SHOTS 231545 1000m NW CHAINSAW WORKING PH 23 AT 683657	
03	240738	SHQ	PTL 21	CAV PREQ NOV 61.40 AS OF 240700 THEIR C/S 52K	
04	240819	SHQ	PTL 21	INVESTIGATE SHOTS TO NORTH	
05	240830	PTL 25	SHQ	LOC YS 500936 MOV N IN NTR	
06	240855	PTL 213	SHQ	LOC YS 844844 NE THEN E(.) NO EN	
07	240843	SHQ	PTL 35	RF TFS AMBUSHED AT 465934 LAST NIGHT	
08	241000	ARTY TAG	SHQ	REQ CLEARANCE FOR BUNKER INL YS 627887	
09	241012	TF DUTY OFFR	SHQ	AO FOR PTL 23 CLEARED	GRANTED
10	241452	PTL 21	SHQ	LOC YS 671659 MOV W(.) SEEN 1 CIV HEARD MORE(.) OX CARTS MOV NORTH ON WELL USED N/S TRACK YS 673659	
11	241455	PTL 24	SHQ	LOC YS 647877(.) TRKS N/S 644879(.) E/W 645878(.) USED THIS WEEK MANY FRESH CUTTINGS(.) AN RECCE FOR AMBUSH	
12	241500	SHQ	LOG	PTL 33 INSERTED INTO YS 669869 AT 241430H	PASS ON TO WEL 33
13	241500	SHQ	PTL 24	BLAKE INSERT 669869 TDY	
14	241510	SHQ	PTL 21	INT COMMENTS OX CARTS	
15	241523	PTL 13	SHQ	LOC YS 849841 MOV SW(.) RECCE AREA OF SHOTS FOR AMB(.) TRKS IN GS 8484 OVERGROWN	
16	241533	PTL 21	SHQ	DONT KNOW WILL OP AT 673659	
17	241544	PTL 35	SHQ	LOC YS 506935(.) AT 503934 LOC BLAZED TRACK TO PERS DAY OLD NOV NE(.) POL TRKS THIS LOC	
18	241602	SHQ	PTL 35	WHAT NOW	

JF OFF OFF

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

280/71

Date.....

Annex 'A' Page..... 22 Sep 71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
01	220746	PTL 25	SHQ	LOC YS 828867 MOV W NO MORE SHOTS OR SIGNS	EXFIL LS YS 810867
02	220745	PTL 14	SHQ	LOC YS 541825 AT 40ft WP NOW	
03	220804	PTL 13	SHQ	LOC YS 833838 MOV SW THEN NE(.) NEG ENEMY	
04	221135	PTL 14	SHQ	LOC NO CHANGE	
05	221145	SHQ	PTL 14	EXTR DELAYED(.) EMERG TP LIFT(.) EXTR 1300 APPROX	
06	221415	SHQ	LOG	PTL 14 EXTRACTED FROM YS 541825 AT 221315H	
07	221512	PTL 25	SHQ	LOC YS 814866 MOV W	
08	221559	PTL 13	SHQ	LOC YS 837837 MOV NE (.) TRKS IN AO NOT USED(.) TWO SHOTS AM TDY 800m NE FM 835836 1500m SSE FM SAME LOC	
09	221640	ARTY TAC	SHQ	REQ CLEARANCE OF 155s FROM FSB HALL INTO YS 543916 YS 540923 TIMING 221640 TO 230600	
10	221715	AIRCELL	SHQ	PTL 21 INSERTED INTR 221711	GRANTED
11	221730	AIRCELL	SHQ	PTL 35 INSERTED	
12	221920	NOP	SHQ	LIGHTS 1500m W VERIFIED BY SEC 9 STANDING PTL	
13	221925	SHQ	TF CP	PASSED TEXT OF SERIAL 12	
14	222130	N OP	SHQ	REPORT OF LIGHT 1500m W GOES ON FOR 10 Secs AT 20 PAST THE HOUR FOR PAST 3 HOURS	
15	222155	N OP	SHQ	LIGHTS FROM RING ROAD	PASSED TO TFCB
16	222155	SEC 9	SHQ	LIGHTS FROM RING ROAD AND BURSTS INCLUDING TRACER	PASSED TO TFCB

..... OPS OFF

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

Date: 21 Sep 71
Annex 'A' Page: 279/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
01	210520	TF CP	SHQ	REQ NTH OP TO OBSERVE LIGHT REPORTED BY 3 BAR	
02	210550	NTH OP	SHQ	MOVEMENT OF VEH ON RING ROAD 2 VEH STOPPED ON ROAD FOR PERIOD 5 MIN	Passed To OP
03	210746	PTL 25	SHQ	LOC YS 817867 THREE SHOTS AT 1800 PM EAST RIDGE LINE(.)MOV E	(PASSED TO TF)
04	210800	PTL 14	SHQ	LOC YS 548826 MOV NW(.)EXPIL BY WINCH YS 5482(.)NO SIGN OF EN	
05	210808	PTL 13	SHQ	LOC YS 821836 MOV NE (.) NEG EN SIGN	
06	210827	SHQ	PTL 14	CHECK 542825 SIGN OF SON	
07	211145	SHQ	PTL 25	8286 CLEARED FOR YOU	
08	211210	PTL 25	SHQ	820867 8 SHOTS BETWEEN 9 - 10 ENE	
09	211225	SHQ	PTL 25	INVESTIGATE	
10	211446	PTL 14	SHQ	LOC YS 541824 MOV N (.) HAVE SEARCHED AREA OF GRID REF(.)NO SIGN OF EN	
11	211520	PTL 13	SHQ	LOC YS 824839 MOV E (.) NEG EN	
12	211511	SHQ	PTL 14	EXTR 1015 PLANNED UP DETAILS ASP	
13	212120	ARTY TAC	SHQ	REQ CLEARANCE 1050 MARREE 573830 583820	
14		SHQ	LOG	PTL 35 NOT INSERTED DUE TO REQUIREMENT FOR ALL AIRCRAFT TO SUPPORT	GRANTED
				& BAR FIGHTING 3/33 Bn	

[Signature]
OPS OFF

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

Date: 27/71
Annex 'A' Page: 20 Sep 71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
01	200730	PTL 25	SHQ	812858 W THEN N(.)NTR	
02	200810	PTL 14	SHQ	LOC YS 562819 MOV NW(.)GOING SLOW(.)XXXXXXXXXXXXX TRACKS ON MAP EITHER OVERGROWN OR PARTIALLY(.)NO SIGN OF EN(.)	
03	200840	ATF CP	SHQ	PTL 13 AO CLEARED	
04	200825	SHQ	PTL 14	RAR OP STARTS 19th(.)THREE 105s AT 5981(.)COY DEPLOY 5891 AND 5491 MOV S TWO SIDES OF SONG RAI COY ALSO AT 563853	
05	200917	PTL 23	SHQ	AT WP NOW	
06	201010	PTL 25	SHQ	SCRAM (.) RICHARDS(.)SKIN RASH, VOMITING, EYES PUFFED(.)POSS CAUSED BY MITE BITE(.) WP 811858 30ft WINCH	EXTR 1015
07	201040	SHQ	LOG	PTL 23 EXTRACTED FROM YS 781822 AT 201020H	
08	201125	SHQ	PTL 25	AC IN 30 Mins	
09	201140	AIRCELL	SHQ	RICHARDS EXTRACTED FROM YS 811858 AT 201138H	
10	201330	PTL 25	SHQ	LOC 811858 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX AT 201025(.)4 SIG SHOTS IND AFTER PTL 23 EXTR(.)CONT AFTER INTERVALS OF SEVERAL MINUTES(.)BEARING ENE, NNE, NE RANGE 1000m	
11	201455	PTL 14	SHQ	LOC YS 552823 MOV W	
12	201505	PTL 25	SHQ	LOC YS 815862 MOV NE(.)SHOTS NE 1030 1500m 2 SHOTS ENE 800m	
13	201515	SHQ	PTL 25	INVESTIGATE SHOTS	
14	201720	AIRCELL	SHQ	PTL 13 INSERT 201610	
15	201740	ARTY TAG	SHQ	REQUEST CLEARANCE 105s DUC THANH 542825, 546824, 543828, 540823, 540827	DENIED
16	201750	ARTY TAG	SHQ	REQUEST CLEARANCE 105 IMPACT POINT 548844	GRANTED
17	201945	NTH OP	SHQ	REPORTS LIGHTS BEARING 6000mils DISTANCE 3000m 11 LIGHTS IN STATIONARY POSN	PASSED 0
18	201955	ARTY TAG	SHQ	REQ CLEARANCE 105 NAREE 548840, 564841 (CLEANED)	1 ATF

.....OPS OFF

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOGDate: 27/71
Annex 'A' Page: 19 Sep 71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
01	190650	ARTY TAC	SHQ	CLEARANCE REQ FOR BLOCK 370-010, 440-010, 370-950, 440-950 FROM 0700	
02	190731	PTL 25	SHQ	to 1800 105' FROM BLACKHORSE	GRANTED LESS 3795
03	190745	PTL 23	SHQ	817847 N NTR	
04	190758	PTL 14	SHQ	793825 NE	
05	190802	SHQ	SHQ	564814 E	
06	190815	SHQ	PTL 14	SEARCH YS 5482 FOR 3/33 (.) AO CLEARED	
07	190930	SHQ	PTL 23	SEARCH SW CORNER AO (.) EXTR AM 20	
08	191010	ATF CP	LOG	PTL 33 EXTRACTED FROM YS 369952 AT 190910H	
09	191440	ATF INT	SHQ	US FORCE HAVE INSTALLED SENSOR IN BUNKER COMPLEX AT YS 507946	
09				SPAREP (.) 3/33 LOG YS 503855 (WITHIN 750m) AT 190800H	
10	191500	ATF CP	SHQ	1/274 LOG YS 498855 (WITHIN 1500) AT 190730H	
11	191501	PTL 23	SHQ	AO PTL 35 CLEARED	
12	191530	PTL 14	SHQ	LOG YS 785823 NOV W	
13	191523	SHQ	SHQ	LOG YS 565817 NOV NW	
14	191552	PTL 23	PTL 23	EXTR 1000 PLANNED LZ DETAILS ASP	
15	191725	TF DUTY OFFR	SHQ	YS 781822 WINCH PT 40 FT	
				AO 35 PTL CLEARED 4 BAR BOUNDARY CLEARANC E FROM 504904 TO 550926 CANCELLED	
16	192000	SHQ	LOG	3 BAR TO DUTY COMPANY IN AT 545915	
				NORTH OP IN POSITION AT 2000H AND RADIO CHECKED.	

..... 87 OPC OFF

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

Date: 18 Sep 71
Annex 'A' Page: 276/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
01	180640	ARTY TAC	SHQ	REQ EXTENSION OF CLEARANCE OF BLOCK NE OF PTL 33 (LESS GS 3795) 0700 - 1800	GRANTED
02	180735	PTL 25	SHQ	LOC 810846 MOV E	
03	180745	PTL 24	SHQ	AT LZ 703876 NO WINCH(.)ONE HELI PAD(.)INT WIDEN LZ WITH SA FIRE	
04	180756	PTL 14	SHQ	LOC 557816 MOV S	
05	180810	SHQ	PTL 24	NEG(.)AC MAY BE EARLY OR LATE	
06	180813	PTL 23	SHQ	LOC YS 786825 MOV E(.)AREA LOUSY WITH ELEPHANT AND WILD OXEN TRACKS(.) ALL MAN SIGN AT LEAST SIX MONTHS OLD. INT EXTR	
07	180831	PTL 33	SHQ	LOC YS 363948 MOV N(.)SHOTS SAME AREA(.)EXTR LZ 369952	
08	180836	SHQ	PTL 23	EXTR TMW	
09	180915	ATF INT	SHQ	SPAREP(.)3/33 LOC YS 542825 (WITHIN 2000m) AT 180800	
10	181155	AIRCELL	SHQ	PTL 24 EXTRACTED FROM YS 703876 AT 181153	
11	181445	PTL 25	SHQ	LOC YS 816845 MOV E	
12	181430	PTL 14	SHQ	LOC YS 562814 MOV E(.)NO SIGN OF EN	
13	181555	PTL 23	SHQ	LOC YS 792825 EXTR LZ YS 795827	
14	181610	SHQ	PTL 23	EXTR MAY NOW BE 20th(.)INFO TMW	
15	181545	PTL 33	SHQ	369951 NE (.) NEG-EN SIGN(.)TRKS OVERGROWN	
16	181720	ARTY TAC	SHQ	REQ EXTENSION OF CLEARANCE AS FOR SERIAL 01 FOR 105's FROM BLACKHORSE	GRANTED
17	181940	1 ATF	SHQ	EXTENSION FOR PTL 14 CLEARED	
181	181650	SHQ	PTL 33	EXTR 0915	

OPS OFF

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

Date: 17 Sep 71
Annex 'A' Page: 275/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
01	170735	PTL 24	SHQ	711886 W	
02	170731	PTL 14	SHQ	561826 SW	
03	170825	PTL 23	SHQ	LOC YS 774824 NOV S THEN NE(.)WOODCUTTERS WORK 4000 NE LAST TWO DAYS	
04	170835	PTL 33	SHQ	LOC YS 362939 NOV NE(.)SHOTS IN E 33-35 N92-94	
05	171110	ARTY TAG	SHQ	REQ CLEARANCE 105s IN BLOCK E37-44 N95-01	
06	171120	ATF INT	SHQ	SPAREP(.)1/274 LOC YS 492924 AT 171000H	YS 3795 DENIED
07	171310	TF DUTY OPER	SHQ	AC REPORT 2 CHILDREN IN DUMP	
08	171430	PTL 24	SHQ	LOC YS 703881 NOV S	(12 Fd Regt informed-to fix)
09	171445	PTL 14	SHQ	LOC YS 557820 NOV S(.)NO SIGN OF IN	EXTR 1000
10	171517	PTL 23	SHQ	LOC YS 780825 NOV E	
11	171530	AIRCELL	SHQ	PTL 25 INSERTED INTO YS 804346 AT 171428H	
12	171520	PTL 33	SHQ	LOC YS 361943 NOV NE(.)NEG EN SIGN	
13	171637	TF DUTY SIG	SHQ	AO FOR PTL 13 CLEARED	
14	171650	AIRCELL	SHQ	PILOT BRIEF FOR PTL 24 EXTR - 1000hrs	
15	171203	TF DUTY OPER	SHQ	RUBBISH TIP PICQUET TO HOLD 2 APPREHENDED CHILDREN TILL ARRIVAL OF PRO PERS	PASSED
16	171720	ARTY TAG	SHQ	REQ EXT OF BLOCK NE PTL 33 (EXCEPT GS 3795) 1300-0700 (105s EX BLACKHORSE)	GRANTED

..... OPS OFF

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

Date:
Annex 'A' Page: 28/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
1	160740	24	SHQ	LOC YS 723886 NOV V	
2	160745	33	SHQ	LOC NO CHANGE	
3	161802	31	SHQ	AT LZ (YS 375877)	
4	160815	23	SHQ	LOC YS 777836 NOV SW (.) NO(.) THIS SO FAR	REMAIN ON AIR
5	160835	33	SHQ	LOC YS 366931 NOV N (.) SEBU NIGHT SHOTS SINGLE AND AUTO GS 3492 (.) 50 GAL SMALL PRIMARY EXPLOSIONS	
6	161010	SHQ	LOG	PEL 31 EXTRACTED FROM YS 375877 AT 160940H PEL 35 EXTRACTED FROM YS 607898 AT 161005H	
7	161113	ASF INT	SHQ	SPAREP (.) 1/274 LOC YS 488944 (WITHIN 1000M) AT 161000H	
8	161327	ASF CP	SHQ	PEL 24 AD EXTENDED TO 181700H	
9	161435	24	SHQ	LOC YS 714886 NOV W	
10	161437	SHQ	24	EXT TO 18TH LZ DETAILS ASP	
11	161505	24	SHQ	EXTR 7087 WINCH 60 FT	
12	161505	23	SHQ	LOC YS 779328 NOV S	
13	161520	33	SHQ	LOC YS 362935 NOV N	
14	161540	ASF INT	SHQ	SPAREP (.) 1/274 LOC YS 464920 (within 1500M) AT 161400H	
15	161635	14	SHQ	LOC YS 560828 NOV SW	

..... OPS OFF

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

Date **15 Sep 71**
Annex 'A' Page **272/71**

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
1	150100	TF DUTY OFFR	SHQ	SPOTREP FROM US FORCES OP IN VICINITY YS 6796	
2	150728	21	SHQ	AT LZ NOW	
3	150737	35	SHQ	LOC YS 609889 MOV W THEN N (.) NO EN ACTY IN THIS AREA	
4	150743	24	SHQ	LOC YS 725876 MOV N (.) INT EXTR FRI	
5	150810	23	SHQ	LOC YS 796838 MOV W	
6	150743	SHQ	35	KEEP WORKING IN N OF AO	
7	150824	SHQ	24	EXTR TIME LATER	
8	150817	31	SHQ	LOC YS 373877 MOV SW (.) THIS NOT USED EXTR LZ YS 366868	
9	150850	ATF INT	SHQ	SPAREP (.) 1/274 LOC YS 480927 (WITHIN 1250M) AT 150730H	
10	150900	SHQ	31	KEEP WORKING IN N OF AO	
11	150900	AIRCELL	SHQ	PTL 21 EXTRACTED FROM YS 313742 AT 150855H	
12	150900	31	SHQ	INT EXFIL	
13	150900	33	SHQ	LOC YS 369926 MOV NW (.) NS TRKS PARTLY OVERGROWN LAST USED TWO MONTHS (.) INT FRDLY ACT GS 3494	
14	150915	SHQ	33	shouldnt be (D) will cfa next sked	
15	150955	SHQ	31	AM 16 BY WINCH IF NEEDED	
16	151325	ATF CP	SHQS	REQ CLEARANCE FOR AIRSTRIKE YS 378958	
17	151440	24	SHQ	LOC YS 725882 Nov N	GRANTED
18	151510	ATF INT	SHQ	SPAREP (.) HQ 274 LOC YS 360938 (WITHIN 1500M) AT 151400H	
19	151523	31	SHQ	LOC YS 377877 MOV W (.) EXTR LZ 375877	
20	151545	ATF CP	SHQ	PTL 25 AO CLEARED	
21	151530	23	SHQ	LOC YS 779837 MOV SW (.) EN NTR	

..... OPS OFF

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG14 Sep 71
Date.....

Annex 4 Page 271/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
1	140719	AIRCCELL	SHQ	AIRCCELL INFORMS ALBATROSS LEAD RECCE DELAYED AT LEAST ONE HOUR	F TP NOTIFIED
2	140710	21	SHQ	328762 S (.) REQ TO MOVE S INTO GS 3174 (.) REQ EXFIL AM 15	
3	140740	24	SHQ	719872 E	
4	140806	35	SHQ	617898 SW (.) CRN EXFIL 16	
5	140810	31	SHQ	373887 NOV S	
6	140824	SHQ	35	EXFIL AM 16	
7	140910	33	SHQ	LOG YS 375929 NOV SW (.) NINE HRS GOOD COND (.) EIGHT HRS OLD LAST USED TWO HRS (.) REQ AC	
8	140945	ARTY CP	SHQ	VN FORCES OP E 37-44 N 02- ROUTE 320 10-17 SEP	
9	141201	35	SHQ	612896 SW	PTL 33 INFORMED BY MESSAGE WHEN RESUP WITH RADIO
10	141220	21	SHQ	LOG YS 321751 SEEN 15 OK CARS MOV E AT YS 328761 EXFIL L3 YS 311442	
11	141230	SHQ	21	CLEAR TO MOV TO 3174 EXTR 0915 PLANNED	
12	141230	SHQ	35	US FORCES OP 6391	
13	141430	aircell	SHQ	PTL 23 INSERTED INTO YS 801838 AT 141410H	
14	141443	24	SHQ	LOG YS 725876 NOV N (.) EN NER	
15	141502	31	SHQ	LOG YS 373880 NOV S	
16	141544	23	SHQ	LOG YS 798839 NOV W	
17	141945	ARTY TAG	SHQ	CLEARANCE REQ FOR 105a FIRE OUT OF BLACKHORSE INTO BLOCK E 37-44 N 95-01 FROM ASAP - 0700H GRANTED	
18	142215	TF CP	SHQ	SNIFFER CLEARANCE REQUESTED FOR 150930 TO 151130 E 375 TO 435 N 765 TO 875 CLEARANCE GRANTED	PTL 33 1500m S
19	141745	3 RAR	SHQ	QUERY CLEARANCE PTL 23	REFERRED TO 1427

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

Date: 13 Sep 71
Annex 'A' Page: 269/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
01	130731	TF CP	SHQ	105 MM ARTY GUN OF HORSE (US FSB) IMPACTING AT GR 621923 FROM 0900 - 1800	CLEARED
02	130724	PTL 21	SHQ	328772 S	
03	130737	PTL 24	SHQ	717874 S	
04	130814	PTL 31	SHQ	LOC YS 368892 MOV SE	
05	130815	PTL 35	SHQ	LOC YS 617907 LOST TRUCKS BOSS CROSSED CREEK ADVISE ACTION	
06	130820	SHQ	PTL 35	TAKE OFF TRP IF PRESENT	
07	130840	ATT CP	SHQ	PTL 35 AO CLEARED	
08	130833	SHQ	PTL 35	ADVISE IF FEASIBLE TO RE-LOCATE	
09	130838	SHQ	PTL 31	4 BAR CONTACT HIR SYSTEM YS 4089	
10	130909	PTL 35	SHQ	NOT IN THIS AREA (.) WILL MOVE S THEN E AND TRY TO CUT TRKS	
11	131055	ATT INT	SHQ	SPAREP (.) HQ/274 LOC YS 378959 (WITHIN 250m) AT 130800H 1/274 LOC YS 403907 (WITHIN 1000m) AT 131000H	
12	131215	PTL 21	SHQ	326769 (.) IN CP	
13	131430	PTL 21	SHQ	SEEN SEVEN OX CARTS MOV W	
14	131510	PTL 35	SHQ	LOC YS 620903 MOV S (.) NO SIGN OF TRKS	
15	131520	ATT CP	SHQ	PTL 14 AO CLEARED	
16	131530	PTL 31	SHQ	LOC YS 373890 MOV S (.) EN NFR	
17	131550	PTL 24	SHQ	LOC YS 717872 (.) INSERT PTL 697877 HAVE COVERED 2000m (.) NOT CROSSED SUOI SAC (.)	
18	131532	SHQ	35	EN NFR (.)	
19	131600	SHQ	LOG	CONTINUE ORIG MSH	
20	131610	SHQ	24	PTL 33 INHEREND INFO YS 377931 AT 131428H AIR FIX IN ON 23 S ALBI LEAD	

..... OPS OFF

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

Date: 12 Sep 71
Annex A Page 268/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
01	120722	PTL 21	SHQ	LOC NO CHANGE	
02	120755	PTL 35	SHQ	LOC YS 609911 MOV E	
03	120807	PTL 35	SHQ	CAMPREP(.) A: 608913 B:TEN BY TEN C:TWO D:NOT OCCUPIED E:TWO STRETCHER	
04	120855	PTL 31	SHQ	FRAMES H: ALONG RIVER I:POSS BOAT LANDING J:EN MOV UNKNOWN LOC YS 370897 MOV SW(.)TEN ROCKET PRIMARY 1905H 2500m NORTH (.)THREE POS	
05	120950	ATF CP	SHQ	155 PRIMARY HMG SAME LOC	
06	121005	ATF CP	SHQ	VN AO 320950 - 375960 - 375000 - 320990 FROM 110800H TO 141800H (PTL 35 ADVISED)	
07	121015	SHQ	LOG	3 BDE PINK TEAM IN 610940 - 640900 - 630930 FOR ONE Hr FROM 121100H	
08	121443	PTL 24	SHQ	PTL 24 INSERTED INTO YS 706873 AT 121015H (APPROX)	
09	121443	PTL 21	SHQ	LOC YS 744894 MOVE EAST	
10	121519	PTL 31	SHQ	LOC YS 332781 MOV S(.)WOODCUTTERS THROUGH AREA	
11	121524	PTL 35	SHQ	LOC YS 365894 MOV SE(.)	
12	121536	SHQ	PTL 35	LOC YS 616908 MOV SE(.)AT YS 615909 TRKS 3 PERS MOV SE SIX HRS OLD	
13	121541	SHQ	PTL 35	REQ MORE INFO BOAT LANDING(.)INT KEEL MARKS JETTY ETC	
14	121640	PTL 35	SHQ	FOL TRACKS	
15	121820	TF CP	SHQ	NATURAL ROCK JETTY NO TRKS TO OR FM CAMP WILL FOLLOW UP TRKS	
16	122025	ARTY FAC	SHQ	23 AO IS CLEARED	
				CLEARANCE FOR DF'S IMPACTING 396882 , 395894, 394900	
					GRANTED

[Handwritten Signature]
.....OPS OFF

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

11 Sep 71
Date... 26/71
Annex 'A' Page.....

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM		EVENT	REMARKS
01	110720	PEL 21	SHQ	LOC 336771 MOV N	
02	110804	PEL 35	SHQ	LOC YS 608914 MOV S THEN W	
03	110835	PEL 31	SHQ	LOC YS 372904 MOV S EN NTR	
04	111135	ATF INF	SHQ	SPAREP(.) 1/274 LOC YS 444902 (WITHIN 500m) AT 111000H	
05	111300	PEL 35	SHQ	607912 W(.) MOR FIRED 15 RDS 4000m W AT 110305(.) CAMP FOR TWO PEOPLE AT 608913 (.) POS BOAT LANDING ONE WEEK OLD	CHIG SIG SHOW 159 Rds LATER CORRECTED
06	111320	SHQ	PEL 35	SEND CAMP REP AND DIR OF MOV(.	
07	111554	PEL 31	SHQ	LOC YS 371898 MOV SW	
08	111620	ATF CP	SHQ	FROM BEARCAT(.) THAIS WILL CONDUCT AIRSTRIKE YS 334870 AT 121030H (WELL CLEAR OF OWN	
09	111626	PEL 21	SHQ	LOC YS 339788 MOV W	
10	111940	SEC 9 PEL	SHQ	PEL REPORTED SIGHTING A LIGHT FROM A TORCH KICKERX APPROX 200m ON 5000H11	IF NOTIFIED
11	111111 112100	ARTY FAC	SHQ	ARTY CLEARANCE REQ FOR FOLLOWING GRIDS 390870 364880 376892* CLEARANCE S WERE GRANTED FOR ALL EXCEPT LAST (*REFUSED)	

JP

OPS OPE

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

Date: 10 Sep 71
Annex 'A' Page: 266/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
01	100716	PTL 21	SHQ	LOC NO CHANGE	
02	100726	PTL 13	SHQ	LOC 821742 RECCE COMPLETED NO ENEMY SIGN ANYWHERE REQ EXTR	
03	100905	ATF GP	SHQ	PTL 31 AO CLEARED	
04	100934	SHQ	PTL 13	EXTR 1500 APPROX	
05	101410	PTL 13	SHQ	LOC 822742 AT LZ	
06	101500	AIRCELL	SHQ	PTL 31 INSERTED INTO YS 375908 AT 101400H PTL 35 INSERTED INTO YS 608922 AT 101454H	
07	101516	PTL 35	SHQ	LOC YS 608919 MOV S	
08	101450	PTL 21	SHQ	LOC YS 359766 MOV N(.) HEARD ONE SHOT FM YS 3174 AT 0827(.) CHAINSAW 1000m WEST(.)	
09	101600	SHQ	LOG	PTL 13 EXTRACTED FROM YS 822742 AT 101550H	
10	102200	ARTY TAC	SHQ	CLEARANCES 105s FROM DEBBIE 396893 396882 394886	CLEARED

..... OPS OFF

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

Date, 09 Sep 71
Annex 'A' Page 265/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
01	090750	AIRCELL	SHQ	CONFIRM 34 PTL EXFIL LOC	
02	090805	PTL 15	SHQ	LOC NO CHANGE NTR	CONFIRMED
03	090805	PTL 13	SHQ	821745 SE NEG EN	
04	090847	PTL 34	SHQ	AT LZ (YS 786843)	
05	091035	AIRCELL	SHQ	PTL 15 EXTRACTED FROM YS 772882 AT 091015H	
06	091515	SHQ	LOG	PTL 21 INSERTED INTO YS 355751 AT 091400	
07	091520	PTL 13	SHQ	PTL 34 EXTRACTED FROM YS 785844 AT 091030H	
08	091645	PTL 21	SHQ	LOC YS 818741 (.) AREA E OF S CHUA VERY OPEN (.) NO EN SIGN (.) RECCE TO NE OF GARDEN AREA	
09	092035	ATF GP	SHQ	340755 NE	
10	092050	SHQ	LOG	SHOVELNOSE (STAND TO)	
11	092115	SHQ	ATF GP	HAMMERHEAD (STAND DOWN)	
				LIGHT ON RING ROAD BEARING 5500- PLOTTED TO APPROX GR 424686	(CAV AT 413685 GP WILL ADVISE)
12	092117	ATF GP	SHQ	CAV CONFIRM FIRES IN VISC OF 424686 EARLIER THIS PM	

.....OPS OFE

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

Date: 08 Sep 71

Annex 'A' Page: 261/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
01	080740	PTL 14	SHQ	LOC NO CHANGE NTR	
02	080752	PTL 13	SHQ	831757 W NEG EN	EXTR 0845
03	080825	PTL 22	SHQ	AT LZ YS 373944 SECURE	
04	080820	PTL 15	SHQ	LOC NO CHANGE(.)EXTR LZ YS 772882 10ft WINCH(.)LZ IS 100 E OF BUNKER SYSTEM(.)	
05	080850	PTL 34	SHQ	INT ACCEPTABLE	
06	080915	SHQ	LOG	LOC YS 776849 MOV S	
07	080856	SHQ	PTL 15	PTL 14 EXTRACTED FROM YS 396913 AT 080850H PTL 22 EXTR YS 373944 AT 080830H	
08	080915	PTL 15	SHQ	WIND OK IF NO EN IN BKRS	
09	080915	SHQ	PTL 34	WILL CHECK BKRS PRIOR EXTR	
10	081030	ATF CP	SHQ	CHECK E SIDE OF AO	
11	081055	ATF CP	SHQ	PTL 35 AO ENKEM CLEARED	
12	081100	ATF INT	SHQ	PTL 24 AO CLEARED	
13	081210	PTL 15	SHQ	SPAREP(.)1/274 LOC YS 372901 (WITHIN 500m) AT 080730H	
14	081505	PTL 15	SHQ	HQ/274 LOC YS 386985 (WITHIN 400m) AT 080730H 080730H	
15	081514	SHQ	PTL 15	LOC NO CHANGE NTR	
16	081550	PTL 34	SHQ	LOC NO CHANGE NTR	
17	081600	PTL 13	SHQ	EXTR 1000	
18	081618	SHQ	PTL 34	LOC YS 790846 MOV SW(.)NO SHOTS OR SIGN EN ON TRACK(.)LZ 786843	
				LOC YS 822750 MOV S(.)NO EN	
				EXTR 1000	

.....OPS OFF

2 845 507

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

Date... 07. 09. 71.

Annex 'A' Page... 263/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
20	072020	SECTOR 9 OP	SHQ	LIGHT GOING ON AND OFF 1200METERS ON 5560 M	PASSED TO TFCI
21	072120	TFCI	SHQ	FIRE MISSION 421685 AREA SUPPRESSED	(LIGHT EXTINGUISHED)

..... OPS OFF

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOGDate: 7 Sep 71
Annex 'A' Page: 262/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
1	070725	23	SHQ	Extr Loc YS 556915 Winch point Sixty ft	
2	070740	25	SHQ	At LZ	
3	070745	SHQ	14	You OP West Suoi Caa RAA Cleared to 40 E 91 N (.) Extr AM 8 LZ details ASP	
4	070751	13	SHQ	Loc YS 834751 NE Neg En	Did not get?
5	070737	14	SHQ	Loc YS 391913 Mov E (.) Extr LZ YS 396913	
6	070806	15	SHQ	Loc YS 770881 (.) In ambush	
7	070856	34	SHQ	Loc YS 773855 Mov SE	
8	070845	22	SHQ	Loc YS 381946 Mov N (.) Ni Loc YS 381944 Sig Shots 5200 mils 1815 to 2020 Hrs (.) Stopped by Arty (.) Started 0115 to 0400 Hrs	
9	070940	Arty Tac	SHQ	Req clearance 105s impacting YS 398864	
10	071000	SHQ	Log	Pt1 23 Extracted from YS 556915 at 070930H	Cleared
11	071040	SHQ KXXY	Log	Pt1 25 Extracted from YS 379845 at 071023H	
12	071200	15	SHQ	Loc no change NTR	
13	071432	13	SHQ	Loc YS 834760 Mov SW (.) No En	
14	071433	14	SHQ	At LZ (YS 396913)	
15	071455	SHQ	14	Extr 0915 Planned	
16	071502	15	SHQ	Loc no change NTR	
17	071540	34	SHQ	Loc YS 777851 Mov S (.) Area dead	
18	071615	22	SHQ	Loc YS 376947 Mov S Then W (.) At LZ tonight Confirm Extr Time.	Extr 0845
19	071910	Arty Tac	SHQ	Req clearance 105s E 40-42 N 91 - 92 Req clearance 105s E 41-42 N 91 -92	Denied Granted

.....
 4/4
 070 037

OPERATIONS LOG

06 Sep 71

~~261/71~~

Date.....

261/71

Annex 'A' Page.....

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
20	061300	SHQ	23	Ext normal continue keep us informed	
21	061335	SHQ	15	Amb most likely trk	
22	061340	SHQ	Log	Ptl 32 Extr from YS 740701 at 060950 (.) Ptl 33 Extr from YS 794728	
23	061415	Arty Tac	SHQ	at 060945H	
24	061515	25	SHQ	Req clearance for 105s impacting YS 5793	
25	061530	SHQ	25	Loc YS 374846 Mov E	Granted
26	061540	13	SHQ	Extr 070945 Planned	
27	061618	34	SHQ	Loc YS 832747 Mov NE (.) No Enemy	
28	061705	TF Duty Offr	SHQ	Loc YS 772856 Mov SE (.) Trk at YS 775856 not used No en activity	
29	061745	23	SHQ	Request 105s Blackhorse to E 38 40 N 94 95	
30	061750	SHQ	23	556916 W LZ 546916 advise time	Denied
31	061030	Arty Tac	SHQ	Ext 0900	
32	062005	Arty Tac	SHQ	Request clearance to fire 105 Fm FSB Robin to YS 409839 Fm 2030-070630	Granted
33	062115	Arty Tac	SHQ	Request clearance to fire 105 Fm FSB Robin to YS 364824, YS 376823	Granted
34	062150	Aircell	SHQ	Request clearance to fire 155 Fm Hall GS 6299 to YS 556930	YS 556930 Denied
				YS 545931, YS 535937 until 070600	Granted, YS 545931, 535937
				MI 03 E 34-37 N 86-89 0800- 1000	
35	062150	Aircell	SHQ	04 1000-1200 if weather unsuitable for 03 to complete	
				Task 04 will comply if able will remain on reserve	
				05 1200-1400 E 64-67 N 87- 90	
				06 1400-1600 E 70-73 N 60-64	
				Sniffer 1030-1230 E 51-58 N 82-89, SSZ Sandy Pt	

..... 4/4 070 071

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

06 Sep 71

Date.....

Annex 'A' Page 269/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
1	060731	13	SHQ	828743 NE	
2	060742	14	SHQ	389909 N	
3	06074	25	SHQ	Loc YS 374840 Mov N (.) NTR (.) Exfil LZ 379845	
4	060755	23	SHQ	Loc YS 560906 Mov SW (.) Confirm Exfil	
5	060825	33	SHQ	Loc YS 794725 Mov NW No sign En (.) Extr LZ YS 792730	
6	060825	SHQ	23	Extr AM Twn	
7	060845	32	SHQ	At LZ Now (YS 739700)	
8	060850	34	SHQ	Loc YS 778856 Mov W	Extr 0945
9	060855	Atf Int	SHQ	Sparep (.) HQ 274 Loc YS 385985 (within 2000 at 06730)	
10	060910	33	SHQ	Extr today	
11	060945	SHQ	33	Extr 0945 today	
12	060925	22	SHQ	LZ Loc YS 373944	
13	060930	ATF CP	SHQ	Ptl 21 AO Cleared	
14	060910	SHQ	22	Extr AM 8 LZ Details ASP	
15	060950	Bien Hoa	SHQ	B Coy 1/7 Loc YS 5595 2 Pl B Coy Loc YS 550953 (.) D Coy YS 5696	
16	060950	15	SHQ	Loc YS 772884 Mov N (.) 771882 and 772884 LOC two prev reported bnk systems no fresh signs since (.) trg area between systems	
17	060950	22	SHQ	Loc YS 373942 Mov E (.) Night loc YS 373940 Sig shots 1920 to 2100 (..) 4800 to 0060 mils 1500 to 2000 m	
18	061205	Arty Tac	SHQ	Info for Ptl 23 155s firing into GS 5794	
19	061245	23	SHQ	Loc 557907 move N (.) No four ill (.) bad cough (.) loss apetite (.) weak (.) ineffective in his present condition	

..... 077 077

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

Date: 05 Sep 71
Annex 'A' Page 259/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
21	051705	PTL 14	SHQ	388905 N(.) NO SIGN OF EN	
22	051715	ARTY TAG	SHQ	REQUEST CLEARANCE 105s FROM DEBBIE TO 399889	GRANTED
23	051810	TF CP	SHQ	SPAREP 1/274 YS 399889 051600 WITHIN 250m	
24	051955	ARTY TAG	SHQ	REQUEST CLEARANCE 105s FROM FSB HOARE IMPACT 560930	GRANTED
25	052045	ARTY TAG	SHQ	REQUEST CLEARANCE 105s FORM FSB DEBBIE 415852, 400855 AND 359819	GRANTED
26	052110	ARTY TAG	SHQ	REQUEST CLEARANCE FROM BLACKHORSE (1)380950 (2)400950 (3)380940 (4)400940	(1)(3)NEGATIVE (2)(4)GRANTED

94
.....OTS 0EZ

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

Date:
Annex 'A' Page: 05 Sep 71
258/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
01	050745	PTL 25	SHQ	380836 N NTR	
02	050803	PTL 14	SHQ	382916 SE	
03	050810	ATF CP	SHQ	REQUIRE LATEST LOGSTAMP-23 FUTURE OPS NORTH OF 23 PROBABLY 06 SEP 71	
04	050810	PTL 23	SHQ	570920 S(.) IN DENIED-CACHE(.) CONT SIX B41 HDS	
05	050813	PTL 33	SHQ	797727 SW	
06	050835	PTL 32	SHQ	735715 SW	
07	050855	PTL 34	SHQ	LOC YE 784856(.) NO EN OR CIV ACTIVITY	
08	050920	PTL 22	SHQ	LOC YE 379939 NOV SW(.) SIG SHOTS 1830 TO 0500(.) 5200 TO 6200 HILLS DIST	
09	050920	PTL 34	SHQ	2-300CH(.) SUSPECT TRAFFIC IS NOV W TO E ALONG ROUTE 320	
10	SHQ 050904	RELX34 SHQ	PTL 34	TRUCK NOW HEARD TO BE 700CH(.) NOV S(.) PTL NOV WEST	
11	051020	PTL 32	SHQ	GIVE DIR OF NOV	
12	051025	SHQ	PTL 32	CHAINSAR IN GR 7270	
13	051040	PTL 32	SHQ	EXTR AM TRV INT LE DETAILS	
14	051240	PTL 15	SHQ	LE 739700	
15	051430	PTL 25	SHQ	767880(.) 767877 IN CUT FOOTPAD(.) BRIDGE 300M W(.) LAST USED ONE MONTH SMALL	
16	051515	AIRCELL	SHQ	REF BOTH WAYS(.) PAN CIPS N/B CREEK AFTER 200M	
17	051520	AIRCELL	SHQ	LOC 373836 N	
18	051530	PTL 23	SHQ	PTL 13 INSERTED AT 1415H	
19	051605	PTL 22	SHQ	VR's 06 SEP 71	
20	051620	PTL 34	SHQ	563909 SW	
				373937 N	
				779856 W(.) TRUCK HAS NOV N NO EN ACT	

..... 070 017

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

04 Sep 71
Date.....

Annex 'A' Page.....
29/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
21	041942	PTL 32	SHQ	LOC IS 740712 NOV W	
22	041545	PTL 34	SHQ	LOC IS 784854 NOV N	
23	041547	SHQ	PTL 33	PTL 13 INSERT IS 822742 PM TMW	
24	041602	PTL 22	SHQ	LOC IS 381939 NOV W	
25	041855	ARMY TAG*	SHQ	REQUEST CLEARANCE 105e BLACK HORSE E38-40 N94-95 2200-0504	
26	042200	AIRCELL	SHQ	VR's FOR 05 SEP 71	DENIED
27	042215	TF DUTY SIG SIG	SHQ	CLEARANCE REQUEST FOR VR 095	GRANTED
28	042245	TF DUTY SIG	SHQ	CLEARANCE REQUEST FOR SHIFF E475-565 N765-905 0900-1100	GRANTED

JJ
..... OPS OFF

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOGDate: 4 Sep 71
Annex 'A' Page: 256/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARK
01	040730	PTL 24	SHQ	LOC NO CHANGE	
02	040725	PTL 23	SHQ	LOC 569920 FND THE NUMBER RFG RDS IN CACHE(.) AT LEAST SIX ON TOP(.) HAVE NOT PROBED MAY BE RST	
03	040745	PTL 25	SHQ	390834 S THEN NW	
04	040802	PTL 14	SHQ	386927 W	
05	040819	PTL 33	SHQ	LOC YS 793736 MOV SE	
06	040825	PTL 32	SHQ	LOC YS 746713 MOV NE	
07	040830	ARTY TAG	SHQ	REQ CLEARANCE 155a IMPACTING D40 - 45 N90 - 00	
08	040839	SHQ	PTL 21	RECCE IND AREA INCL CACHE LATER	GRANTED
09	040840	PTL 34	SHQ	LOC YS 780848 MOV NE	
10	040843	PTL 22	SHQ	LOC YS 381933 MOV N	
11	041045	SHQ	LOG	PTL 24 EXTRACTED FROM YS 784758 AT 041015H	
12	041204	PTL 15	SHQ	LOC YS 764875 MOV E	
13	041245	PTL 23	SHQ	LOC 568918 RECCE AREA NO REGENT SIGN ENEMY(.) INT INCL CACHE MYSELF	
14	041300	SHQ	PTL 23	HOW MANY RDS	
15	041332	PTL 23	SHQ	SIX FOR SURE DEPTH CACHES NOT KNOWN	
16	041410	SHQ	PTL 23	DENY CACHE TO ENEMY SILENTLY IF POSSIBLE	
17	041435	PTL 14	SHQ	LOC YS 382922 MOV S(.) NO SIGN OF EN(.)	
18	041459	PTL 25	SHQ	LOC YS 385835 MOV W	
19	041507	PTL 15	SHQ	LOC YS 765875 NE/SW ON CART TRACK WITH FOOT PAD(.) LAST USE 10 DAYS 1 - 2 PERS	
20	041520	PTL 33	SHQ	MOV SW(.) INTEND TO PARALLEL TRK NE LOC YS 797731 MOV S(.) NO SIGN EN TOO OPEN FOR CAMP	

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

Date **03 Sep 71**

Annex A Page **255/71**

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
22	032110	TF CP	SHQ	4 BAR REQUEST EXTENSION OF AO TO INCL GR 40 - 90 AND 41 - 90, BORDERING PTL 14 AO FROM 050800 UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE	NEGATIVE GRANTED
23	032300	TF CP	SHQ	REQ CLEARANCE ON VR 091	

..... OFC OFF

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	TYPE	NO	EVENT	REMARKS
01	030620	TASK FORCE CP	SHQ	AO REQUEST FOLLOWING AO'S CLEARED FOR PTLs 131534	
02	030734	PTL 24	SHQ	800755 W (.) EXT GS 7875	
03	030745	PTL 25	SHQ	392847 S (.) NTR	
04	030800	TASK FORCE CP	SHQ	ALBY LEAD VR SIGHTED OX CART MOVING NORTH AT GR 788900 6 PEOPLE AT GR 794877 AND AT SAME GRID A TRUCK HEADING SOUTH RAPIDLY	
05	030755	PTL 23	SHQ	LOC 574913 MOV NORTH NTR	
06	030830	ATF INT	SHQ	SPAREP(.)1/274 LOC YS 405909 (WITHIN 1500m) AT 021600H	
07	030820	PTL 33	SHQ	LOC YS 814733 NW (.) NO SIGN EN	
08	030830	PTL 32	SHQ	LOC YS 747701 MOV N	
09	031120	AIRCELL	SHQ	PTL 34 INSERTED INTO YS 777843 AT 031118H	
10	031240	AIRCELL	SHQ	PTL 15 INSERTED INTO YS 752873 AT 031235H	
11	031437	PTL 24	SHQ	LOC YS 783755 MOV NE (.) EN NTR (.) ALL INFO POINTS ONLY FRIENDLY MOV THRU AREA (.)INT EXTR	
12	031500	PTL 25	SHQ	LOC YS 390838 MOV S	
13	031520	PTL 23	SHQ	LOC YS 571920 MOV W	
14	031515	PTL 15	SHQ	LOC YS 756877 MOV E	
15	031520	PTL 33	SHQ	LOC YS 805736 MOV W	
16	031525	SHQ	PTL 24	EXTR 0915 PLANNED SEND LZ DETAILS ASP	
17	031530	PTL 24	SHQ	LZ YS 786757	
18	031555	PTL 32	SHQ	LOC YS 742706 MOV N (.) KNOW BUNKER COMPLEX DESTROYED (.) NEG EN SIGN	
19	031610	PTL 34	SHQ	LOC YS 780847 MOV N (.) TRK AT 779836 NOT USED	
20	031610	PTL 24	SHQ	AT LZ YS 784758 INT EXTR TDY	
21	031650	AIRCELL	SHQ	PTL 14 INSERTED INTO YS 390924 PH 3 SEP PTL 22 INSERTED INTO YS 394932 AT 031647H	

NEGATIVE

..... OPC OFF

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

Date. 02 Sep 71

Annex 'A' Page 253/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
19	021940	N OP	SHQ	N OP reported two vehicle travelling from S to N along Rte 2.	
				when the vehicles were opposite the Night OP post they extinguished their lights and have not been sighted again	
20	022205	N OP	SHQ	Reported one torchlight and one red light Bearing 6400 MILs	Passed to TF CI
				Fn OP estd distance approx 500 m	Passed to TF CI

..... OPS OFF

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

Date: 02 Sep 71
Annex 'A' Page: 252/71

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
1	020705	ATF	SHQ	24 AO ext cleared	
2	020735	24	SHQ	812750 N	
3	020750	25	SHQ	396858 S	
4	020754	SHQ	24	AO ext to 78 E Recce if time	
5	020820	33	SHQ	Loc YS 818725 Nov NW No sign En	
6	020825	23	SHQ	Loc YS 577903 Nov NW	
7	020838	32	SHQ	Loc YS 740702 Nov E	
8	020854	SHQ	33	24 at 812750 Nov N	
9	021000	ATF Int	SHQ	Sparep (.) 1/274 Loc YS 426877 (within 1000m) at 020700H	
10	021045	ATF OP	SHQ	Ptl 14 AO cleared	
11	021227	REPORT OF	SHQ	Request from XUAN LOC for AO Clearance E 34-37 N 95-99 From 021400 041800	
12	021440	24	SHQ	Loc YS 801755 Nov W (.) Loc cut NW W Ft track at YS 811751 Nov SE Used approx one month (.) refuse found ARVN type (.) Poss track found by 13	Amended to 34-37 E 96-99N
13	021507	25	SHQ	Loc YS 394850 Nov S (.) NTR (.)	
14	021520	23	SHQ	Loc YS 574910 Nov N	
15	021520	33	SHQ	Loc YS 815732 Nov N	
16	021525	SHQ	24	Ptl 33 Loc YS 818725 Nov NW	
17	021540	SHQ	33	Ptl 24 Loc YS 801755 Nov W	
18	021612	32	SHQ	Loc YS 742699 Nov E	

SECRET
OPERATIONS LOG

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	EVENT	REMARKS
1	010730	24	SHQ	Loc 811743 E	
2	010756	SHQ	24	Ptl 33 insert 821721 AM tdy	
3	011100	ATF INT	SHQ	Sparep (.) 1/274 Loc YS 406914 (within 1000m) at 010700H (.) 2/274 loc YS 415981 (within 750 m) at 010900H (.)	
4	011445	24	SHQ	Loc YS 813747 (.) S Bang (.) S Du Du (.) in flood (.) Du Du uncrossable (.) Areas between rivers swamp (.) E-W mov not poss (.) En NTR (.) Mov N (.)	
5	011515	Aircell	SHQ	Ptl 32 inserted into YS 736694 at 011344 Ptl 33 inserted into YS 821721 at 011454	
6	011700	TF Duty Off	SHQ	AO for 14 not cleared so far, AO for 22 cleared.	
7	011730	Aircell	SHQ	Inserted 23 at 1622 and 25 at 1714	

.....OPS OFFR

2 SAS SQN TASK TABLE FOR PERIOD 270700H SEP TO 031700H OCT 71

A. Ptl Ser No	215/71
B. Sub Unit	Ptl 14
C. C/S and Freq	HF
D. Controlled By	2 SAS SQN
E. Task	Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 0816
F. Strength	8
G. Date Time Insertion	270700H Sep 71
H. Date Time Extraction	031700H Oct 71
I. Route	Insert by HEL
J. LZ	
K. PZ	
L. Remarks	Area 36 - 39 Eastings AND 87 - 89 Northings

25 Sep 71

- Note : 1. 2 X UHIB/II and 1 X LFT on standby during daylight hours.
2. Panel RED, smoke RED and YELLOW, PURPLE/WHITE for enemy.

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
1ATF (2)	1 - 2
Comds Diary (3)	3 - 5
SASR	6
CO 9 Sqn RAAF	7
67 G.L. Section	8
161 Recce Flt	9
HQ AFV	10
3 RAR	11
4 RAR	12
FILE	13

J. H. Chipman
(G.E. CHIPMAN)
Maj
2 SAS SQN

2 SAS SQN TASK TABLE FOR PERIOD 250700H SEP TO 011700H OCT 71

24 Sep 71

A.	Ptl Ser No	214/71
B.	Sub Unit	Ptl 23
C.	C/S and Freq	HF
D.	Controlled By	2 SAS SQN
E.	Task	Fighting Ptl in ^U p Zone 1607
F.	Strength	9
G.	Date Time Insertion	250700H Sep 71
H.	Date Time Extraction	011700H Oct 71
I.	Route	To be advised
J.	LZ	
K.	PZ	
L.	Remarks	Area 55 - 57 Eastings AND Route 327 - S TAM BO Northings

- Note :
1. 2 X UHLB/II and 1 X LFT on standby during daylight hours.
 2. Panel RED smoke RED and YELLOW, PURPLE/WHITE for enemy.

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
1 ATF	(2) 1 - 2
Comds Diary	(3) 3 - 5
SASR	6
CO 9 Sqn RAAF	7
67 G.L. Section	8
161 Recce Flt	9
HQ AFV	10
3 RAR	11
4 RAR	12
FILE	13

J. Henney Rt. for
(G.E. CHIPMAN)
Maj
2 SAS SQN

2 SAS SQN TASK TABLE FOR PERIOD 240700H TO 301700H SEP 71

A.	Ptl Ser No	213/71
B.	Sub Unit	Ptl 33
C.	C/S and Freq	HF
D.	Controlled By	2 SAS SQN
E.	Task	Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 1111
F.	Strength	10
G.	Date Time Insertion	240700H Sep 71
H.	Date Time Extraction	301700H Sep 71
I.	Route	To be advised
J.	LZ	
K.	PZ	
L.	Remarks	Area S.BA LU - 69 Eastings AND S. HOP - 89 Northings

23 Sep 71

Note : 1. 2 X UHIB/II and 1 X LFT on standby during daylight hours.
2. Panel RED smoke PED and YELLOW, PURPLE/WHITE for enemy.

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
1 ATF (2)	1 .. ?
Comds Diary (3)	3 - 5
SASR	6
CO 9 Sqn RAAF	7
67 G.L. Section	8
161 Recce Flt	9
HQ AFV	10
3 RAR	11
4 RAR	12
FILE	13

J. G. Chipman
✓ (G.E. CHIPMAN)
Maj
2 SAS SQN

2 SAS SQN TASK TABLE FOR PERIOD 230700H TO 291700H SEP 71

22 Sep 71

A.	Ptl Ser No	212/71
B.	Sub Unit	Ptl 24
C.	C/S and Freq	HF
D.	Controlled by	2 SAS Sqn
E.	Task	Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 1110
F.	Strength	9
G.	Date Time Insertion	230700H Sep 71
H.	Date Time Extraction	291700H Sep 71
I.	Route	Insert by Cav
J.	L3	
K.	PZ	
L.	Remarks	Area 66 - 69 Eastings and 87 - 89 Northings

Note: 1. 2 x UHIB/H and 1 x LFT on standby during daylight hours.
2. Panel RED, Smoke RED and YELLOW, PURPLE / WHITE for enemy.

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
1 ATF (2)	1 - 2
Comds Diary (3)	3 - 5
SASR	6
CO 9 Sqn RAR	7
67 GL Section	8
161 Recce Flt	9
HQ AFV	10
3 RAR	11
4 RAR	12
File	13

J. G. Chipman Lt Col
(G.E. CHIPMAN)
Maj
OC 2 SAS Sqn

2 SAS SQN TASK TABLE FOR PERIOD 220700H TO 281700H SEP 71

20 Sep 71

A.	Ptl Ser No	211/71
B.	Sub Unit	Ptl 21
C.	C/S and Freq	HF
D.	Controlled By	2 SAS SQN
E.	Task	Recce Ptl in Op Zone 2307
F.	Strength	5
G.	Date Time Insertion	220700H Sep 71
H.	Date Time Extraction	281700H Sep 71
I.	Route	Insert by HEL
J.	LZ	
K.	LZ	
M.	Remarks	Area 66 - 68 Eastings AND 62 - Border XUYEN MOC AO Northings

Note : 1. 2 X UHIB/II and 1 X LFT on standby during daylight hours.
2. Panel RED, smoke RED and YELLOW, PURPLE/WHITE for enemy.

<u>Distribution</u>		<u>Copy No</u>
1 ATF	(2)	1 - 2
Comds Diary	(3)	3 - 5
SASR		6
CO 9 Sqn RAAF		7
67 G.L. Section		8
161 Recce Flt		9
HQ AFV		10
3 RAR		11
4 RAR		12
FILE		13

J. Fleaury Lt for
(G.E. CHIPMAN)
Maj
2 SAS SQN

2 SAS SQN TASK TABLE FOR PERIOD 210700H TO 271700H SEP 71

A.	Ptl Ser No	210/ 71
B.	Sub Unit	Ptl 35
C.	C/S and Freq	HF
D.	Controlled by	2 SAS Sqn
E.	Task	Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 0418
F.	Strength	8
G.	Date Time Insertion	210700H Sep 71
H.	Date Time Extraction	271700H Sep 71
I.	Route	Insert by Hel
J.	BZ	

Remarks

Area 50-5; Eastings
and 92-94 Northings

- Note: 1. 2x UHIB / II and 1 x LFT on standby during daylight hours.
2. Panel RED, Smoke RED and YELLOW, PURPLE and WHITE for enemy.

<u>Distribution:</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
1 ATF (2)	1 -2
Comds Diary (3)	2-5
SASR	6
CO 9 Sqn RAAF	7
67 GL Sect	8
161 Recce Flt	9
HQ AFV	10
3 RAR	11
4 RAR	12
3 Bde 1 AIR CAV (US)	13
FILE	14

J. Flannery Lt. fer
(G.E. CHIPMAN)
Maj
OC 2 SAS Sqn

SECRET

2 SAS SQN TASK TABLE FOR PERIOD 010700H OCT TO 051700H OCT 71

30 Sep 71

A.	Ptl Ser No	218/71
B.	Sub Unit	Ptl 35
C.	C/S and Freq	HF
D.	Controlled By	2 SAS SQN
E.	Task	Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 1018
F.	Strength	9
G.	Date Time Insertion	010700H Oct 71
H.	Date Time Extraction	051700H Oct 71
I.	Route	Insert by HEL
J.	LZ	
K.	PZ	
L.	Remarks	Area 56 - 58 Eastings AND 88 - 91 Northings

Note : 1. 2 X UHIB/II and 1 X LFT on standby during daylight hours.
2. Panel RED, smoke RED and YELLOW, PURPLE/WHITE for enemy.

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
1 ATF (2)	1 - 2
Comds Diary (3)	3 - 5
SASR	6
CO 9 Sqn RAAF	7
67 G.L. Section	8
161 Recce Flt	9
HQ AFV	10
3 RAR	11
4 RAR	12
FILE	13

G. E. Chipman
(G.E. CHIPMAN)

Maj
2 SAS SQN

2 SAS SQN OPS 352

SECRET

COPY NO.
2 SAS SQN
NUI DAT
17 SEP 71

2 SAS SQN TASK TABLE FOR PERIOD 200700H TO 261700H SEP 71

A.	Ptl Ser No	209/71
B.	Sub Unit	Ptl 13
C.	C/S and Freq	HF
D.	Controlled by	2 SAS SQN
E.	Task	Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 3805
F.	Strength	10
G.	Date Time Insertion	200700H Sep 71
H.	Date Time Extraction	261700H Sep 71
I.	Route	Insert by Hel
J.	LZ	
K.	PZ	

Remarks Area 82 - 85 Eastings
and S Tram and 83 - 85 Northings

- Note: 1. 2 x UHIB /II and 1 x LFT on standby during daylight hours.
2. Panel RED, smoke RED and YELLOW, PURPLE and WHITE for enemy.

<u>Distribution:</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
1 ATF	(2) 1-2
Comds Diary	(3) 3-5
SASR	6
CO 9 Sqn RAAF	7
67 GL Sect	8
161 Recce Flt	9
HQ AFV	10
3 FAR	11
4 FAR	12
3 Bde 1 AIR CAV (US)	13
FILE	14

J. Flannery Lt Col
(G.E. CHIPMAN)
Maj
OC 2 sas sqn

SECRET

2 SAS SQN TASK TABLE FOR PERIOD 300700H SEP TO 041700H OCT 71

29 Sep 71

A.	Ptl Ser No	217/71
B.	Sub Unit	Ptl 13
C.	C/S and Freq	HF
D.	Controlled By	2 SAS SQN
E.	Task	Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 0305
F.	Strength	10
G.	Date Time Insertion	300700H Sep 71
H.	Date Time Extraction	041700H Oct 71
I.	Route	Insert by hel
J.	LZ	
K.	PZ	
L.	Remarks	Area 40 - 42 Eastings AND 91 - 93 Northings

Note : 1. 2 X UHIB/II and 1 X LFT on standby during daylight hours.
2. Panel RED, smoke RED and YELLOW, PURPLE/WHITE for enemy.

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
1 ATF (2)	1 - 2
Comds Diary (3)	3 - 5
SASR	6
CO 9 Sqn RAAF	7
67 G.L. Section	8
161 Recce Flt	9
HQ AFV	10
3 RAR	11
4 RAR	12
FILE	13

J. J. Glanville Lt for
(G.E. CHIPMAN)
Maj
2 SAS SQN

2 SAS SQN TASK TABLE FOR PERIOD 290700H SEP TO 041700H OCT 71Copy No.
2 SAS SQN
NUI DAT

28 Sep 71

A.	Ptl Ser No	216/71
B.	Sub Unit	Ptl 25
C.	C/S and Freq	HF
D.	Controlled By	2 SAS SQN
E.	Task	Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 1017
F.	Strength	10
G.	Date Time Insertion	290700H Sep 71
H.	Date Time Extraction	041700H Oct 71
I.	Route	Insert by HEL
J.	LZ	
K.	PZ	
L.	Remarks	Area 53 - 56 Eastings AND 89 - 91 Nprthings

Note : 1. 2 X UHIB/II and 1 X LFT on standby during daylight hours.
2. Panel RED, smoke RED and YELLOW, PURPLE/WHITE for enemy.

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
1 ATF (2)	1- 2
Comds Diary (3)	3 - 5
SASR	6
CO 9 Sqn RAAF	7
67 G.L. Section	8
161 Recce Flt	9
HQ AFV	10
3 RAR	11
4 RAR	12
FILE	13

G. E. Chipman Lt. Col.
1 (G.E. CHIPMAN)
Maj
2 SAS SQN

2 SAS SQN TASK TABLE FOR PERIOD 170700H TO 231700H SEP 71

14 Sep 71

A.	Ptl Ser No	208/71
B.	Sub Unit	Ptl 25
C.	C/S and Freq	HF
D.	Controlled By	2 SAS SQN
E.	Task	Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 3804
F.	Strength	10
G.	Date Time Insertion	170700H Sep 71
H.	Date Time Extraction	231700H Sep 71
I.	Route	Insert By HEL
J.	LZ	
K.	PZ	
L.	Remarks	Area 80 - 82 Eastings AND 84 - 87 Northings

- Note: 1. 2 X UHIB/II and 1 X LFT on standby during daylight hours.
2. Panel RED, smoke RED and YELLOW, PURPLE/WHITE for enemy.

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
1 ATF	(2) 1 - 2
Comds Diary	(3) 3 - 5
SASR	6
CO 9 Sqn RAAF	7
67 G.L. Section	3
161 Recce Flt	9
HQ AFV	10
3 RAR	11
4 RAR	12
3 Bde 1 AIR CAV (US)	13
FILE	14

J. Hammy Lt for
(G.E. CHIPMAN)
Maj
2 SAS SQN

2 SAS SQN TASK TABLE FOR PERIOD 160700H TO 221700H SEP 712 SAS Sqm
NUI DAT

13 Sep 71

A.	Ptl Ser No	207/71
B.	Sub Unit	Ptl 14
C.	C/S and Freq	HF
D.	Controlled by	2 SAS SQN
E.	Task	Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 1016
F.	Strength	8
G.	Date Time Insertion	160700H Sep 71
H.	Date Time Extraction	221700H Sep 71
I.	Route	Insert by Hel
J.	IZ	
K.	PZ	
L.	Remarks	Area 55 - Song Rai Eastings and Suoi Tambo - Suoi Sao Northings

Note 1 : 2 x UHIB /II and 1 x LFT on standby during daylight hours.
2 Panel RED, Smoke RED and YELLOW, PURPLE / WHITE for enemy.

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
1 ATF	(2) 1-2
Comds Diary	(3) 3-5
SASR	6
CO 9 Sqn RAAF	7
67 GL Section	8
161 Recce Flt	9
HQ AFV	10
3 RAR	11
4 RAR	12
File	13

SECRET

J. J. Hamney Lt for
(G.E. CHIPMAN)
Maj
OC 2 SAS Sqn

2 SAS SQN OPS 328

SECRET

Copy No. 4
2 SAS SQN
NUI DAT

2 SAS SQN TASK TABLE FOR PERIOD 140700H TO 201700H SEP 71

11 Sep 71

A.	Ptl Ser No	206/71
B.	Sub Unit	Ptl 23
C.	C/S and Freq	HF
D.	Controlled By	2 SAS SQN
E.	Task	Recce ^{FIGHTING} Ptl in Op Zone 1225
F.	Strength	59
G.	Date Time Insertion	140700H Sep 71
H.	Date Time Extraction	201700H Sep 71
I.	Route	Insert by HEL
J.	LZ	
K.	PZ	
L.	Remarks	77-81 Area 76 - 79 Eastings AND 82 - 84 Northings

Note : 1. 2 X UHIB/II and 1 X LFT on standby during daylight hours.
2. Panel RED, smoke RED and YELLOW, PURPLE/WHITE for enemy.

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
1 ATF (2)	1 - 2
Comds Diary (3)	3 - 5
SASR	6
CO 9 Sqn RAAF	7
67 G.L. Section	8
161 Recce Flt	9
HQ AFV	10
3 RAR	11
4 RAR	12
3 Bde 1 AIR CAV (US)	13
FILE	14

J. Hanney Lt Col
(G.E. CRIPMAN)
Maj
2 SAS SQN

SECRET

FOR PERIOD 130700H TO 191700H SEP 71

FOR PERIOD 130700H TO 191700H SEP 71

A. Ptl Ser No 205/71
 B. Sub Unit Ptl 33
 C. C/S and Freq HF
 D. Controlled By 2 SAS SQN
 E. Task Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 0216
 F. Strength 10
 G. Date Time Insertion 130700H Sep 71
 H. Date Time Extraction 191700H Sep 71
 I. Route Insert by HEL
 J. LZ
 K. PZ
 L. Remarks Area 35 - 37 Eastings
 AND 92 - Route 320 Northings

10 Sep 71
 205/71
 Ptl 33
 HF
 2 SAS SQN
 Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 0216
 10
 130700H Sep 71
 191700H Sep 71
 Insert by HEL
 LZ
 PZ
 Area 35 - 37 Eastings
 AND 92 - Route 320 Northings

Note: 1. 2 X UHIB/II and 1 X IFT on standby during daylight hours.

2. Panel RED, smoke RED and YELLOW, PURPLE/WHITE for enemy.

Distribution	Copy No
1 ATF	(2) 1 - 2
Comds Diary	(3) 3 - 5
SASR	6
CO 9 Sqn RAAF	7
67 G.L. Section	8
161 Recce Flt	9
HQ AFV	10
3 RAR	11
4 RAR	12
FILE	13

Distribution	Copy No
1 ATF	(2) 1 - 2
Comds Diary	(3) 3 - 5
SASR	6
CO 9 Sqn RAAF	7
67 G.L. Section	8
161 Recce Flt	9
HQ AFV	10
3 RAR	11
4 RAR	12
FILE	13

Distribution	Copy No
1 ATF	(2) 1 - 2
Comds Diary	(3) 3 - 5
SASR	6
CO 9 Sqn RAAF	7
67 G.L. Section	8
161 Recce Flt	9
HQ AFV	10
3 RAR	11
4 RAR	12
FILE	13

2 SAS SQN TASK TABLE FOR PERIOD 110700H TO 171700H SEP 71

08 Sep 71

A.	Ptl Ser No	204/71
B.	Sub Unit	Ptl 24
C.	C/S and Freq	HF
D.	Controlled By	2 SAS SQN
E.	Task	Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 1224
F.	Strength	9
G.	Date Time Insertion	110700H Sep 71
H.	Date Time Extraction	171700H Sep 71
I.	Route	Insert by HEL
J.	LZ	
K.	PZ	
L.	Remarks	Area 70 - 73 Eastings AND 87 - 89 Northings

Note : 1. 2 X UHIB/II and 1 X LFT on standby during daylight hours.

2. Panel RED, smoke RED and YELLOW, PURPLE/WHITE for enemy.

<u>Distribution</u>		<u>Copy No</u>
1 ATF	(2)	1 - 2
Comds Diary	(3)	3 - 5
SASR		6
CO 9 Sqn RAAF		7
67 GL Section		8
161 Recce Flt		9
HQ AFV		10
3 RAR		11
4 RAR		12
FILE		13

J. Hamney Lt for
(G.E. CHIPMAN)
Maj
2 SAS SQN

2 SAS SQN TASK TABLE FOR PERIOD 100700H TO 161700H SEP 71

A.	Ptl Ser No	203/71
B.	Sub Unit	Ptl 31
C.	C/S and Freq	HF
D.	Controlled By	2 SAS SQN
E.	Task	Recce Ptl in Op Zone 0815
F.	Strength	5
G.	Date Time Insertion	100700H Sep 71
H.	Date Time Extraction	161700H Sep 71
I.	Route	Insert by HEL
J.	LZ	
K.	PZ	
L.	Remarks	AREA 36 - 38 Eastings AND 87 - 90 Northings

06 Sep 71

Note : 1. 2 X UHIB/II and 1 X LFT on standby during daylight hours.
2. Panel RED, smoke RED and YELLOW, PURPLE/WHITE for enemy.

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
1 ATF	(2) 1 - 2
Comds Diary	(3) 3 - 5
SASR	6
CO 9 Sqn RAAF	7
67 G.L. Section	8
161 Recce Flt	9
HQ AFV	10
3 RAR	11
4 RAR	12
FILE	13

J. Hamney Lt for
(G.E. CHIPMAN)
Maj
2 SAS SQN

2 SAS SQN OPS 304

SECRET

Copy No.....4.....
2 SAS SQN
NUI DAT

2 SAS SQN TASK TABLE FOR PERIOD 090700H TO 151700H SEP 71

06 Sep 71

A.	Ptl Ser No	202/71
B.	Sub Unit	Ptl 21
C.	C/S and Freq	HF
D.	Controlled By	2 SAS SQN
E.	Task	Recce Ptl in Op Zone 1403
F.	Strength	5
G.	Date Time Insertion	090700H Sep 71
H.	Date Time Extraction	151700H Sep 71
I.	Route	Insert by HEL
J.	LZ	
K.	PZ	
L.	Remarks	Area PROVINCE WEST BORDER - SUI CHAU PHA Eastings AND 75 - 79 Northings

Note : 1. 2 X UHIB/II and 1 X LFT on standby during daylight hours.
2. Panel RED, smoke RED and YELLOW, PURPLE/WHITE for enemy.

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
1 ATF (2)	1 - 2
Comds Diary (3)	3 - 5
SASR	6
CO 9 Sqn RAAF	7
67 G.L. Section	8
161 Recce Flt	9
HQ AFV	10
3 RAR	11
4 RAR	12
FILE	13

J. G. Hammy Lt Col
(G.E. CHIPMAN)
Maj
2 SAS SQN

SECRET

2 SAS SQN OPS 300

SECRET

2 SAS SQN TASK TABLE FOR PERIOD 080700H TO 141700H SEP 71

Copy No.
2 SAS SQN
NUI DAT.

05 Sep 71

A.	Ptl Ser No	201/71
B.	Sub Unit	Ptl 35
C.	C/S and Freq	HF
D.	Controlled By	2 SAS SQN
E.	Task	Recce Ptl in Op Zone 0418
F.	Strength	5
G.	Date Time Insertion	080700H Sep 71
H.	Date Time Extraction	141700H Sep 71
I.	Route	Insert by HEL
J.	LZ	
K.	PZ	
L.	Remarks	Area 50 - 53 Eastings AND 92 - 94 Northings

Note : 1. 2 X UHIB/II and 1 X LFT on standby during daylight hours.
2. Panel RED, smoke RED and YELLOW, PURPLE/WHITE for enemy.

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
1 ATF	(2) 1 - 2
Comds Diary	(3) 3 - 5
SASR	6
CO 9 Sqn RAAF	7
161 Recce Flt	8
67 G.L. Section	9
HQ AFV	10
3 RAR	11
4 RAR	12
3 Bde 1 AIR CAV (US)	13
FILE	14

J. Ramsey Lt for
✓ (G.E. CHIPMAN)
Maj
2 SAS SQN

SECRET

2 SAS SQN TASK TABLE FOR PERIOD 050700H TO 111700H SEP 71

02 Sep 71

A. Ptl Ser No	200/71
B. Sub Unit	Ptl 13
C. C/S and Freq	HF
D. Controlled By	2 SAS SQN
E. Task	Recce Ptl in Op Zone 3907
F. Strength	5
G. Date Time Insertion	050700H Sep 71
H. Date Time Extraction	111700H Sep 71
I. Route	Insert by HEL
J. LZ	
K. PZ	
L. Remarks	Area 81 - 84 Eastings AND 74 ' 76 Northings

Note : 1. 2 X UHIB/II and 1 X LPT on standby during daylight hours.
2. Panel RED, smoke RED and YELLOW, PURPLE/WHITE for enemy.

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
1 ATF	(2) 1 - 2
Comds Diary	(3) 3 - 5
SASR	6
CO 9 Sqn RAAF	7
67 GL Section	8
161 Recce Flt	9
HQ AFV	10
3 RAR	11
4 RAR	12
FILE	13
1 AIR CAV (US) 3 Bde	14

J. G. Chipman Lt Col
(G.E. CHIPMAN)
Maj
2 SAS SQN

2 SAS SQN OPS 284

SECRET

Copy No. 4
2 SAS SQN
NUI DAT

2 SAS SQN TASK TABLE FOR PERIOD 030700H TO 091700H SEP 71

A.	Ptl Ser No	198/71	199/71	02 Sep 71
B.	Sub Unit	Ptl 15	Ptl 34	
C.	C/S and Freq	HF	HF	
D.	Controlled By	2 SAS SQN	2 SAS SQN	
E.	Task	Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 1222	Recce Ptl in Op Zone 1223	
F.	Strength	8	5	
G.	Date Time Insertion	030700H Sep 71	030700H Sep 71	
H.	Date Time Extraction	091700H Sep 71	091700H Sep 71	
I.	Route	Insert by HEL	Insert by HEL	
J.	LZ			
K.	PZ			
L.	Remarks	Area 75 - 79 Eastings AND 87 - 89 Northings	Area 77 - 80 Eastings AND 84 - 86 Northings	

Note : 1. 2 X UHIB/II and 1 X LFT on standby during daylight hours.
2. Panel RED, smoke RED and YELLOW, PURPLE/WHITE for enemy.

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
1 ATF	(2) 1 - 2
Comds Diary	(3) 3 - 5
SASR	6
CO 9 Sqn RAAF	7
67 GL Section	8
161 Recce Flt	9
HQ AFV	10
3 RAR	11
4 RAR	12
3 Bde 1 AIR CAV (US)	13
FILE	14

J. J. Chipman Lt f.
(G.E. CHIPMAN)
Maj
2 SAS SQN

SECRET

MESSAGE

No.

FOR COMM CEN/SIGNALS USE.....

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITY	PRECEDENCE - INFO ROUTINE	DATE - TIME GROUP 050800Z	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS OCT 71
From 2 SAS SQN		PREFIX GR	
To 1 ATF		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION AND SPECIAL HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS SECRET	
		ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER OPS 369	

Info

SITREP No 277/71 FOR PERIOD 041600H TO 051600H OCT 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 35 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 568901 AT 050924H (.)

Page 1 of 1 pages		REFERS TO MESSAGE		DRAFTER'S NAME & APPOINTMENT		TELE No	REF FILE No	DATE		
		CLASSIFIED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		FLANNERY OPS		ENVOY		C		
FOR OPS USE	R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE AND RANK
										<i>J. Flannery</i>

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

040800z

OCT 71

From 2 SAS SQN

SECRET

To 1 ATF

OPS 368

SITREP No 276/71 FOR PERIOD 031600H TO 041600H OCT 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 35 (.) LOC YS 568900 AT 041455H (.) IN AMBUSH (.)

PTL 13 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 413930 AT 040915H (.)

PTL 25 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 545903 AT 041130H (.)

PTL 35 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM YS 568901 AT 050915H (.)

Page 1 of 1 Pages CLASSIFIED X FLANNERY OPS ENVOY OCT 71

Lt

J. Flannery

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

030800Z

OCT 71

From 2 SAS SQN

SECRET

To 1 ATF

OPS 366

SITREP No 275/71 FOR PERIOD 021600H TO 031600H OCT 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 35 (.) LOC YS 570895 AT 031500H (.) MOV N (.)

PTL 25 (.) LOC YS 546904 AT 031500H (.) AT WINCH JOINT (.)

PTL 13 (.) LOC YS 414929 AT 031514H (.)

PTL 14 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 383883 AT 030905H (.)

PTL 13 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM YS 414933 AT 040915H (.)

PTL 25 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM YS 546904 AT 041130H (.)

Page 1 of 1 Pages Classified X FLANNERY OPS ENVOY OCT 71

J. Flannery

Lt

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

020800Z

OCT 71

From 2 SAS SQN

SECRET

To 1 ATF

OPS 364

SITREP No 274/71 FOR PERIOD 011600H TO 021600H OCT 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 35 (.) LOC YS 560887 AT 021530H (.) MOV E (.)

PTL 25 (.) LOC YS 556900 AT 021434H (.) MOV NW (.)

PTL 13 (.) LOC YS 416918 AT 021500H (.) MOV NE (.)

PTL 14 (.) LOC YS 381883 AT 020820H (.) MOV N (.)

PTL 14 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM YS 383883 AT 030915H (.)

Page 1 of 1 Pages Classified X FLANNERY OPS ENVOY OCT 71

Lt

J. Flannery

MESSAGE

PRIORITY

010800Z

OCT 71

SECRET

OPS 362

From 2 SAS SQN

To 1 ATF

SITREP NO273 / 71 FOR PERIOD 301600H SEP TO 011600H OCT 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 35 (.) LOC YS 574882 AT 011517H (.) MOV W (.)
PTL 25 (.) LOC YS 539894 AT 010740H (.) MOV E (.)
PTL 13 (.) LOC YS 405911 AT 011545H (.) MOV NE (.)
PTL 14 (.) LOC YS 383883 AT 011517H (.) MOV W (.)

PTL 23 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 567794 AT 011130H (.)
PTL 35 WAS INSERTED INTO YS 577882 AT 011400H (.)

Page 1 of 1 page

CLASSIFIED YES

FLANNERY

OPS ENVOY

J Flannery Lt

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

300800Z

Sep 71

From 2 SAS SQN

SECRET

To 1 ATF

OPS 360

SITREP No 272/71 FOR PERIOD 291600H TO 301600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 23 (.) LOC YS 568796 AT 301521H (.) MOV S (.)

PTL 14 (.) LOC YS 387877 AT 301514H (.) MOV NW (.)

PTL 33 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 682863 AT 300936H (.)

PTL 25 WAS INSERTED INTO YS 535895 AT 301051H (.)

PTL 13 WAS INSERTED INTO YS 417910 PM 30 SEP 71 (.)

PTL 23 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM YS 568792 AM 1 OCT 71 (.)

PTL 35 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 577882 PM 1 OCT 71 (.)

Page 1 of 1 Pages Classified X FLANNERY OPS ENVOY SEP 71

Lt

J. Flannery

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

290800Z

SEP 71

From 2 SAS SQN

SECRET

To 1 ATF

OPS 354

SITREP No 271/71 FOR PERIOD 281600H TO 291600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 33 (.) LOC YS 685868 AT 291530H (.) MOV S (.)

PTL 23 (.) LOC YS 566806 AT 291535H (.) MOV SE (.)

PTL 14 (.) LOC YS 379876 AT 291540H (.) MOV E (.)

PTL 24 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 655859 AT 291028H (.)

PTL 25 INSERTION WAS ABORTED DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS CMM NOW TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 535895 PM 30 SEP 71 (.)

PTL 13 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 417910 PM 30 SEP 71 (.)

PTL 33 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM YS 682863 AT 300945H (.)

Page 1 of 1 Pages Classified X FLANNERY OPS ENVOY SEP 71

Lt

J. Flannery

MESSAGE

No.

FOR COMM CEN/SIGNALS USE

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITY	PRECEDENCE - INFO ROUTINE	DATE - TIME GROUP 280800Z	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS SEP 71
From 2 SAS SQN			PREFIX GR
To 1 AEP			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION AND SPECIAL HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS SECRET
			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER OPS 348

Info

SINREP No 270/71 FOR PERIOD 271600H TO 281600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NR (.)

PEL 33 (.) LOC YS 685877 AT 281314H (.) NOV S (.)

PEL 24 (.) LOC YS 697865 AT 281430H (.) NOV S (.)

PEL 23 (.) LOC YS 597807 AT 281516H (.) ~~TO NOV 24~~ (.) SELECTING AMBUSH (.)

PEL 24 (.) LOC YS 368875 AT 281520H (.) NOV E (.)

PEL 24 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM YS 697857 AM 29 SEP 71 (.)

PEL 25 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 597895 AT 291315H (.)

Page 1 of 1 pages		REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME & APPOINTMENT		TELE No	REF FILE No	DATE				
		CLASSIFIED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	FLANNERY OPS		ENVOY		SEP 71				
FOR OPS USE	R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR		DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE AND RANK
											<i>J. P. Flannery</i> Lt

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

270800Z

SEP 71

From 2 SAS CON

SECRET

To 1 ATF

OPS 342

SITREP No 269/71 FOR PERIOD 261600H TO 271600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 33 (.) LOC YS 684883 AT 271532H (.) MOV E (.)

PTL 24 (.) LOC YS 656874 AT 271433H (.) MOV S (.)

PTL 23 (.) LOC YS 557795 AT 271530H (.) MOV N (.)

PTL 14 WAS INSERTED INTO YS 362867 AT 271415H (.)

PTL 21 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 661647 AT 261715H (.)

PTL 35 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 501939 AT 271005H (.)

PRIORITY

Page 1 of 1 Pages Classified X FLANNERY OPS ENVOY SEP 71

Lt

J. Flannery

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

260800Z

SEP 71

FROM: 2 SAS SQN
TO: 1 ATF

SECRET

OPS 341

SITREP NO 268/71 FOR PERIOD 251600H TO 261600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 21 (.) LOC YS 663647 AT 261505H (.) MOV N (.)
PTL 33 (.) LOC YS 675892 AT 261530H (.) MOV SE (.)
PTL 24 (.) LOC YS 647875 AT 261435H (.) IN AMBUSH (.)
PTL 23 (.) LOC YS 557780 AT 261516H (.) MOV N (.)
PTL 35 (.) LOC YS 506936 AT 261510H (.) IN AMBUSH (.)

PTL 13 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 834836 AT 261004H (.)

PTL 21 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM YS 663650 AT 261700H (.)
PTL 35 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM YS 501939 AT 271015H (.)

PTL 14 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 362867 AT 271415H (.)

PRIORITY

260800Z

SEP 71

FROM: 2 SAS SQN
PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CLASSIFIED YES

FLANNERY OPS ENVOY

J. Flannery

LT

SITREP NO 268/71 FOR PERIOD 251600H TO 261600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 21 (.) LOC YS 663647 AT 261505H (.) MOV N (.)
PTL 33 (.) LOC YS 675892 AT 261530H (.) MOV SE (.)
PTL 24 (.) LOC YS 647875 AT 261435H (.) IN AMBUSH (.)
PTL 23 (.) LOC YS 557780 AT 261516H (.) MOV N (.)
PTL 35 (.) LOC YS 506936 AT 261510H (.) IN AMBUSH (.)

PTL 13 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 834836 AT 261004H (.)

PTL 21 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM YS 663650 AT 261700H (.)
PTL 35 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM YS 501939 AT 271015H (.)

PTL 14 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 362867 AT 271415H (.)

PRIORITY

260800Z

SEP 71

FROM: 2 SAS SQN
PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CLASSIFIED YES

FLANNERY OPS ENVOY

SECRET

OPS 341

LT

SITREP NO 268/71 FOR PERIOD 251600H TO 261600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 21 (.) LOC YS 663647 AT 261505H (.) MOV N (.)
PTL 33 (.) LOC YS 675892 AT 261530H (.) MOV SE (.)
PTL 24 (.) LOC YS 647875 AT 261435H (.) IN AMBUSH (.)
PTL 23 (.) LOC YS 557780 AT 261516H (.) MOV N (.)
PTL 35 (.) LOC YS 506936 AT 261510H (.) IN AMBUSH (.)

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

250800Z

SEP 71

FROM: 2 SAS SQN
TO: 1 ATF

SECRET
OPS 394

SITREP NO 267/71 FOR PERIOD 241600H TO 251600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 13 (.) LOC YS 838832 AT 251510H (.) MOV NW (.)
PTL 21 (.) LOC YS 673659 AT 251437H (.) MOV W (.)
PTL 33 (.) LOC YS 669879 AT 251342H (.) MOV N (.)
PTL 24 (.) LOC YS 647875 AT 251430H (.) IN AMBUSH (.)
PTL 35 (.) LOC YS 500938 AT 251515H (.)

PTL 23 WAS INSERTED INTO YS 566774 PM 25 SEP 71 (.)

PTL 13 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM YS 834836 AT 261015H (.)

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CLASSIFIED YES

FLANNERY OPS ENVOY

J. Flannery LT

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

240800Z

SEP 71

From 2 SAS SQN

SECRET

To 1 ATF

OPS 390

SITREP No 266/71 FOR PERIOD 231600H TO 241600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 13 (.) LOC YS 849841 AT 241523H (.) MOV SW (.)

PTL 21 (.) LOC YS 671659 AT 241452H (.) MOV E (.)

PTL 24 (.) LOC YS 647877 AT 241455H (.)

PTL 35 (.) LOC YS 506935 AT 241544H (.)

PTL 33 WAS INSERTED INTO YS 669869 PM 24 SEP 71 (.)

PTL 23 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 551778 PM 25 SEP 71 (.)

Page 1 of 1 Pages Classified X FLANNERY OPS ENVOY SEP 71

J. Flannery

Lt

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

230800Z

SEP 71

FROM: 2 SAS SQN

TO: 1 ATF

SECRET

OPS 383

SITREP NO 265/71 FOR PERIOD 221600H TO 231600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 13 (.) LOC YS 843843 AT 231517H (.) MOV NE (.)

PTL 21 (.) LOC YS 676651 AT 231525H (.) MOV N (.)

PTL 35 (.) LOC YS 501928 AT 231530H (.) MOV N (.)

PTL 24 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 640879 BY CAV PM 23 SEP 71 (.)

PTL 25 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 810867 AT 230940H (.)

PTL 33 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 669869 PM 24 SEP 71 (.)

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CLASSIFIED YES

FLANNERY OPS ENVOY

J. Flannery

LT

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

220800Z

SEP 71

FROM: 2 SAS SQN

TO: 1 ATF

SECRET

OPS 379

SITREP NO 264/71 FOR PERIOD 211600H TO 221600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 13 (.) LOC YS 837837 AT 221559H (.) MOV NE (.)

PTL 25 (.) LOC YS 814866 AT 221512H (.) MOV W (.)

PTL 14 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 541825 AT 231315H (.)

PTL 35 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 507922 PM 22 SEP 71 (.)

PTL 21 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 684645 PM 23 SEP 71 (.)

PTL 25 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM YS 810867 AM 23 SEP 71 (.)

PTL 24 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 640879 PM 23 SEP 71 (.)

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CLASSIFIED YES

FLANNERY OPS ENVOY

J. Flannery

LT

[Faint mirrored text from the reverse side of the page]

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CLASSIFIED YES

FLANNERY OPS ENVOY

FROM: 2 SAS SQN

TO: 1 ATF

LT

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

210800Z

SEP 71

FROM 2 SAS SQN
TO 1 ATF

SECRET

OPS 373

SITREP NO 263/71 FOR PERIOD 201600H TO 211600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 13 (.) LOC YS 824839 AT 211520H (.) MOV E (.)
PTL 25 (.) LOC YS 820867 AT 211210H (.) MOV NE (.)
PTL 14 (.) LOC YS 541824 AT 211446H (.) MOV N (.)

PTL 13 WAS INSERTED INTO YS 819836 AT 201610H (.)

PTL 35 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 507922 PM 21 SEP 71 (.)

PTL 14 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM AREA YS 5482 AT 221015H (.)

PTL 21 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 684645 AT 221400H (.)

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CLASSIFIED YES

FLANNERY OPS ENVOY

J. Flannery LT

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

200800Z

SEP 71

From 2 SAS SQN

SECRET

To 1 ATF

OPS 369

SITREP No 262/71 FOR PERIOD 191600H TO 201600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 25 (.) LOC YS 815862 AT 201505H (.) MOV NE (.)

PTL 14 (.) LOC YS 552823 AT 201455H (.) MOV W (.)

PTL 23 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 781822 AT 201138H (.)

PTL 13 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 819836 PM 20 SEP 71 (.)

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

200800Z

SEP 71

Page 1 of 1 Pages Classified X FLANNERY OPS ENVOY SEP 71

From 2 SAS SQN

SECRET

To 1 ATF

OPS 369

J. Flannery Lt

SITREP No 262/71 FOR PERIOD 191600H TO 201600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 25 (.) LOC YS 815862 AT 201505H (.) MOV NE (.)

PTL 14 (.) LOC YS 552823 AT 201455H (.) MOV W (.)

PTL 23 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 781822 AT 201138H (.)

PTL 13 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 819836 PM 20 SEP 71 (.)

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

200800Z

SEP 71

Page 1 of 1 Pages Classified X FLANNERY OPS ENVOY SEP 71

From 2 SAS SQN

SECRET

To 1 ATF

OPS 369

SITREP No 262/71 FOR PERIOD 191600H TO 201600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 25 (.) LOC YS 815862 AT 201505H (.) MOV NE (.)

PTL 14 (.) LOC YS 552823 AT 201455H (.) MOV W (.)

PTL 23 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 781822 AT 201138H (.)

PTL 13 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 819836 PM 20 SEP 71 (.)

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

190800Z

SEP 71

From 2 SAS SQN

To 1 ATF

SECRET

OPS 364

SITREP NO 261/71 FOR PERIOD 181600H TO 191600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 25 (.) LOC YS 817847 AT 190731H (.) MOV N (.)
PTL 23 (.) LOC YS 785823 AT 191501H (.) MOV W (.)
PTL 14 (.) LOC YS 565817 AT 191530H (.) MOV NW (.)

PTL 33 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 369952 AT 190910H (.)

PTL 23 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM YS 781822 AM 20 SEP 71 (.)

PTL 13 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 834835 PM 20 SEP 71 (.)

Page 1 of 1 Page

Classified YES

FLANNERY

OPS ENVOY

J. Flannery

Lt

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

480800Z

SEP 71

FROM: 2 SAS SQN

TO: 1 ATF

SECRET

OPS 558

SITREP NO 260/71 FOR PERIOD 171600H TO 181600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 25 (.) LOC YS 816845 AT 181445H (.) MOV E (.)

PTL 23 (.) LOC YS 792825 AT 181555H (.) MOV NE (.)

PTL 14 (.) LOC YS 562814 AT 181430H (.) MOV E (.)

PTL 33 (.) LOC YS 363947 AT 180831H (.) MOV N (.)

PTL 24 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 703876 AT 181153H (.)

PTL 33 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM YS 369952 / 190915H (.)

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CLASSIFIED YES

FLANNERY

OPS ENVOY

J. Flannery LT

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

170800Z

SEP 71

FROM 2 SAS SQN

SECRET

TO 1 ATF

OPS 356

SITREP NO 259/ 71 FOR PERIOD 161600H TO 171600H SEP 71 (.)
EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 23 (.) LOC YS 780825 AT 171517H (.) MOV E (.)

PTL 24 (.) LOC YS 703881 AT 171430H (.) MOV S (.)

PTL 14 (.) LOC YS 557820 AT 171445H (.) MOV S (.)

PTL 33 (.) LOC YS 361943 AT 171520H MOV NE (.)

PTL 25 WAS INSERTED INTO YS 806846 AT 171428H (.)

PTL 24 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM AREA YS 7087 AM 18 SEP 71 (.)

Page 1 of 1 Page Classified Yes FLANNERY OPS ENVOY

Lt

J. Flannery

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

160800Z

SEP 71

FROM: 2 SAS SON

TO: 1 ATF

SECRET

OPS 350

SITREP NO 258/71 FOR PERIOD 151600H TO 161600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 23 (.) LOC YS 773828 AT 161455H (.) MOV S (.)

PTL 24 (.) LOC YS 714886 AT 161435H (.) MOV W (.)

PTL 33 (.) LOC YS 362935 AT 161520H (.) MOV N (.)

PTL 14 WAS INSERTED INTO YS 559825 PM 16 SEP 71 (.)

PTL 31 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 375877 AT 160940H (.)

PTL 35 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 607898 AT 161005H (.)

PTL 25 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 806846 PM 17 SEP 71 (.)

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CLASSIFIED YES

FLANNERY OPS ENVOY

J. Flannery LT

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

150800Z

SEP 71

FROM 2 SAS SQN
TO 1ATF

SECRET

OPS 346

SITREP NO 257/71 FOR PERIOD 141600H TO 151600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 23 (.) LOC YS 779837 AT 151530H (.) MOV SW (.)

PTL 24 (.) LOC YS 725882 AT 151440H (.) MOV N (.)

PTL 35 (.) LOC YS 600898 AT 151517H (.) MOV NE (.)

PTL 33 (.) LOC YS 366935 AT 151527H (.) MOV N (.)

PTL 31 (.) LOC YS 377877 AT 151523H (.) MOV W (.)

PTL 21 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 313742 AT 150855H (.)

PTL 31 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM YS 375877 AM 16 SEP 71 (.)

PTL 35 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM AREA YS 6090 AM 16 SEP 71 (.)

PTL 14 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 560827 AT 161400H (.)

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CLASSIFIED YES

FLANNERY OPS ENVOY

J. Flannery

LT

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

140800Z

SEP 71

TO 1ATF
FROM 2 SAS SQN

SECRET

OPS 342

SITREP NO 256/71 FOR PERIOD 131600H TO 141600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 23 (.) LOC YS 798839 AT 141544H (.) MOV W (.)
PTL 24 (.) LOC YS 724876 AT 141443H (.) MOV N (.)
PTL 35 (.) LOC YS 612896 AT 141201H (.) MOV SW (.)
PTL 33 (.) LOC YS 375929 AT 140910H (.) MOV SW (.)
PTL 31 (.) LOC YS 373880 AT 141502H (.) MOV S (.)
PTL 21 (.) LOC YS 321751 AT 141220H (.) MOV SW (.)

PTL 23 WAS INSERTED INTO YS 801838 AT 141410H (.)

PTL 21 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM YS 311742 AM 15 SEP 71 (.)

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

CLASSIFIED YES

FLANNERY

OPS

ENVOY

J. Flannery

LT

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

130800Z

Sep 71

FROM 2 SAS Sqn

SECRET

To 1 ATF

OPS 337

SITREP NO 255/71 FOR PERIOD 121600H TO 13 1600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 24 (.) LOC YS 717872 AT 131550H (.)
PTL 35 (.) LOC YS 620903 AT 131510H (.) MOV S (.)
PTL 31 (.) LOC YS 373890 AT 131530H (.) MOV S (.)
PTL 21 (↓) LOC YS 326769 AT 131430H (.) IN OP (.)

PTL 33 WAS INSERTED INTO YS 377931 AT 131428(.)

PTL 23 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 778843 AT 141200H (.)

Page 1 of 1 Page

Classified Yes

FLANNERY

OPS

ENVOY

J. Flannery Lt

MESSAGE

No.

FOR COMM CEN/SIGNALS USE

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITY	PRECEDENCE - INFO ROUTINE	DATE - TIME GROUP 120800Z	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS SEP 71
From 2 SAS SQN		PREFIX GR	
To 1 ATF		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION AND SPECIAL HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS SECRET	
		ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER OPS 552	

Info

SITREP No 254/71 FOR PERIOD 111600H TO 121600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 24 (.) LOC YS 714874 AT 121443H (.) MOV E (.)
 PTL 35 (.) LOC YS 616908 AT 121524H (.) MOV SE (.)
 PTL 31 (.) LOC YS 365894 AT 121519H (.) MOV SE (.)
 PTL 21 (.) LOC YS 332781 AT 121443H (.) MOV S (.)

PTL 24 WAS INSERTED INTO YS 706873 AT 121015H (.)

PTL 33 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 377931 AT 131430H (.)

1 1 Page of pages		REFERS TO MESSAGE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLASSIFIED <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	DRAFTER'S NAME & APPOINTMENT FLANNERY OPS ENVOY	TELE No	REF FILE No	DATE SEP 71					
FOR OPS USE	R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	D	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE AND RANK <i>J. Flannery</i> Lt

MESSAGE

No.

FOR COMM CEN/SIGNALS USE

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITY	PRECEDENCE - INFO ROUTINE	DATE - TIME GROUP 110800Z	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS SEP 71
From 2 SAS SQN		PREFIX GR	
To 1 ATF		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION AND SPECIAL HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS SECRET	
Info		ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER OPS 329	

SITREP No 253/71 FOR PERIOD 101600H TO 111600H SEP 71 (.)

IN (.) NR (.)

PTL 35 (.) LOG YS 607912 AT 111300H (.) MOV W (.)

PTL 31 (.) LOG YS 371898 AT 111514H (.) MOV SW (.)

PTL 21 (.) LOG YS 336771 AT 110720H (.) MOV N (.)

INSERTION OF PTL 24 WAS ABORTED DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS (.)

PTL 24 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 706873 AT 121345H (.)

Page 1 of 1 pages		REFERS TO MESSAGE CLASSIFIED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	DRAFTER'S NAME & APPOINTMENT FLANNERY OPS		TELE No ENVOY	REF FILE No	DATE SEP 71			
FOR OPS USE	R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE AND RANK <i>J. Flannery Lt</i>

MESSAGE

No.

FOR COMM CEN/SIGNALS USE

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITY	PRECEDENCE - INFO ROUTINE	DATE - TIME GROUP 100800Z	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS Sep 71
From 2 SAS Sqn		PREFIX GR	
To 1 ATF		SECURITY CLASSIFICATION AND SPECIAL HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS SECRET	
Info		ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER OPS 326	

ALTER NO 252/71 FOR PERIOD 091600H TO 101600H SEP 71 (.)

IN (.) INR (.)

REL 35 (.) LOG IS 608919 AT 101516H (.) NOV 8 (.)

REL 21 (.) LOG IS 339766 AT 101450H (.) NOV 8 (.)

REL 35 WAS INSERTED INTO IS 608922 AT 101454H (.)

REL 31 WAS INSERTED INTO IS 375908 AT 101400H (.)

REL 13 WAS EXTRACTED FROM IS 822742 PM 10 Sep 71 (.)

REL 24 TO BE INSERTED INTO IS 706873 PM 11 Sep 71 (.)

Page 1 of 1 pages		REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME & APPOINTMENT		TELE No	REF FILE No	DATE			
		CLASSIFIED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	PLAINTEXT OPS		ENVOY		Sep 7			
FOR OPS USE	R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE AND RANK
					D					<i>J. Flannery</i> 14

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

09 0800Z

Sep 71

From 2 SAS Sqn

SECRET

To 1 ATF

OPS 320

SITREP NO 251/71 FOR PERIOD 081600H TO 091600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 13 (.) LOC YS 818 741 AT 091520H (.) MOV NE (.)

PTL 21 WAS INSERTED INTO YS 355751 AT 091400H (.)

PTL 15 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 772882 AT 091015H (.)

PTL 34 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 785844 AT 091030H (.)

PTL 35 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 608922 PM 10 SEP 71 (.)

PTL 31 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 364869 PM 10 SEP 71 (.)

PRIORITY

09 0800Z

Sep 71

From 2 SAS Sqn

SECRET

To 1 ATF

OPS 320

SITREP NO 251/71 FOR PERIOD 081600H TO 091600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

Page 1 of 1 Page

Classified

Yes

FLANNERY

OPS ENVOY

Lt

J. Flannery

PTL 21 WAS INSERTED INTO YS 355751 AT 091400H (.)

PTL 15 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 772882 AT 091015H (.)

PTL 34 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 785844 AT 091030H (.)

PTL 35 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 608922 PM 10 SEP 71 (.)

PTL 31 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 364869 PM 10 SEP 71 (.)

PRIORITY

Sep 71

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

080800Z

SEP 71

From 2 SAS SQN

SECRET

To 1 ATF

OPS 317

SITREP No 250/71 FOR PERIOD 071600H TO 081600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

- PTL 13 (.) LOC YS 822750 AT 081600H (.) MOV S (.)
- PTL 34 (.) LOC YS 790846 AT 081550H (.) MOV SW (.)
- PTL 15 (.) LOC YS 770881 AT 081505H (.) IN AMBUSH (.)

- PTL 14 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 396913 AT 080850H (.)
- PTL 22 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 373944 AT 080830H (.)

- PTL 15 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM YS 772882 AT 091015H (.)
- PTL 34 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM YS 786843 AT 091030H (.)

PTL 21 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 341753 AT 091400H (.)

Page 1 of 1 Pages Classified X FLANNERY OPS ENVOY SEP 71

Lt

J. Flannery

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

070800Z

SEP 71

From 2 SAS SQN

SECRET

To 1 ATF

OPS 311

SITREP No 249/71 FOR PERIOD 061600H TO 071600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 13 (.) LOC YS 834760 AT 071432H (.) MOV SW (.)
PTL 34 (.) LOC YS 777851 AT 071540H (.) MOV S (.)
PTL 15 (.) LOC YS 770881 AT 071502H (.) IN AMBUSH (.)
PTL 14 (.) LOC YS 396913 AT 071425H (.) AT LZ (.)
PTL 22 (.) LOC YS 376947 AT 071615H (.) MOV S THEN W (.)

PTL 23 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 556915 AT 070930H (.)

PTL 25 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 379845 AT 071023H (.)

PTL 14 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM YS 396913 AT 080845H (.)

PTL 22 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM YS 373944 AT 080900H (.)

Page 1 of 1 Pages Classified X FLANNERY OPS ENVOY SEP 71

J. G. Flannery

Lt

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

060800Z

SEP 71

From 2 SAS SQN

SECRET

To 1 ATF

OPS 308

SITREP No 248/71 FOR PERIOD 051600H TO 061600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 13 (.) LOC YS 832747 AT 061540H (.) MOV NE (.)

PTL 34 (.) LOC YS 778856 AT 060850H (.) MOV W (.)

PTL 15 (.) LOC YS 773885 AT 061245H (.)

PTL 23 (.) LOC YS 557907 AT 061230H (.) MOV N (.)

PTL 25 (.) LOC YS 374846 AT 061515H (.) MOV E (.)

PTL 14 (.) LOC YS 389909 AT 060742H (.) MOV N (.)

PTL 22 (.) LOC YS 373942 AT 060950H (.) MOV E (.)

PTL 33 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 794728 AT 060945H (.)

PTL 32 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 740701 AT 060950H (.)

PTL 23 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM AREA YS 5590 AT 070915H (.)

PTL 25 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM AREA YS 379845 AT 070930H (.)

Page 1 of 1 Pages Classified X FLANNERY OPS ENVOY SEP 71

J. Flannery Lt

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

050800Z

SEP 71

From 2 SAS SQ

SECRET

To 1 ATF

OPS 301

SITREP No 247/71 FOR PERIOD 041600H TO 051600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 33 (.) LOC YS 797727 AT 050813H (.) MOV SW (.)
PTL 32 (.) LOC YS 735715 AT 050835H (.) MOV SW (.)
PTL 34 (.) LOC YS 779856 AT 051630H (.) MOV W (.)
PTL 15 (.) LOC YS 767880 AT 051240H (.) MOV NE (.)
PTL 23 (.) LOC YS 563909 AT 051530H (.) MOV SW (.)
PTL 25 (.) LOC YS 373836 AT 051430H (.) MOV N (.)
PTL 14 (.) LOC YS 382916 AT 050803H (.) MOV SE (.)
PTL 22 (.) LOC YS 373937 AT 051605H (.) MOV N (.)

PTL 13 WAS INSERTED INTO YS 822742 AT 051415H (.)

PTL 32 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM YS 739700 AM 6 SEP 71 (.)

PTL 33 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM AREA YS 8072 AM 6 SEP 71 (.)

Page 1 of 1 Pages Classified X FLANNERY OPS ENVOY SEP 71

Lt

J Flannery

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY ..

040800Z

Sep 71

From 2 SAS Sqn

SECRET

To 1 ATF

OPS 297

SITREP NO 246/ 71 FOR PERIOD (31600H TO 041600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 33 (.) LOC YS 797731 AT 041520H (.) MOV S (.)
PTL 32 (.) LOC YS 740712 AT 041542H (.) MOV W (.)
PTL 34 (.) LOC YS 784854 AT 041545H (.) MOV N (.)
PTL 15 (.) LOC YS 765875 AT 041507H (.) MOV NE (.)
PTL 23 (.) LOC YS 568918 AT 041245H (.) MOV W (.)
PTL 25 (.) LOC YS 385835 AT 041459H (.) MOV W (.)
PTL 14 (.) LOC YS 382922 AT 041435H (.) MOV S (.)
PTL 22 (.) LOC YS 381939 AT 04 1602H (.) MOV W (.)

PTL 14 WAS INSERTED INTO YS 390924 AT 031530H (approx)
PTL 22 WAS INSERTED INTO YS 384922 AT 031647H (.)

PTL 24 WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 784758 AT 041015H (.)

PTL 13 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 822742 AT 051400H (.)

Page 1 of 1 Page

Classified Yes

FLANNERY

OPS

ENVOY

J Flannery

Lt

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

030800Z

SEP 71

From 2 SAS SQN

SECRET

To 1 ATF

OPS 294

SITREP No 245/71 FOR PERIOD 021600H TO 031600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 24 (.) LOC YS 783755 AT 031437H (.) MOV NE (.)

PTL 33 (.) LOC YS 805736 AT 031520H (.) MOV W (.)

PTL 32 (.) LOC YS 742706 AT 031555H (.) MOV N (.)

PTL 15 (.) LOC YS 756877 AT 031515H (.) MOV E (.)

PTL 23 (.) LOC YS 571920 AT 031520H (.) MOV W (.)

PTL 25 (.) LOC YS 390838 AT 031500H (.) MOV S (.)

PTL 15 WAS INSERTED INTO YS 752873 AT 031235H (.)

PTL 34 WAS INSERTED INTO YS 777843 AT 031118H (.)

PTL 14 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 390924 FM 3 SEP 71 (.)

PTL 22 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 384932 PM 3 SEP 71 (.)

PTL 24 TO BE EXTRACTED FROM YS 786757 AM 4 SEP 71 (.)

Page 1 of 1 Pages Classified X FLANNERY OPS ENVOY SEP, 71

J. Flannery

Lt

MESSAGE FORM

NUMBER.....

FOR COMM CEN/SIGNALS USE.....

PRECEDENCE ACTION PRIORITY	PRECEDENCE — INFO DEFERRED	DATE — TIME GROUP 020800Z	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS SEP 71
From 2 SAS SQN 1 AEF			PREFIX GR
To			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION SECRET
Info			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER OPS 291

SITREP NO 244/71 FOR PERIOD 011600H TO 021600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 24(.) LOC YS 801755 AT 021440H (.) MOV W (.)

PTL 33(.) LOC YS 815732 AT 021520H (.) MOV N (.)

PTL 32(.) LOC YS 742699 AT 021612H (.) MOV E (.)

PTL 23(.) LOC YS 574910 AT 021520H (.) MOV N (.)

PTL 25(.) LOC YS 394850 AT 021507H (.) MOV S (.)

PTL 23 WAS INSERTED INTO YS ~~580232~~ 900 AT 011622H (.)

PTL 25 WAS INSERTED INTO YS 398859 AT 011714H (.)

PTL 15 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 752873 AT 031100H (.)

PTL 34 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 777843 AT 031200H (.)

PTL 22 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 384932 AT 031500H (.)

PTL 14 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 390924 AT 031630H (.)

Page 1 of 1 pages		REFERS TO MESSAGE CLASSIFIED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	DRAFTER'S NAME FLANNERY	OFFICE OPS	TELE No. ENVOY						
FOR OPS. USE	R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	D	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE AND RANK <i>J. Flannery</i> LT

MESSAGE FORM

NUMBER _____

FOR COMM CEN/SIGNALS USE _____

PRECEDENCE — ACTION PRIORITY	PRECEDENCE — INFO DEFERRED	DATE — TIME GROUP 010800Z	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS SEP 71
From 2 SAS SQN			PREFIX GR
To 1 ATF			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION SECRET
			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER OPS 282

INFO

SITREP NO 243/71 FOR PERIOD 311600H AUG 30 011600H SEP 71 (.)

EN (.) NTR (.)

PTL 24 (.) LOC YS 813747 AT 011445H (.) NOV N (.)

PTL 33 WAS INSERTED INTO YS 821721 AT 011454H (.)

PTL 32 WAS INSERTED INTO YS 736694 AT 011344H (.)

PTL 23 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 580900 PM 1 SEP 71 (.)

PTL 25 TO BE INSERTED INTO YS 398859 PM 1 SEP 71 (.)

Page 1 of 1 pages		REFERS TO MESSAGE CLASSIFIED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	DRAFTER'S NAME FLANNERY	OFFICE OPS	TELE No. ENVOI						
FOR OPS. USE	R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	D	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE AND RANK <i>J. Flannery</i> LT

R445-1-4

13

HQ 1 ATF
NUI DAT

7 Oct 71

See Distribution

PRESENTATION OF VIETNAMESE AWARDSGeneral.

1. The Commander 1st Australian Task Force, Brigadier B.A. McDonald CBE, MC and Lt Col Hiep, III Corps LO, will present Vietnamese awards to members of A Sqn 3 Cav Regt and 2 SAS Sqn on 8 Oct 71. Units will be advised separately of the recipients. *Cpl SMITH G D CROSS OF GAMMANY SILVER STAR.*

Timings/Locations.

Cpl BLAWEN A CROSS OF GAMMANY BRONZE STAR.

2. The presentation will be held at 1400 hours on 8 Oct 71 in the Flags area in front of the Task Force Headquarters. See Annex A th this instruction.

Administration.

3. Details are:

a. Dress for all personnel involved will be:

Trousers Green
Shirts Green (Tucked in at the waist)
Boots GP
Black Belt (Without side arms)
Cap/Beret/hat KFF as applicable
Lanyard
Ribbons
Weapons will not be carried

b. Members will parade as shown in Annex A.

c. A Br to provide a cushion for use in the presentation

d. HQ Coy will provide one soldier to carry awards for presentation.

e. Recipients are to report to A Br by 1330 hrs 8 Oct 71. The CO/OC and representatives of recipients unit are requested to attend. Representatives from other units are invited to attend.

f. PR are to arrange for photographic coverage of the presentation.

Wet Weather

4. In the event of inclement weather the presentation will take place in the 1 ATF briefing hut.

Franklin
(H.C. FRANKLIN)
Maj
DAAG 1 ATF

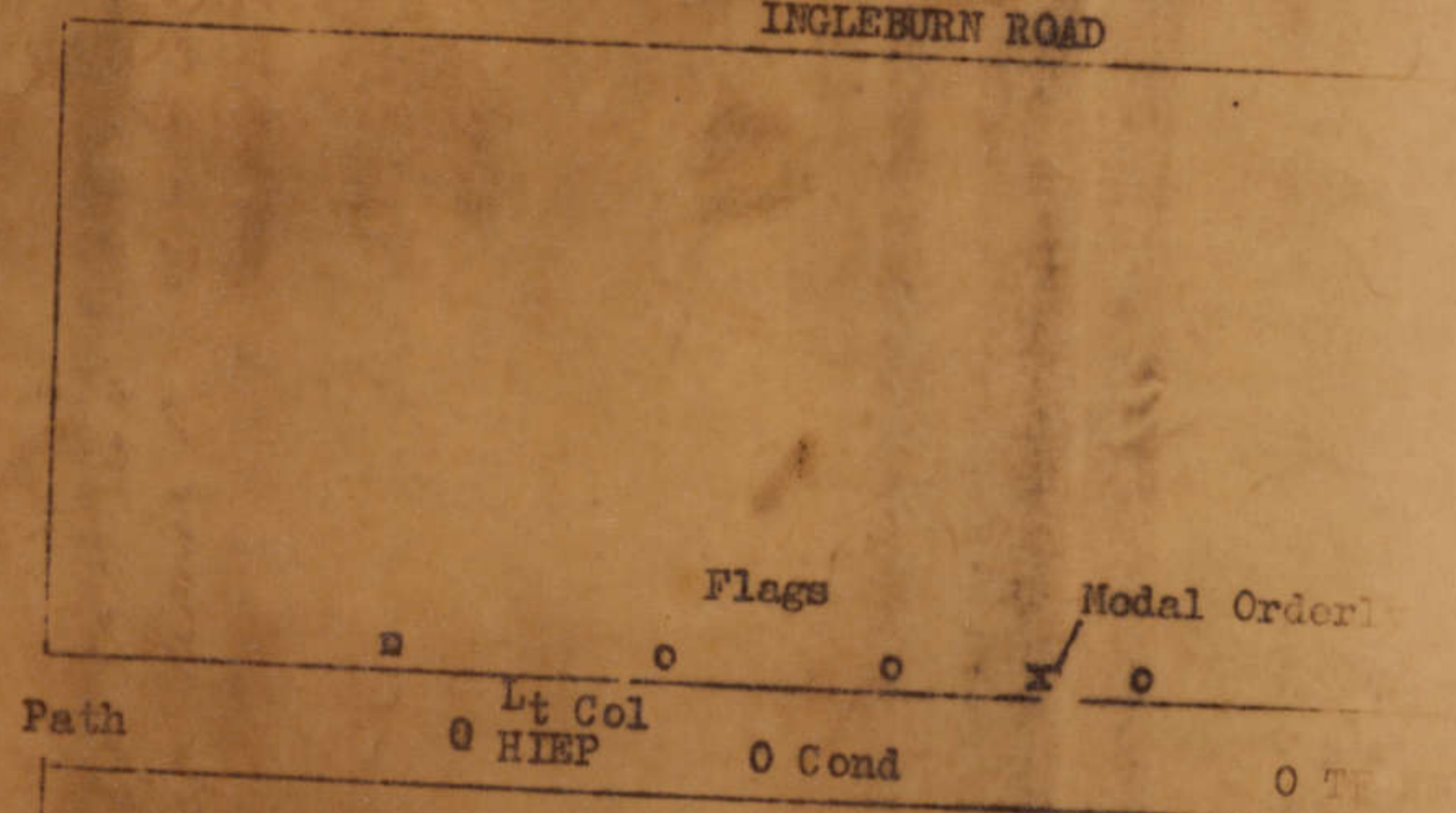
Distribution:

List A (Less serials 4, 25-31)

List C

PR

INGLEBURN ROAD



Path

Flags

Modal Order

Lt Col
HIEP

O Cond

O T...

X

X

Recipients

GUESTS

12

R553/1/1

2 SAS Sqn
NUI DAT

8 Oct 71

Re Distribution List

REVISED TIMINGS FOR MOVE ON
10 OCT 71

General

1. 2 SAS Sqn will now be definitely moving to Vung Tau by Caribou on 10 Oct 71.
2. There will be 4 x Caribou sorties. Detailed timings for 10 Oct 71 by sorties are attached as Annex A.
3. The composition of sorties for move to Vung Tau is attached as Annex B.

R. Letts Capt

(R.D. LETTS MC)
Capt
2IC 2 SAS Sqn

- Annex
- A. Timings For 10 Oct 71
 - B. Composition of Sorties for Move to Vung Tau

Distribution:

- OC
- 2IC
- Ops Offr
- SSM
- SQMS
- E Tp
- F Tp
- G Tp
- SQH
- Sig Tp
- RAR (2)
- Comds Diary (3)
- File
- Spare (2)

ANNEX A TO
REVISED TIMINGS FOR MOVE ON
10 OCT 71

DATED.....Oct 71

TIMINGS FOR 10 OCT 71

Serial	Event	Sortie 1 E Tp	Sortie 2 F Tp	Sortie 3 G Tp	Sortie 4 SHQ
1	Reveille	0600	0630	0630	0630
2	Q Clear	0630	0730	0800	0800
3	Breakfast	0700	0700	0700	0700
4	Lines Insp	0720	0800	0830	0900
5	Parade	0745	0840	0915	1000
6	Arr Lusc	0810	0905	0945	1030
7	Take Off (Lusc)	0900	0940	1020	1100

ANNEX B TO
REVISED TIMINGS FOR MOVE ON
10 OCT 71

DATED.....⁸Oct 71

COMPOSITION OF SORTIES FOR
MOVE TO VUNG TAU

1. The composition of Sorties for the move to Vung Tau is shown below:

<u>Sortie 1</u>	<u>Sortie 2</u>	<u>Sortie 3</u>	<u>Sortie 4</u>
SGT SWALLOW DCO	SGT CASHMORE DCO	SGT RICHARDS DCO	MAJ CHIPMAN
SGT O'FARRELL	SGT SCHEELE	SGT REID	CAPT. LETTS
SGT ALBRECHT	SGT WRIGHT	SGT PEMBER	WO2 GROVENOR
CPL BLACKER	SGT BRAMMER	CPL BOWEN	SGT DAVIES
CPL MASON	LCPL CLARKE	CPL ALVER	SGT HARRIS
LCPL PEACOCK	TPR MILLER	CPL TONKIN	SGT HENNESSEY
LCPL WATSON	TPR BURKE	LCPL BOVILL	SGT WREN
TPR WARING	TPR HURFORD	LCPL ALLISON	CPL HARRIS
TPR HAYNES	TPR CASWELL	TPR PIERCE	CPL HERBERT
TPR McCALMAN	TPR NISBETT	LCPL SINGER	CPL PYE
TPR PEACE	TPR RICHARDS	TPR BAYLEY	CPL SATTERY
TPR JOHNS	TPR BENNETT	TPR RATCLIFFE	LCPL KENNEDY
SIG DODD	SIG CARTMELL	TPR DEMBOWSKI	LCPL WOOD
SIG MOUNSEY	TPR PARKER	SGT DIDSMAN	TPR FREEMAN
SIG McDONALD	+ 2 HQ Coy 1 ATF	SIG BRAMLEY	TPR McINNES
SIG FLIGHT	(16)	SIG PARKER	TPR PAGE
SIG GUNNING		SIG SUTTON	(16)
(17)		(17)	

8 Oct 71

See Distribution List:

STOCKTAKE REPORT

Reference: A. 2 SAS Sqn Handover Takeover Stocktake Instruction dated 24 Sep 71.

1. The stocktake as outlined in the Reference has been completed.
2. The following are attached to this report:
 - a. Stocktake Certificate AAF F20
 - b. Handing and Taking Over Certificate AAF F51
 - c. Statement of Discrepancies.
 - (1) Deficiencies sheet 1- 9
 - (2) Surpluses sheet 1 - 4
 - d. Adjusting vouchers
 - (1) AAF F2
 - (2) AAF F22
 - (3) AAF F5
3. The only actual discrepancies are in category two CES items which do not require financial adjustment.
4. The following registered numbers in category one items do not agree with the ledger and on the advice of the external auditors have been adjusted by conversion vouchers:

a.	HANDCUFF FACETS type W/2 keys	11008
b.	RADIO SET AN/URC 10	47074
c.	RADIO SET AN/PRC 25	12236
d.	RADIO SET and ACCESSORIES AN/PRC 47	D101
e.	RADIO SET AN/PRC 47 MAN PACK ROLE	118
f.	RADIO SET AN/PRC 64	64
g.	RADIO SET AN/PRC	2629
5. The reasons for errors in registered numbers can after tracing best be attributed to numbers not having been entered or incorrectly entered on vouchers when stores were issued and received quickly as operational necessities.
6. The only outstanding vouchers/activity for account W830 are as follows and should be finalised by the 14 Oct 71 the day before the Rear Party departs for Australia:
 - a. No 9065 (crystals to 104 Sig Sqn)
 - b. No 9059 final unit board of survey
 - c. No 9002 charger battery to 2 AOD
 - d. No 8998 switchboard to 2 AOD

- e. No 8963 truck 5 ton to 2 AOD
- f. No 8962 trl to 2 AOD
- g. No 8961 truck utility ¾ ton to 2 AOD
- h. No 8960 truck utility ¾ ton to 2 AOD
- i. No 8959 truck utility ¼ ton to 2 AOD.

7. Results of the two previous stocktakes conducted by the unit are as follows:

- a. 6 Nov 70 OC 1 SAS Sqn to OC 2 SAS Sqn:
 Surplus \$54.35
 Deficient Nil
- b. 6 Jan 70 OC 3 SAS Sqn to 2IC 3 SAS Sqn:
 Surplus \$182.90
 Deficient Nil



(G.E. CHIPMAN)
 Maj
 OC 2 SAS Sqn

Attachments

- No 1 Copy AAF F20
- No 1 Copy AAF F51
- No 3 Copy AAF F2
- No 3 Copy AAF F22
- No 3 Copy AAF F46 (Surplus and Deficiencies)

Distribution:

- OC
- 2IC (Less attachments)
- Lt Flannery (Less attachments)
- SQMS (Stocktake File)
- Stocktake Officer (2) (Less attachments)
- 1 AIT
- AFV (OME) (Less attachments)

10
2 SAS Sqn
NUI DAT

8 Oct 71

See Distribution:

MOVEMENT INSTRUCTION
FOR 2 SAS SQN REAR PARTY

- Reference: A. 2 SAS Sqn Withdrawal General Instruction dated 22 Sep 71.
B. 2 SAS Sqn RTA Instruction dated 1 Oct 71.
C. Movement Instruction for 2 SAS Sqn Main Body dated 4 Oct 71.
D. 4 RAR Operation Interfuse Administrative Instruction No 4 of 1 Oct 71.

General

1. The aim of this instruction is to brief members of the Rear Party on the firm details of their move back to Australia.
2. The Rear Party will return to Perth via Adelaide on a C130 departing Vung Tau at 1230 hours on 15 Oct 71. From Adelaide the party will move to Perth by rail. 2Lt Gurney and WO2 Neilson who have paid the difference between rail/air fare, will travel to Perth by air.
3. The composition of the Rear Party is listed in Annex A to Reference A. Lt Flannery is DCO.

Preparation

4. RTA processing. Members of the Rear Party will be processed by an AFV RTA representative at a time to be detailed.
5. RTA Medicals. RTA medicals will be conducted at the Sqn Aid Post from 1330 hours on 7 Oct 71.
6. Sqn Clearance Certificate. Members of the Rear Party are to receive a signed clearance ~~from~~ all departments on a Sqn Clearance Certificate. This is to be completed by 1130 hours 9 Oct 71.
7. Clearance Parade. A clearance parade for the Rear Party will be held at SHQ at 1130 hours on 9 Oct 71. The following documentation will be checked:
 - a. Sqn Clearance Certificate
 - b. IHC
 - c. ID Card
 - d. Med Clearance Form
 - e. Leave Pass
 - f. Receipt for difference between rail/air fare. (If in possession).
8. After this parade 2Lt Gurney will take custody of all documents until the day of departure.
9. Regimental documents and medical documents less those listed in para 8 belonging to the Rear Party will be taken by the Main Body.
10. Duty Free Liquor. Sgt Wren will issue duty free liquor to those who ordered it after the Clearance Parade at 1130 on 9 Oct 71.

Reference C

11. A great part of the content of Reference C is equally applicable to the Rear Party. The DCO is to brief members on the contents of the following paras:

- a. Paras 11 - 15 (baggage)
- b. Para (leave)
- c. Para 17 (Customs concessions)
- d. Para 18 (firearms and ammunition)
- e. Para 19 (quarantine)
- f. Para 20 (pornographic literature)
- g. Paras 24 & 25 (dress)

Accommodation Prior to Departure

12. The Rear Party will be accommodated, rationed and under administrative command of D Coy 4 RAR from 10 - 13 Oct 71. If tasks are completed on 13 Oct 71 members will be accommodated by 9 Sqn RAAF at Vung Tau.

Duties of the Rear Party

13. After the departure of the Main Body the Rear Party are to carry out the following:

- a. Tidy up the Sqn area (if required)
- b. Complete packing Sqn stores and weapons and deliver them to Det 11 MC Gp.
- c. Hand in Sqn vehicles to 2 AOD.
- d. Finalise the Sqn Ration Account.
- e. Finalise the Sqn Film Account.
- f. Acquit all vouchers
- g. Submit certificates to HQ 1 ATF to the effect that all loans have been finalised and all vouchers from each of the depots have been acquitted.

Reporting to the Badcoe Club

14. The Rear Party is to report to the Badcoe Club for movement documentation at 0800 hours on 15 Oct 71.

15. The C130 will take off at approximately 1230 hours. Members will stage in Darwin for 3 hours where customs formalities will be completed.

Travel Warrants

16. On arrival at Adelaide Movements Central Command will issue rail and air warrants as applicable. The DCO is to request movements to send a signal to SASR giving the ETA of the party at Perth.

Administration with D Coy 4RAR

17. As per Reference D. A copy of this is held by the DCO and any variations have been agreed to by 4 RAR and passed on to the DCO.

for
Allett Capt
 (G.E. CHIPMAN)
 Maj
 OC 2 SAS Sqn

Distribution:

- OC
- 2IC
- Ops Offr
- Sig Offr
- SQMS
- File

2 SAS SQN
NUI DAT
4 Oct 71

See Distribution List:

MOVEMENT INSTRUCTION
FOR 2 SAS SQN MAIN BODY

- References: A. 2 SAS Sqn Withdrawal General Instruction Dated 22 Sep 71.
B. 2 SAS Sqn RTA Instruction Dated 1 Oct 71.

General

1. The aim of this instruction is to brief members of the main body on the firm details for the move back to Australia.
2. The main body will return to PERTH departing VUNG TAU by RAAF C130 at 1240 Hrs on 10 Oct 71.
3. The composition of the main body is as listed in Annex A to Reference. Less Sgt's FLEER and BLAKE, Capt LETTS is appointed DCO.

Preparation

4. RTA Processing. Members of the main body will be processed by an AFV RTA Representative at a time and place to be detailed.
5. RTA Medicals. RTA Medicals will be conducted at 2 Sqn Aid Post on the afternoons of 7 and 8 Oct 71. Details will be given at morning points.
6. Sqn Clearance Certificate. All members are to receive a signed clearance from all departments on a Sqn Clearance Certificate. These are to be handed to the 2IC on the final clearance parades held on 9 Oct 71.
7. Q Clearance When being Q Cleared on 9 Oct 71 members are to take their personal weapon to the SQMS for a cleanliness inspection. Weapons, Magazines, Sheets, Helmets, and Gas Masks will be handed in on 10 Oct 71.

Sqn Clearance Parades

8. Sqn Clearance Parades will be held at SHQ on 9 Oct 71 as follows:-
 - a. 1330 Hrs E and G Troops
 - b. 1430 Hrs F and Sig Troops
 - c. 1530 Hrs SHQ.
9. The following documentation is to be carried by the individual on the Sqn Clearance parades:-
 - a. Sqn Clearance certificate
 - b. IHC
 - c. ID Card
 - d. Med Clearance Certificate
 - e. Leave passes (issued by RTA Representative.
 - f. PX and POW Cards.

NOTE: IHCs, ID Cards Med Clearance Certificates and leave passes are to be retained by individuals on their person until arrival at PERTH.

10. Liquor. Sgt WREN is to issue Duty Free Liquor to those who ordered after each Clearance Parade

Baggage

11. Members are reminded that the individual baggage limits for the C130 are 1 x trunk or equivalent not exceeding 100 Lbs or 5 Cu ft. A Bags Travelling or airline bag not exceeding 25 Lbs weight containing toilet articles may be carried as hand baggage.

12. Troop Sergeants are to check prior to 10 Oct 71 that their members are not keeping in excess of the above entitlement. No excuse will be accepted for any excess baggage.

13. Webbing Members who are taking webbing home are reminded that it must be scrubbed clean and packed out of sight. Webbing is not to be carried as hand baggage

14. Polyesters Polyesters are to be hand carried.

15. Baggage is to be clearly marked or labelled with members name.

16. Leave. There is no change to leave on RTA. Leave will commence at 0001 Hrs on 13 Oct 71. Detailed dates for leave on RTA are in Reference B Annex B, a copy of which is on the Sqn Notice board

17. Customs Concessions. Members are reminded of the following concessions

a. Portable radio sound equipment to the maximum of one from each of the following groups.

(1) a radio.

(2) a tape recorder, a tape player or a tape dictating machine.

(3) a record player or a record changer.

NOTE: The maximum weight for a radio is 4 lbs and for other appliances whether single or combination units is 12 lbs each. Heavier models will not be eligible for free admission.

Any combination of units exhausts your free entitlement to all those units.

b. Concessions for Tobacco and Liquor. You are entitled to:

(1) 400 Cigarettes or 1 lb of tobacco

(2) 3x 26 Fl oz bottles of liquor or equivalent.

c. In addition to above you are entitled to goods to the value of \$100 free of duty. These goods exclude those items mentioned in sub paras a and b.

18. Firearms and Ammunition. On no account are members to take back to Australia private weapons or ammunition.

19. Quarantine. Members are reminded that all clothing and equipment, particularly foot wear and webbing is to be clean and free from dirt. Troop Commanders are to check all equipment within the troop to ensure it is clean before packing for RTA.

20. Pornographic Literature. No member of 2 SAS Sqn may take back to Australia Pornographic material or Playboy type literature.

21. Parcels Members are reminded that the last day for handing in parcels to the Orderly Room will be 7 Oct 71. Finishing at 1600 Hrs No parcels will be accepted after this time.

22. Movement of essential Documents. Cpl PYE is responsible for the packing and move of the following essential documents:-

- a. Individual Medicial Documents in bulk.
- b. AAB 83s
- c. Individual Regimental Documents in bulk.
- d. MBIs, AROs, Law Manual, Promotion Manual, Dress Manual and ATIs

Cpl PYE is to see the above documents are secured in 2 SAS Sqn office accomodation immediately on RTA.

23. Pay Documents . Cpl HARRIS is to carry the Pay Books of the main body in bulk. He will also carry the pay sheets to be handed over to the Western Command Pay Representative on arrival in PERTH.

Dress for move

24. Dress for the move will be clean, pressed Aust Pattern greens, badges of rank, Beret, khaki socks and shoes.

25. Polyesters are to be hand carried on a wire hanger, polyesters are to be clean and pressed. Badges of rank, SAS Titles SAS Wings. Medals and Infantry Combat Badges. will be worn on the polyester shirt. Shirts will be worn with sleeves rolled up without a tie. Members are to be in possession of belts 1 1/4" Khaki and black buckle.

26. Members will change into polyesters prior to landing in PERTH on orders from the DCO.

27. Troop Commanders are to inspect every members polyester dress to check that all embellishments are correct, and that polyesters are clean pressed and in good condition. No excuses accepted.

28. Haircuts Troop Sergeants are to ensure all members have neat and tidy haircuts prior to move.

29. Greens. Each person is to retain one pair of old green which are to be worn up until the last moment and then thrown away. If members are not in possession of an old pair of greens they are to draw a pair from the SQMS members are not to wear their clean greens until just before departure.

30. M6Os. Troops Sgt's are to hand in M6Os to the Q Store by 0630 Hrs on 10 Oct 71.

DETAILS FOR 10 OCT

31. Timings For 10/11 Oct 71

Serial	Date	Time	Event
1	10 Oct	0600	Reveille
2	"	0600-0630	Hand in Sheets, dirty greens helmets wons and gas masks to Q Store.
3.	"	0630 Hrs	Breakfast
4.	"	0700 Hrs	Final lines inspection by 2IC
5.	"	0730 Hrs	Parade by SHQ
6.	"	0745 hrs	Emb us
7.	"	0800 Hrs	Depart for VUNG TAU
8.	"	0900 Hrs	Movement Documentation at VUNG TAU. Movements are organising transport and escort to and from Badcoe Club.
9.	"	1240 Hrs	Take Off from VUNG TAU.
10	"	2000 Hrs	(Approx) Arrive DARWIN
11	"	2300 Hrs	(Approx) Depart DARWIN
12.	11 Oct	0700 Hrs	(Approx) Arrive PERTH International Airport.

32. Duties Duties will be allocated for the morning of 10 Oct 71.
33. Reveille. The SSM is to sound reveille at 0600 Hrs.
34. Breakfast All Personnel are to be clear of breakfast by 0650 Hrs.
35. Lines Inspection Troop Sergeants are to have their troop lines ready for final inspection by the Sqn 2IC by 0700 Hrs. Sgt HENNESSY is responsible for the SHQ lower lines, Sgt DAVIES is responsible for the SHQ upper lines.
36. Sqn Parade 0730 Hrs. At 0730 Hrs all members of the Sqn less baggage parties will parade with weapons, three magazines and hand baggage in front of SHQ by troops. The SSM will ascertain that all members are present and correctly dressed.
37. Move to VUNG TAU. The move to VUNG TAU will be by CARIBOU, or alternatively by C130 from Luscombe to DARWIN direct. Details to be advised.
38. Documentation procedure At the Badcoe Club members will undergo documentation and currency change procedures. Members are reminded that only \$ MPC will be accepted for change into Aust money. No Piastre can be changed.

Flight Details

39. The C130 will take off from VUNG TAU at approx 1240 Hrs. After takeoff members may change into flying suits but must change back into greens before landing at Darwin.
40. Darwin The C130 will stage at DARWIN for 3 Hours from about 2000 Hrs to 2300 Hrs. Customs clearance will be effected at DARWIN. All members are to shave and may also shower and have a meal.
41. Arrival at PERTH. ETA PERTH is 0700 Hrs 11 Oct (Prior to arrival members will change into Polyesters on orders from DCO)

Reception Arrangements

42. SASR is organising the reception arrangements at PERTH International Airport.
43. On arrival members will be paid. Amounts will be as requested by members on RTA interview
44. A small work party may be on hand to assist members with baggage.
45. Relatives and friends may come to the airport. After reception procedures members may disperse from the airport and reassemble at 0800 Hrs 12 Oct 71 dressed ready for the march through the city (see para 48)
46. Transport and accommodation has been arranged for those who wish to return to Campbell Barracks from the airport.
47. Travel Warrants. Will be issued to Cpl HERBERT and Pte PAGE at the Airport.
48. Leave dispersal arrangements. Personnel will be able to disperse for leave after the march through PERTH at approx 1500 Hrs on 12 Oct or when instructed by the OC

March through The City of Perth 12 Oct 71

49. 2 SAS Sqn will lead SASR on the march through the City of PERTH on 12 Oct 71.

50. Dress. Dress for the march will be clean pressed Polyesters Lanyard, Wings, Medal Ribbons and Infantry Combat Badge (as appropriate) belt khaki 1 1/4", plus black buckle, beret. Detail on footwear will be advised on arrival at PERTH.

51. Timings.

- a. 12 Oct 0800 Hrs 2 Sqn parade outside MIT block dressed for march through city.
- b. " 1300 Hrs March through city. Possibly attend reception after march.
- c. " 1500 Hrs (approx) Disperse.

52. Other relevant details will be issued on arrival.

53. Implementation of this instruction Troop Sergeants are responsible for ensuring their members implement all the details in this instruction.

53. Queries. Any queries on this instruction are to be addressed to the 2IC.

(G.E. CHIPMAN)
Maj
OC 2 SAS Sqn

Distribution:

OC
2IC
OPS Offr
SSM
SQMS
E Tp (2)
F Tp (2)
G Tp (2)
Sigs (2)
SHQ (2)
SASR
FILE

2 SAS SQN
NUI DAT
4 OCT 71

See Distribution List:

MOVEMENT INSTRUCTION FOR 2 SAS SQN
EASTERN STATES GROUP

Reference: A. 2 SAS Sqn Withdrawal General Instruction Dated 22 Sep 71
B. Annex B to 2 SAS Sqn RTA Dated 1 Oct 71.
2 SAS Sqn Leave Details.

General

1. The aim of this instruction is to brief members of the Eastern States group on the firm details of the move back to Australia.
2. The Eastern States Group will RTA on the DFC departing SAIGON approx 1130 Hrs 7 Oct 71. 2Lt Hansch is appointed DCO. The composition of the group is listed in Annex A of Reference A.

Leave

3. There is no change to the leave details listed in Reference B. A copy of these details is on the Sqn notice board. Pay and onward travel warrants will be issued on arrival at Sydney.

Removals

4. All applications for removals have been forwarded to AFV. Every effort will be made to finalise the applications before 7 Oct 71. Members concerned are advised to check with their local Commands (Q Branch) on RTA that their removals are proceeding to plan.

Happy Pills

5. Members are reminded that it is in their own interests to complete their course of Happy Pills. Charts should be kept current to ensure all pills are taken.

Parcels

6. All personal parcels for members of the Eastern States are to be handed in to the Orderly Room by 0900H on 6 Oct 71.

Customs Concessions

7. Members are reminded of the following concessions:
 - a. Portable radio sound equipment to the maximum of one from each of the following groups:
 - (1) a radio.
 - (2) a tape recorder, tape player, or a tape dictating machine
 - (3) a record player or a record changer.

NOTE: The maximum weight for a radio is 4 Lbs and for other appliances whether single or combination units is 12 Lbs each. Heavier models will not be eligible for free admission.

Any combination of unit exhausts your free entitlement to all those units.

c. In addition to above you are entitled to goods to the value of \$100 of duty. These goods exclude those items mentioned in sub paras a and b.

8. Firearms and ammunition. On no account are members to take back private firearms or ammunition to Australia.

9. Quarantine. Members are reminded that all clothing and equipment, particularly footwear and webbing is free from dirt. Troop Commanders are to check all equipment within the troop to ensure they are clean before packing for RTA.

RTA Processing

10. Members of the Eastern States Group not on operations on 2 Oct will be processed by the AFV representative at 1345Hrs at the briefing hut. Those on operations on 2 Oct 71 will be processed at a time to be detailed on 6 Oct 71.

11. RTA Medicals. Cpl Perry is to ensure all members have completed an RTA Medical by 1500 Hrs 6 Oct 71.

12. Sqn Clearance Certificate. All members are to receive a signed clearance from all departments on a Sqn Clearance Certificate. These are to be handed to the 2IC at the final clearance parade at 1530 Hrs 6 Oct 71.

13. Q Clearance. When being Q cleared on 6 Oct 71 members are to take their weapons for a cleanliness inspection by the SQMS.

14. Sqn Clearance parade. All members of the Eastern States group are to parade for final clearance at SHQ at 1530 Hrs on 6 Oct 71. The following documentation will be inspected:

- a. Sqn Clearance Certificate
- b. IHC
- c. ID Card
- d. Med Clearance Certificate
- e. Receipt for difference between rail and air fare
- f. Paybook
- g. Mob 3
- h. Leave pass
- i. PX Card
- j. POW Card

15. Detailed timings for 7 Oct 71 will be given at this parade

16. Liquor. Sgt Wren is to issue duty free liquor to those who ordered it after the Sqn Clearance Parade.

17. Lines. Troop Sgt's are responsible for seeing Eastern States personnel leave tents clean and tidy and clear of rubbish.

18. Approximate Timings (to be confirmed 6 Oct 71)

- a. 0530 Hrs Reveille
- b. 0530-0600 Hand in objects, helmets, gas masks & Wpns to the Q Stor
- c. 0600 Breakfast
- d. 0620 Parade
- e. 0630 move to Luscombe

- f. 0730 Hrs Depart Luscombe
- g. 1130 Hrs Depart SAIGON
- h. 2330 Hrs ETA SYDNEY

19. Early Breakfast Sgt Wren is to organise an early breakfast for 34 personnel as above.

20. Early Calls. The Duty Officer for 6 Oct is to ensure the duty driver wakes all members of the Eastern States Group at 0530 Hrs on 7 Oct 71.

21. Parade. 2Lt Hansch is to check all members of his draft are present. Dress, Beret, Polyesters, belt Lanyard, shoes and a tie to be carried. The SSM will inspect dress and baggage for weight limits.

22. Transport. The SQMS is to detail one driver to run two trips to Luscombe with the truck commencing 0630 Hrs.

23. Baggage. Members are reminded there is a strict limit of 88 Lbs

24. Currency. Members are reminded that they will only be able to change \$ 10 MPC for Aust money at TAN SON NHUT.

25. Arrival at Sydney. ETA Sydney is 2330 Hrs 7 Oct 71. Customs, pay and onward movement documentation procedures will be effected at Mascot. Personnel for onward movement will be provided with accommodation at ECPD if required. Military personnel are forbidden to sleep in the airport lounges.

26. Troop Commanders and Troop Sergeants are responsible for seeing that the above instructions are adhered to by members of their troops.

G.E. Chipman

(G.E. CHIPMAN)
Maj
OC 2 SAS Sqn

Distribution:

- OC
- 2IC
- SSM
- SQMS
- E Tp (2)
- F Tp (2)
- G Tp (2)
- SHQ (2)
- Sigs (2)
- File
- Spare (2)

RESTRICTED

1

31 4811 Ext 120

SASR
Campbell Barracks
SWANBOURNE MIL PO 6010

R553-1-4

/ Oct 71

See Distribution List

2 SAS SQN RTA

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION

General

1. 2 SAS Sqn (-) is scheduled to arrive at Perth International Airport by RAAF C130 aircraft in the near future. The day of arrival shall be known as 'D' Day.

2. A forecast of events for 2 SAS Sqn on RTA is as follows:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>ACTIVITY</u>
a. 'D' Day	Arrive Perth Airport
b. 'D' Day + 1	SASR marches through City of Perth; 2 SAS Sqn personnel proceed on leave on completion of march.
c. 'D' Day + 1 (1400 hrs or on completion of march)	152 Sig Sqn Det ceases under command 2 SAS Sqn; ie, pre RTA administration of Det to be done by 2 SAS Sqn.
d. Day 5 or 6	Rear party of 6 personnel arrive PERTH by air.
e. 25 Oct 71	2 SAS Sqn personnel return from leave (exceptions are shown in para 8 below).
f. 26 Oct 71	Regt courses to be attended by 2 SAS Sqn personnel. (See para 3 below).
g. 13 Dec 71 - 12 Jan 72	Christmas leave period.
h. 20 Jan 72	Date by which 2 SAS Sqn disbands.

RESTRICTED

/ 3.

RESTRICTED

2

3. On completion of leave on RTA 2 SAS Sqn personnel are to attend the following courses/activities:

	<u>Course</u>	<u>Duration</u>	<u>No to attend</u>
a.	Regt Signals	26 Oct - 6 Dec 71	5
b.	Subject A - Cpl	26 Oct - 8 Nov 71	12
e.	Subject B - Cpl	16 Nov - 29 Nov 71	7
d.	Subject C - Cpl	7 Dec - 20 Dec 71	20
e.	Subject A - Sgt	26 Oct - 8 Nov 71	8
f.	Subject B - Sgt	16 Nov - 29 Nov 71	12
g.	Subject C - Sgt	7 Dec - 20 Dec 71	9
h.	Assault Swimmer	25 Nov - 17 Dec 71	12
i.	Small Scale Raids		
		30 Oct - 13 Nov 71	9
j.	Unarmed Combat	30 Nov - 10 Dec 71	18
k.	Enemy for 1 PIR	16 Oct - 24 Nov 71	12
l.	Pnr/Tracker	26 Oct - 6 Dec 71	11

2 SAS Sqn is to advise SASR the names of members to attend each of the above courses/activities as soon as possible.

Reception

4. A reception party consisting of the following is to meet 2 SAS Sqn at PERTH Airport on 'D' Day:

a. SASR - Capt P.N. THOMPSON
Lt D.O. MORGAN
WO1 B.M. QUEE
SSgt D.R. LEWIS
Sgt R.J. HICKS
Cpl T.K. BYRNE-KING
Pte R.J. FORD
Pte S.J. PIKE

b. HQ W Comd - DAQMG (Maint)
SC 'A'
Q Mov Rep (and RAAF Mov Offr)
DADPR

RESTRICTED

/ Dress

Dress

5. Summer Dress General Duty; sleeves rolled, open collar.

Pay

6. Pay is to be arranged as follows:
- a. If individual requirements are known (per media of 2 SAS Sqn LO) in sufficient time prior to the arrival of the main body at PERTH Airport, an amount not exceeding \$100 in cash will be paid to each member and the balance of his credits will be paid by a NOT NEGOTIABLE cheque.
 - b. If full details of individual credits are not received by at least D - 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ then all members will be paid an amount not exceeding \$100 in cash, at the PERTH Airport. The balance of his pay will be made available to him between 0800 hrs and 1000 hrs on D + 1, at CAMPBELL BARRACKS, under arrangements made by the CPM, HQ W Comd.
7. Lt D.O. MORGAN is appointed paying officer for all pay transactions on 'D' Day.

Leave

8. All members of 2 SAS Sqn except the OC, one clerk, one storeman and another personnel nominated by OC 2 SAS Sqn are to proceed on leave from 'D' Day to 25 Oct 71. On advice from OC 2 SAS Sqn it is anticipated that the following members will expend all leave credits on RTA:
- a. Sgt D.W. SCHEELE
 - b. Cpl G.D. SMITH
 - c. Pte R.F. PROSSER
 - d. Pte G.J. ESCOTT-BAKER
 - e. Pte G.T. PARKER
9. a. Comd W Comd will consider granting additional free travel on leave to 2 SAS Sqn personnel for the unit Christmas leave period provided each individual application for such a grant is supported by adequate justification.
- b. Approval has been given for a credit of five days R and R, to be taken immediately on return to AUSTRALIA, to members of AFV who have completed at least three months service in theatre and who have been precluded for service reasons from taking R and R. ARL at credit may be taken following R and R. (Authority AHQ DAG 5430 of 10 Sep 71.)

RESTRICTED

4

10. 2 SAS Sqn is to advise individual members' leave destinations and dates for both the immediate post RTA period and the unit Christmas leave period at the earliest possible opportunity. For the post RTA leave period leave passes are to be issued by 2 SAS Sqn, but if not in the possession of members concerned are to be issued by Sgt D.R. LEWIS at PERTH Airport.

11. The Taxation Department advises that no loss of taxation benefit will be suffered by 2 SAS Sqn personnel who take leave both in Oct and Dec.

Travel

12. SSgt LEWIS is to be prepared to issue travel warrants to those personnel so entitled and is to arrange the necessary bookings for onward movement from the Airport.

13. 2 SAS Sqn is to advise members' leave destinations for both the October and December leave periods (para 10 above refers), and names of those electing to pay the difference between rail and air fare for movement on leave.

Notification of NOK

14. NOK of 2 SAS Sqn are to be advised by Lt D.O. MORGAN to telephone the SASR Orderly Officer of the Squadron for advice on the date of arrival of the Squadron.

March through the City of PERTH

15. 2 SAS Sqn is to lead the SASR in a march through the City of PERTH commencing at 1240 hrs on D + 1. OC 2 SAS Sqn is to arrange inspection of members' Summer Dress General Duty prior to RTA, and the QM is to arrange necessary issues after the 2 SAS Sqn 0600 hrs parade on D + 1.

16. Details of the march and subsequent civic reception will be issued in HQ W Comd instruction, but it may be anticipated that the following dress modifications will apply:

- a. Sleeves rolled up
- b. No tie
- c. Ribbon bar to be worn if medals have not been issued.
(If issued medals MUST be worn.)
- d. Rifle and Side Arms, Black Belt.

Internal A Audit

17. All 2 SAS Sqn A records are to be secured in Campbell Barracks under arrangements made by Cpl T.K. BYRNE-KING. SSgt D.R. LEWIS is to conduct an internal A audit of these records during 2 SAS Sqn leave period.

RESTRICTED / Squadron Stores

RESTRICTED

5

Squadron Stores and Unaccompanied Baggage

18. 2 SAS Sqn is to retain its W830 sub-account stores, but these are to be secured in the main Q complex for consequent disposal under arrangements made by the QM and OC 2 SAS Sqn. Stores on W821 account are to be retained by QM, earmarked for issue to the proposed Training Squadron. Office furniture and barrack stores for 2 SAS Sqn are to be provided by the QM on AAF-F54. 2 SAS Sqn is to advise its stationery requirements on RTA as soon as possible.

19. Members' trunks are to be returned under LFO arrangements and secured in Building 33 until required

20. 2 SAS Sqn weapons and stores will arrive, by sea, a date to be advised.

Transport

21. Q Branch HQ W Comd is to arrange 2 buses and 1 x truck to be available at the SOUTHERN end of the air terminal at the appropriate time on 'D' Day. SASR is to provide 1 x Combie Wagon and 1 x $\frac{3}{4}$ ton Land Rover for use by OC Base Sqn.

22. OC Base Sqn is to allocate 3 x $\frac{3}{4}$ ton GS and drivers specifically for 2 SAS Sqn's use after RTA.

Accommodation

23. 2 SAS Sqn is to be accommodated in Building 4-8. Base Sqn is to foster 2 SAS Sqn by providing bedding for issue on 'D' Day. 2 SAS Sqn is to advise how many members require accommodation at Campbell Barracks during the period 'D' Day and D + 1. Office accommodation will be available in the current MIT Building (Ground Floor)(4-3).

24. W Comd TTC personnel are to vacate Building 4-8 by 4 Oct 71. SSM Base Sqn is to ensure that any barrack damages are recorded and repaired, and that lines are cleaned prior to D - 3.

Reposting/Discharge Action

25. Reposting of 2 SAS Sqn personnel will be effected within SASR as required following the courses referred to in para 3 above, and prior to 20 Jan 72.

RESTRICTED

/ 26. Applications

26. Applications for discharge of 2 SAS Sqn NS who have extended their NS commitment to serve in SVN, and who have already served for eighteen months, may be favourably considered after RTA.

Applications for Removals, MQ, Live Out

27. Applications for Removals, MQ and to Live Out are to be forwarded for processing by SASR RHQ at 2 SAS Sqn convenience. No emergency will be granted for limited (serial 11) removals.

Coordinating Conference

28. A briefing to coordinate and check progress of pre RTA administration is to be conducted by CO SASR in RHQ Conference Room at 1030 hrs 5 Oct 71. The following are to attend :

- a. Regt 2IC
- b. Adjt
- c. IO
- d. OC 1 SAS Sqn
- e. OC 3 SAS Sqn
- f. OC Base Sqn
- g. QM
- h. Transport Supervisor
- i. Training Officer
- j. OC 152 Sig Sqn.

29. Timings and actions to be taken if the aircraft is delayed will be discussed at this conference.

Reception Party Briefing

30. A briefing of the reception party is to be conducted by OC Base Sqn in RHQ Conference Room at 1030 hrs 7 Oct 71. All members of the reception party are to attend.

L.G. Clark
(L.G. CLARK)
Lt Col
CO

Annex: A. Nominal Roll of Draft - 2 SAS Sqn.

Distribution:

- CO
- 2IC
- 1 SAS Sqn
- 3 SAS Sqn
- SAS Base Sqn
- Adjt
- QM
- RSM
- Tpt Supervisor
- W Comd TTC
- Spare (6)

2 SAS SQN RTA

- References:
- A. SASR R553-1-4 Draft Administration Instruction of 22 Sep 71
 - B. 2 SAS Sqn Signal A214 of 28 Sep 71
 - C. SASR Signal A500 of 290345Z
 - D. AFV Signal SD14356 of 280845Z
 - E. AHQ Admin Instruction No 101/71
 - F. AFV Admin Instruction No 8/71
 - G. 2 SAS Sqn Withdrawal General Instructions of 22 Sep 71
 - H. Milcomd Signal A4351 of 150001Z

General

1. The following observations comments are made in relation to Reference A.

Courses

2. Courses have been finalised and summarised as shown in Annex A.

Arrival Time

3. Clarified in Reference C.

Parade Date

4. Clarified in Reference C. At this stage Sqn should not need any issues in accordance with Reference A para 16. We have Combat Badges and SAS metal titles.

Pay

5. Reference E para 236 and 238 apply and supersede Reference G para 40.
6. It is requested that cash and cheques are available at the airport.
7. HQ AFV should forward 2 SAS Sqn pay requirements to CPM HQ W Comd by signal to arrive by 8 Oct 71. (We will request that an info copy go to SASR).

Leave

8. Current detail for leave on RTA is shown in Annex B. This has been updated from my last letter in view of the march through Perth timings.
9. Current detail for leave at Christmas is shown in Annex C.
10. The 12 members going to New Guinea are shown in Annex A and will not be taking leave on RTA. It is requested SASR accept responsibility to administer and prepare these members for New Guinea on RTA. They will need to be equipt and will be on paludrine in accordance with Reference G para 49b.
11. We are planning on Sgt Lewis issuing travel warrants in accordance with Reference A para 13 and Annex B attached. For Herbert and Page.
12. Leave passes will be issued in accordance with Reference F Annex H Appendix 3 para 1 b.
13. Due to some members having only a few days leave (plus personal preferences) those members shown in Annex D do not wish to take leave on RTA, but wish to take all their credits at Christmas. I have considered these and their reasons are acceptable to me. If in the light of Reference H (one) this is not acceptable to HQ W Comd please advise us by priority signal. None of these are effected by Reference A para 10b. We expect to have to administer them at Swanbourne but expect SASR to accept responsibility to keep them gainfully employed on RTA until commencement of their courses.

14. Tpr G.T. PARKER wishes to take his leave 9 - 22 Nov when he is getting married.

15. Cpl G.D. SMITH will now be the only member who will have nil leave credits at Christmas.

16. The OC's leave has yet to be resolved.

17. Paras 13, 14, and 15 above amends Reference A para 9.

18. From the point of view of troop travels we are working on the basis that the 34 personnel going on leave to Eastern States on RTA, "for service reasons" are unable to take all their leave and are required back at SASR by 25 Oct 71. Therefore in accordance with Reference H para 338 and the MBI Reference quoted in Reference H we are counting on Reference A para 10a being approved.

Taxation

19. We acknowledge that Reference A para 12 supercedes Reference H (Three).

Notification NOK

20. Variations to the NOK register handed to Sgt Lewis by OC 2 SAS Sqn on 2 Sep 71 are shown in Annex E. Information in Annex C should be passed to WA relative

Squadron Stores

21. Reference B should clarify this.

Remaining on Duty on RTA

22. The OC and Cpl Pye are visualised as being sufficient in view of 21 above.

23. Para 13 covers those that will not be on leave and who are to be employed.

24. The only stores justifying a work party will be soldiers trunks which for the WA group may now go in the C130 and a few boxes of files.

Accommodation

25. Due to a corruption in Reference C we are not clear which is building 4 - 9 but no doubt we will be cared for.

Two Sergeants and 28 Other Ranks which includes 2 x 152 Sig Sqn personnel will require accommodation night 11 Oct 71.

Nominal Roll

27. A nominal Roll of those returning on 10 Oct 71 is shown at Annex A to Ref C. The only variation to this is Cpl Flear who is to be deleted for OCS selection reasons.

Discharges

28. The following have applied for discharge or will be applying for discharge to commence as shown:

a. 5717009 Tpr F.J. HAYNES, application submitted member to be discharged 30 Nov 71.

b. 424136 Lcpl F. KOVALEFF application submitted but to date no discharged date received. Member wishes discharge on the completion of RTA ARL on 12 Nov 71.

d. 2244240 Tpr F.T. DEATH is to apply for discharge on RTA.

Applications For Renewals, MQ's and Live Out

29. Renewals have been forwarded to HQ AFV in accordance with the appropriate paragraphs of Reference F.

30. Applications for MQ's have already been forwarded to SASR.

31. Application to Live Out will be handed in on return.

Transport

32. Requirements on arrival in Perth could best be ascertained in conjunction with para 20 at your end.



(G.E. CHIPMAN)

Maj

OC 2 SAS Sqn

- Annexes:
- A. Training For 2 SAS Sqn Personnel on RTA
26 Oct - 27 Nov 71.
 - B. 2 SAS Sqn Leave Details on RTA.
 - C. 2 SAS Sqn Leave Details at Christmas.
 - D. Details of 2 SAS Sqn Personnel Not Taking Leave
on RTA.
 - E. Variations to NOK Register Handed to Sgt Lewis By OC
2 SAS Sqn on 2 Sep 71

Distribution:

SASR (2)
OC
2IC
File
Spare (2)

SUMMARY OF LEAVE BEING TAKEN BY
MEMBERS OF 2 SAS SQN

1. Below is a table showing leave being taken by members of 2 SAS Sqn immediately on RTA.

Serial	Number	Rank	Name	No of Days Leave	Destination	Method of Travel	Date due SASR
1	61141	MAJ	G.E. CHIPMAN				
2	311600	CAPT	R.D. LETTS	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
3	29707	LT	J. FLANNERY	7	"	-	26 Oct 71
4	39012	2LT	R.P. GURNEY	NIL			
5	61571	2LT	L.D. HANSCH	14	BRISBANE	AIR/OWN MEANS	1 Nov 71
6	2790626	2LT	B.W. RUSSELL	12	SYDNEY	RAIL/AIR	27 Oct 71
7	213223	WO	M.J. GROVENOR	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
8	36135	WO	F.J. NEILSON	4	PERTH	-	25 Oct 71
9	15481	SGT	R.E. ALBRECHT	NIL			
10	1411242	SGT	G.J. BRAMMER	10	PERTH	-	25 Oct 71
11	6410211	SGT	B.H. BLAKE	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
12	54237	SGT	F.C. CASHMORE	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
13	215118	SGT	R.E. DAVIES	10	PERTH	-	25 Oct 71
14	42522	SGT	L.O. DIDSMAN	4	PERTH	-	18 Oct 71
15	44041	SGT	J.C. FLEER	NIL			
16	55185	SGT	R.W. HARRIS	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
17	37664	SGT	J.J. HENNESSY	11	PERTH	-	25 Oct 71
18	2412371	SGT	T. O'FARRELL	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
19	55187	SGT	K.S. PEMBER	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
20	55380	SGT	D.R. REID	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
21	3165730	SGT	P.M. RICHARDS	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
22	36940	SGT	T.R. SWALLOW	4	PERTH	-	18 Oct 71
23	54901	SGT	D.W. SCHEELE	30	PERTH	-	16 Nov 71
24	54045	SGT	C.C. WREN	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
25	55362	SGT	D.H. WRIGHT	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
26	5411474	CPL	L.C. ALVER	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
27	1200895	CPL	A.M. BLACKER	NIL			
28	39100	CPL	K.F. BOWEN	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
29	44047	CPL	C.M. BRAMLEY	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
30	610420	CPL	P.J. BURDON	12	HOBART	-	25 Oct 71
31	55124	CPL	K.S. CARTMELL	6	MOORE RIVER	-	20 Oct 71
32	55420	CPL	P.G. HARRIS	9	PERTH	-	25 Oct 71
33	55272	CPL	C.H. HERBERT	7	BOULDER	-	20 Oct 71
34	311619	CPL	C. MASON	NIL			
35	44062	CPL	B.C. MOORE	7	ADELAIDE	AIR	20 Oct 71
36	54893	CPL	K.G. MCKENZIE	8	SYDNEY	RAIL	25 Oct 71
37	54961	CPL	D.E. PYE	4	PERTH	-	18 Oct 71
38	43825	CPL	R.R. PERRY	14	ADELAIDE	AIR	29 Oct
39	1200797	CPL	I.T. RASMUSSEN	14	BENDIGO	RAIL	1 Nov

40	55189	CPL E.	SLATTERY	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
41	1411301	CPL G.D.	SMITH	29	BRISBANE	AIR/RAIL	17 Nov 71
42	5411644	CPL K.D.	TONKIN	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
43	548794	LCPL R.A.	ALLISON	NIL			
44	55805	LCPL K.A.	BOVILL	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
45	216927	CPL K.F.	CLARKE	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
46	56047	LCPL J.C.	DODD	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
47	1200290	LCPL B.P.	KENNEDY	9	PERTH	-	22 Oct 71
48	424136	LCPL F.	KOVALEFF	Discharge on completion of ARL in C Comd			
49	55477	LCPL D.E.	McCARTHY	7	MELBOURNE	AIR/O/M	22 Oct 71
50	217238	LCPL J.G.	MOUNSEY	NIL			
51	219441	LCPL R.	PEACOCK	NIL			
52	215356	LCPL A.J.	SINGER	12	PERTH	-	26 Oct 71
53	1200778	LCPL R.R.	TAYLOR	7	BRISBANE	-	25 Oct 71
54	44982	LCPL N.A.	TAYLOR	7	ADELAIDE	AIR/RAIL	21 Oct 71
55	2412391	LCPL T.R.	WATSON	NIL			
56	216884	LCPL J.H.	WOOD	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
57	44073	LCPL J.B.	WILLSHIRE	7	ADELAIDE	AR/RAIL	21 Oct 71
58	313002	LCPL J.	MONTGOMERY	ARL plus 3 months LWOP			
59	5715805	TPR L.W.	BENNETT	NIL			
60	217585	TPR D.T.	BARNBY	14	SYDNEY	AIR/RAIL	1 Nov 71
61	44818	TPR G.F.	BALL	7	ADELAIDE	AIR/RAIL	21 Oct 71
62	2795174	TPR J.A.	BRIGHT	NIL			
63	4721793	TPR R.J.	BAYLEY	NIL			
64	1411300	TPR P.J.	BUCKLEY	7	SYDNEY	RAIL	21 Oct 71
65	2794686	TPR A.J.	BURKE	NIL			
66	3798997	TPR R.J.	CASWELL	NIL			
67	518769	TPR S.	DEMBOWSKI	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
68	2244240	TPR F.T.	DEATH	7	SYDNEY	RAIL	21 Oct 71
69	3797466	TPR G.J.	ESCOTT-BAKER	7	SYDNEY	RAIL	21 Oct 71
70	44767	TPR K.W.	FREEMAN	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
71	1202831	SIG T.H.	GUNNING	NIL			
72	5717009	TPR F.J.	HAYNES				
73	1203261	TPR J.C.	HEMMENS	7	BRISBANE	RAIL	25 Oct 71
74	3798540	TPR R.B.	HURFORD	NIL			
75	411599	TPR B.J.	HANNAFORD	7	MELBOURNE	RAIL	25 Oct 71
76	255351	TPR M.R.	JOHNS	NIL			
77	424321	TPR R.G.	KILSBY	10	ADELAIDE	AIR/RAIL	25 Oct 71
78	2244126	TPR E.	MILLER	NIL			
79	448363	SIG W.J.	MASON	12	ADELAIDE	AIR/RAIL	26 Oct 71
80	62059	TPR S.R.	MAHER	31	BRISBANE	AIR/O/M	22 Nov 71
81	1736152	TPR G.D.	McCALMAN	NIL			
82	312924	TPR S.P.	McINNES	4	PERTH	-	18 Oct 71
83	45254	TPR M.J.	McMAHON	7	ADELAIDE	AIR/RAIL	21 Oct 71
84	518790	TPR W.F.	NISBETT	10	PERTH	-	25 Oct 71
85	55678	PTE M.A.	PAGE	14	PERTH	-	28 Oct 71

86	1732732	TPR	S.N.	PIERCE	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
87	4721238	TPR	G.T.	PARKER	NIL			
88	520130	SIG	A.N.	PARKER	NIL			
89	56268	TPR	R.F.	PROSSER	NIL			
90	3797281	TPR	G.W.	PEACE	NIL			
91	3179834	TPR	W.R.	ROBB	10	MELBOURNE	AIR/RAIL	25 Oct 71
92	55669	TPR	F.H.	RICHARDS	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
93	55689	TPR	D.T.	REECE	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
94	38806	TPR	J.	ROSBOROUGH	7	ALBURY	RAIL	25 Oct 71
95	218005	TPR	M.J.	RADWELL	12	SYDNEY	RAIL	27 Oct 71
96	56139	TPR	T.A.	RATCLIFFE	NIL			
97	1201710	PTE	B.L.	STEYGER	30	BRISBANE	RAIL	19 Nov 71
98	3179747	TPR	L.F.	SMITH	14	MELBOURNE	RAIL	1 Nov 71
99	313452	TPR	D.	STEWART	7	MELBOURNE	RAIL	25 Oct 71
100	1203013	SIG	E.G.	SEMPLE	30	SYDNEY	RAIL	17 Nov 71
101	313675	SIG	P.F.	SUTTON	NIL			
102	312754	TPR	B.J.	TEERNAN	14	MELBOURNE	AIR/RAIL	1 Nov 71
103	218751	TPR	J.J.	WILLIAMS	10	LITHGOW	RAIL	25 Oct 71
104	216953	TPR	L.	WARING	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71
105	313691	SIG	M.F.	FLIGHT	NIL			
106	515924	SIG	G.W.	McDONALD	7	PERTH	-	20 Oct 71

ANNEX D TO
2 SAS SQN RTA

DATED.....OCT 71

DETAILS OF 2 SAS SQN PERSONNEL
NOT TAKING LEAVE ON RTA

1. The following will not be taking leave on RTA for the reasons listed:

Serial	Name	Credit	Reason	Dest Christmas
1	Zlt R.P. GUNBY	NIL	Nil Credit	Nil Leave
2	Cpl J.C. FLEER	41	OCS selection and uncertain future	Adelaide
3	Cpl D.E. PYE	35½	Ordered to remain on duty on RTA. Asst PTI Course 19 Oct 15 Dec 71	Perth
4	Lcpl J.G. MOUNSEY	3	Wishes to retain leave credit until Christmas	Perth
5	Lcpl R. PEACOCK	29	Wishes to take all leave at Xmas	Newcastle
6	Tpr J.A. BRIGHT	6	As above	Sydney
7	Sig T.H. GUNNING	21	As above	Brisbane
8	Tpr E.M. MILLER	20	As above	Sydney
9	Tpr G.D. McCALMAN	14	Has applied for a discharge	
10	Sig A.N. PARKER	21	Wishes to take all leave at Xmas	Perth
11	Tpr R.F. PROSSER	16	As above	Perth
12	Tpr T.A. RATCLIFFE	21	As above	Adelaide
13	Sig P.F. SUTTON	21	As above	Bendigo
14	Sig M.J. FLIGHT	14	As above	Swan Hill

ANNEX E TO

2 SAS SQN RTA

DATED.....OCT 71

VARIATIONS TO NOK REGISTER HANDED TO
SGT LEWIS BY OC 2 SAS SQN ON 2 SEP 71

General

1. Below are listed the deletions amendments and additions to 2 SAS Sqn NOK Register handed to Sgt Lewis by OC 2 SAS Sqn on 2 Sep 71.

Deletions

2. Delete the following:

Tpr M.J. CRANE
Tpr J.M. ELLIS
Tpr J.N. MATHEWS
Sig K.M. PAULL
Tpr R.G. SWANSON
Tpr H.N. SMITHWICK

Amendments

3. Amend the following to read:

a. There will be no need to notify Lt J. FLANNERY's NOK as they are at the moment residing in UK.

Additions

4. Add the following additions:

a. Sgt R.W. HARRIS
Additional NOK in WA
Father Raymond Leslie HARRIS
WARRAH
Lionel Rd,
Darlington WA 6010

b. 313691 Sig M.J. FLIGHT
Father James FLIGHT
10 Holloway Grove,
Swan Hill Vic 3585

Serial	Number	Rank	Name	Number of days leave	Destination	Method of Travel	Leave Dates
(a)	(b)	(c)		(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
1	61141	MAJ	G.E. CHIPMAN	Leave yet to be resolved			
2	29707	LT	J. FLANNERY	26	PERTH	-	13 Dec - 17 Jan 71
3	39012	2LT	R.P. GURNEY	NIL			
4	61571	2LT	L.D. HANSCH	16	PERTH	-	20 Dec - 12 Jan 71
5	2790626	2LT	B.W. RUSSELL	26	SYDNEY	AIR/RAIL	20 Dec - 28 Jan 71
6	213223	WO	M.J. GROVENOR	26	PERTH	6	20 Dec - 24 Jan 71
7	36135	WO	F.J. NEILSON	33	PERTH	-	23 Dec - 5 Feb 71
8	15481	SGT	R.S. ALBRECHT	24	BRISBANE	O/M	21 Dec - 3 Feb 71
9	6410211	SGT	B.H. BLAKE	28	PERTH	6	21 Dec - 28 Jan 71
10	1411242	SGT	G.J. BRAMMER	18	PERTH	-	14 Dec - 8 Jan 71
11	54237	SGT	F.C. CASHMORE	24	PERTH	-	24 Dec - 27 Jan 71
12	215118	SGT	R.E. DAVIES	26	PERTH	-	20 Dec - 24 Jan 71
13	42522	SGT	L.O. DIDSMAN	20	PERTH	-	20 Dec - 17 Jan 71
14	37664	SGT	J.J. HENNESSY	19	PERTH	-	23 Dec - 19 Jan 71
15	2412371	SGT	T. O'FARRELL	23	PERTH	-	20 Dec - 20 Jan 72
16	55187	SGT	K.S. PEMBER	23	PERTH	-	22 Dec - 24 Jan 72
17	55380	SGT	D.R. REID	23	PERTH	-	21 Dec - 21 Jan 72
18	3165730	SGT	P.M. RICHARDS	25	MELBOURNE	O/M	22 Dec - 24 Jan 72
19	54901	SGT	D.W. SCHEELE	24	PERTH	-	23 Dec - 25 Jan 72
20	36940	SGT	T.R. SWALLOW	45	PERTH	-	21 Dec - 17 Feb 72
21	54045	SGT	C.G. WREN	24	PERTH	-	20 Dec - 21 Jan 72
22	55362	SGT	D.H. WRIGHT	18	PERTH	-	20 Dec - 14 Jan 72
23	44041	CPL	J.C. FLEER				
24	55185	SGT	R.W. HARRIS	25	NZ	O/M	8 Nov - 5 Jan 72
25	5411474	CPL	L.C. ALVER	23	PERTH	-	13 Dec - 13 Jan 72
26	1200895	CPL	A.M. BALCKER	35	DALBY QLD	AIR/RAIL	20 Dec - 13 Feb 72
27	39100	CPL	K.F. BOWEN	31	MELBOURNE	O/M	21 Dec - 1 Feb 71
28	44077	CPL	C.M. BRAMLEY	12	PERTH	-	20 Dec - 7 Feb 72
29	610420	CPL	P.J. BURDON	7	PERTH	-	20 Dec - 11 Jan 72
30	55124	CPL	K.S. CARTMELL	9	PERTH	-	24 Dec - 21 Jan 72
31	216927	CPL	K.F. CLARKE	9	DUBBO NSW	O/M	21 Dec - 10 Feb 72
32	55430	CPL	P.G. HARRIS	18	PERTH	-	20 Dec - 14 Jan 72
33	55272	CPL	C.H. HERBERT	25	BOULDER	O/M	22 Dec - 25 Jan 72

(c)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
34	311619	CPL	C. MASON	48	MALAYA	RAIL to VIC
35	44062	CPL	B.C. MOORE	22	ADELAIDE	O/M
36	54893	CPL	K.G. MCKENZIE	32	SYDNEY	RAIL
37	43825	CPL	R.R. PERRY	23	PERTH	-
38	94961	CPL	D.E. PYE	35	PERTH	-
39	1200797	CPL	I.T. RASMUSSEN	26	BENDIGO	RAIL
40	55189	CPL	E. SLATTERY	20	PERTH	-
41	1411301	CPL	G.D. SMITH			
42	5411644	CPL	K.D. TONKIN	23	PERTH	=
43	458794	LCPL	R.A. ALLISON	21	PERTH	-
44	55805	LCPL	K.A. BOVILL			
45	56047	LCPL	J.C. DODD	27	MANDURAH	-
46	1200290	LCPL	B.P. KENNEDY	20	PERTH	-
47	55477	LCPL	D.E. MCCARTHY	23	MELBOURNE	O/M
48	217238	LCPL	J.G. MOUNSEY	3	PERTH	-
49	219441	LCPL	R. PEACOCK	29	NWCASTLE	RAIL O/M
50	2412391	LCPL	T.R. WATSON	28	SYDNEY	AIR P/D
51	1200778	LCPL	R.R. TAYLOR	41	BRISBANE	O/M
52	44982	LCPL	N.A. TAYLOR			
53	215356	LCPL	A.J. SINGER	31	GRAFTON NSW	RAIL
54	44703	LCPL	J.B. WILLSHIRE	20	ADELAIDE	RAIL
	216844	LCPL	J.H. WOOD	18	PERTH	-
56	313002	LCPL	J. MONTGOMERY		BRISBANE	-
57	44818	TFR	G.F. BALL	23	ADELAIDE	RAIL
58	217585	TFR	D.R. BARNEY	29	SYDNEY	RAIL
59	4721793	TFR	R.J. BAYLEY	19	ADELAIDE	RAIL/CAR
60	5715805	TPR	L.W. BENNETT	29	MELBOURNE	RAIL
61	1411300	TPR	J. BUCKLEY	13	BRISBANE	O/M
62	2794686	TPR	A.J. BOURKE	18	WENTWORTHVILLE NSW	RAIL
63	2795174	TPR	J.A. BRIGHT	18	JURILDERIE NSW	O/M
64	3798997	TPR	R.J. CASWELL	17	BUXTON VIC	RAIL/CAR
65	518679	TPR	S. DEMBOWSKI	26	PERTH	-
66	3798966	TPR	G.J. ESCOTT-BAKER	15	PERTH	-
67	224240	TPR	F.T. DEATH			
68		TPR	M.J. FLIGHT	14	SWAN HILL VIC	RAIL
69		TPR	K.W. FREEMAN	14	PERTH	-
70	1202851	SIG	T.H. GUNNING	21	BRISBANE	RAIL
71	411599	TPR	B.J. HANNAFORD	12	PERTH	-
72	1203261	TPR	J.C. HEMMENS	9	GATTON QLD	RAIL
73	3798540	TPR	R.B. HURFORD	18	KYLSYTHE VIC	RAIL

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
74	255351	TPR M.R. JOHNS	9	SYDNEY	RAIL	20 Dec - 12 Jan 72
75	424321	TPR R.G. KILSBY	17	ADELAIDE	O/M	21 Dec - 19 Jan 72
76	62059	TPR S.R. MAHER	14	PERTH	-	21 Dec - 11 Jan 72
77	448363	SIG W.J. MASON	22	ADELAIDE	O/M	20 Dec - 23 Jan 72
78	515942	SIG G.W. McDONALD	25	PERTH	-	20 Dec - 22 Jan 72
79	312924	TPR S.P. McINNES	25	SYDNEY	O/M	20 Dec - 22 Jan 72
80	45254	TPR M.J. McMAHON	17	ADELAIDE	O/M	21 Dec - 19 Jan 72
81	2244126	TPR E.M. MILLER	20	SYDNEY	RAIL	20 Dec - 25 Jan 72
82	518790	TPR W.F. NISBETT	24	PERTH	-	21 Dec - 24 Jan 72
83	55678	TPR M.A. PAGE	33	COLLIE	RAIL	20 Dec - 2 Feb 71
84	520130	SIG A.N. PARKER	21	PERTH	-	20 Dec - 20 Jan 72
85	4721238	TPR G.T. PARKER	1	NORTH SHIELDS SA	O/M	21 Dec - 17 Jan 72
86	3799281	TPR G.W. PEACE	11	COHUNA VIC	RAIL	20 Dec - 12 Jan 72
87	4732372	TPR S.N. PIERCE	11	GLADSTONE QLD	RAIL	21 Dec - 15 Jan 72
88	218005	TPR M.J. RADWELL	10	PERTH	-	21 Dec - 6 Jan 72
89	56139	TPR T.A. REID	21	BRISBANE	D/	21 Dec - 19 Jan 72
90	55689	TPR D.T. REID	19	PERTH	-	21 Dec - 17 Jan 72
91	3179834	TPR W.E. REID	28	MELBOURNE	O/M	20 Dec - 4 Feb 72
92	55669	TPR F.H. RICHARDS				
93	38906	TPR J. ROSEBOROUGH	36	ALBURY NSW	RAIL	21 Dec - 15 Feb 72
94	1203013	SIG E.G. SEMPLE				
95	3179747	TPR L.F. SMITH	36	MELBOURNE	RAIL	21 Dec - 13 Feb 72
	313542	TPR D. STEWART	16	GEEELONG VIC	RAIL	20 Dec - 18 Jan 72
97	313675	SIG P.F. SUTTON	21	BENDIGO	CAR/RAIL	20 Dec - 27 Jan 72
98	1201710	TPR H.L. STEYGER				
99	312754	TPR B.J. TIERNAN	19	MELBOURNE	RAIL	21 Dec - 23 Jan 72
100	216953	TPR L. WARING	22	PERTH	-	20 Dec - 19 Jan 72
101	218751	TPR J.J. WILLIAMS	19	LITHGOW NSW	RAIL	20 Dec - 26 Jan 72

Car
Bend

CONFIDENTIAL

3 Copies

31 4811 Ext 120

SASR
Campbell Barracks
SWANBOURNE MIL PO 6010

R553-1-4

5
22 Sep 71

See Distribution List

2 SAS SQN RTA

DRAFT ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION

General

1. 2 SAS Sqn (-) is scheduled to arrive at Perth International Airport by RAAF C130 aircraft on the evening of 11 Oct 71. Nominal roll of draft is shown at Annex A.

2. A forecast of events for 2 SAS Sqn on RTA is as follows:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Activity</u>
a. 11 Oct 71	Arrive Perth Airport
b. 12 Oct 71	SASR marches through City of Perth; 2 SAS Sqn personnel proceed on leave on completion of march.
c. 12 Oct 71 (1400 hrs or on completion of march)	152 Sig Sqn Det ceases under command 2 SAS Sqn; ie, pre RTA administration of Det to be done by 2 SAS Sqn
d. 25 Oct 71	2 SAS Sqn personnel return from leave (exceptions are shown in para 9 below).
e. 26 Oct 71	Courses for 2 SAS Sqn personnel commence (see para 3 below).
f. 13 Dec 71-12 Jan 72	Christmas leave period.
g. 20 Jan 72	Date by which 2 SAS Sqn disbands.

CONFIDENTIAL

/3. On completion

3. On completion of leave on RTA 2 SAS Sqn personnel are to attend the following courses/ activities:

<u>Course</u>	<u>Duration</u>	<u>No to Attend</u>
a. Pioneer Tracker	26 Oct - 6 Dec 71	11
b. Regt Signals	26 Oct - 6 Dec 71	5
c. Subject A - Cpl	26 Oct - 8 Nov 71	12
d. Subject B - Cpl	16 Nov - 29 Nov 71	7
e. Subject C - Cpl	7 Dec - 20 Dec 71	20
f. Subject A - Sgt	26 Oct - 8 Nov 71	8
g. Subject B - Sgt	16 Nov - 29 Nov 71	12
h. Subject C - Sgt	7 Dec - 20 Dec 71	9
i. Assault Swimmer	25 Nov - 17 Dec 71	12
j. Small Scale Raids	30 Oct - 13 Nov 71	9
k. Unarmed Combat	29 Oct - 10 Dec 71	18
l. Enemy for 1 PIR	16 Oct - 24 Nov 71	12

2 SAS Sqn is to advise SASR the names of members to attend each of the above courses/activities as soon as possible.

Reception

4. A reception party consisting of the following is to meet 2 SAS Sqn:

Capt P.N. THOMPSON
 Lt D.O. MORGAN
 WO1 B.M. QUEE
 Sgt D.R. LEWIS
 Sgt R.J. HICKS
 Cpl T.K. BYRNE-KING
 Pte R.J. FORD
 Pte S.J. PIKE

Dress

5. Summer Dress General Duty; sleeves rolled, open collar.

Pay

6. All members will be paid, in cash, up to \$100 at Perth Airport after clearance by Health, Customs and Immigration Officials on the evening of 31 Oct 71. Lt D.O. MORGAN is nominated as paying officer.

256
 (Admin - [unclear])

CONFIDENTIAL

3

7. W Comd will provide a cash office facility at Campbell Barracks at 0900 hrs on 12 Oct 71 to pay members any undrawn pay including leave pay by cheque.

8. 2 SAS Sqn is to forward a pay return showing members' requirements for both cash and cheque payment to SASR by 1 Oct 71.

Leave

9. All members of 2 SAS Sqn except the OC, one clerk, one storeman and any other personnel nominated by OC 2 SAS Sqn are to proceed on leave from 12 Oct - 25 Oct 71. On advice from OC 2 SAS Sqn it is anticipated that the following members will expend all leave credits on RTAs:

a. Sgt D.W. SCHEELE

b. Cpl G.D. SMITH

c. Pte R.F. PROSSER

d. Pte ESCOTT-BAKER

e. Pte G.T. PARKER

10. a. Comd W Comd will consider granting additional free travel on leave to 2 SAS Sqn personnel for the unit Christmas leave period provided each individual application for such a grant is supported by adequate justification.

b. Approval has been given for a credit of five days R and R, to be taken immediately on return to Australia, to members of AFV who have completed at least three months service in theatre and who have been precluded for service reasons from taking R and R. ARL at credit may be taken following R and R. (Authority AHQ DAG 51430 of 10 Sep 71.)

11. 2 SAS Sqn is to advise individual members' leave destinations and dates for both the immediate post RTA period and the unit Christmas leave period at the earliest possible opportunity. For the post RTA leave period leave passes are to be issued by 2 SAS Sqn, but if not in the possession of members concerned are to be issued by Sgt D.R. LEWIS at Perth Airport.

12. The Taxation Department advises that no loss of taxation benefit will be suffered by 2 SAS Sqn personnel who take leave both in Oct and Dec.

Travel

13. Sgt LEWIS is to be prepared to issue travel warrants to those personnel so entitled and is to arrange the necessary bookings for onward movement from the airport.

CONFIDENTIAL

/14. 2 SAS Sqn is to

14. 2 SAS Sqn is to advise members' leave destinations for both the October and December leave periods (para 11 above refers), and names of those electing to pay the difference between rail and air fare for movement on leave.

Notification of NOK

15. NOK of 2 SAS Sqn members are to be advised of the sub-units RTA date/time by the IO.

*250
Action
First*

March through City of Perth

16. 2 SAS Sqn is to load SASE in the march to commence at 1300 hrs 12 Oct 71. OC 2 SAS Sqn is to arrange inspection of members Summer Dress General Duty prior to RTA, and QM is to arrange necessary issues after 2 SAS Sqn 0800 hrs Parade and before 0900 hrs pay parade on 12 Oct 71. Detailed instructions for the March and subsequent civic reception to be issued separately.

*250
Action
First*

Internal A Audit

17. All 2 SAS Sqn A records are to be secured in Campbell Barracks under arrangements made by Cpl T.K. BIRME-KING. Sgt D.R. LEWIS is to conduct an internal A audit of these records during 2 SAS Sqn leave period.

*250
Action
First*

Squadron Stores and Unaccompanied Passage

18. 2 SAS Sqn is to retain its W830 account stores, but these are to be secured in the main Q complex for consequent disposal under arrangements made by the QM and OC 2 SAS Sqn. Stores on W821 account are to be retained by QM, earmarked for issue to the proposed Training Sqn. Office furniture and barrack stores for 2 SAS Sqn are to be provided by the QM on AAP-F54. 2 SAS Sqn is to advise its stationery requirements on RTA as soon as possible.

19. Members' trunks are to be returned under MFO arrangements and secured in Building 33 during 2 SAS Sqn leave period.

20. 2 SAS Sqn weapons will be collected at Perth Airport and secured under Base Sqn arrangements at Campbell Barracks.

21. A work party of six Base Sqn members commanded by SQMS Base Sqn and with 3 x 2½ ton vehicles is to transport all stores and weapons from Perth Airport to Campbell Barracks. The work party is to be briefed by OC Base Sqn in the RHQ Conference Room at 1100 hrs 7 Oct 71.

Transport

22. Transport requirements to be advised by OC Base Sqn. Minimum forecast requirement is:

- a. 4 x 2½ ton vehicles
- b. 1 bus
- c. 1 x ¾ ton CL
- d. 1 x Staff Car

23. OC Base Sqn is to allocate 3 x ¾ ton GS and drivers specifically for 2 SAS Sqn's use after RTA.

Accommodation

24. 2 SAS Sqn is to be accommodated in Building 4-9. Base Sqn is to foster 2 SAS Sqn by providing bedding for issue on the evening of the 11 Oct 71. 2 SAS Sqn is to advise how many members require accommodation at Campbell Barracks during the period 10 - 12 Oct 71. Office accommodation will be available in the current MIT Building (Ground Floor).

25. W Comd TTC personnel are to vacate Building 4-9 by 4 Oct 71. SSM Base Sqn is to ensure that any barrack damages are recorded and repaired, and that lines are cleaned prior to 10 Oct 71.

Reposting/Discharge Action

26. Reposting of 2 SAS Sqn personnel will be effected within SASR as required following the courses referred to in para 3 above, and prior to 20 Jan 72.

27. Applications for discharge of 2 SAS Sqn NS who have extended their NS commitment to serve in SVN, and who have already served for eighteen months, may be favourably considered after RTA.

Applications for Removals, MQ, Live Out

28. Applications for Removals, MQ and to Live Out are to be forwarded for processing by SAS RHQ at 2 SAS Sqn convenience.

Coordinating Conference

29. A briefing to coordinate and check progress of pre RTA administration is to be conducted by CO SASR in RHQ Conference Room at 1030 hrs 5 Oct 71. The following are to attend:

- a. Regt 2IC
- b. Adjt
- c. IO
- d. OC 1 SAS Sqn
- e. OC 3 SAS Sqn
- f. OC Base Sqn
- g. QM
- h. Transport Supervisor
- i. Trg Offr
- j. OC 152 Sig Sqn

Reception Party Briefing

30. A briefing of the reception party is to be conducted by OC Base Sqn in RHQ Conference Room at 1030 hrs 7 Oct 71. All members of the reception party are to attend.

R. G. Clark
 (L.G. CLARK)
 Lt Col
 CO

Annex: A. Nominal Rool of Draft - 2 SAS Sqn

Distribution:

- CO
- 2IC
- 1 SAS Sqn
- 3 SAS Sqn
- SAS Base Sqn
- Adjt
- QM
- RSM
- Tpt Supervisor
- Spare (6)

(Not on distribution) y!

RESTRICTED

2 SAS Sqn
NUI DAT

24 Sep 71

See Distribution List:

HAND-OVER TAKE-OVER STOCKTAKE

- Reference: A. Equipment Instructions Part 4 Chapter 12.
B. Austforce Vietnam Signal Q13421 of 110800Z Sep 71.
C. HQ AFV 980-1-52 Disposal of Stores in Vietnam of 11 Sep 71.
(All references are held by the SQMS)

General

1. A 100% stocktake of Account No W 830 is to be carried out prior to departure from theatre in accordance with reference B.
2. In view of the fact that all unit stores are to return to Australia by ship it is unlikely that the stores will arrive in W Comd prior to both the OC and the 2IC being posted. Therefore this stocktake is to be a Hand-Over Take-Over Stocktake from 61141 Maj G.E. Chipman to 29707 Lt J. Flannery.
3. It is to be realised by all involved in the stocktake that the count and documentation is to be accurate to the last detail. On arrival in Australia the stores are to be disposed of in accordance with Eqpt Instr Chap 16 Part 4 and HQ W Comd disbanding instructions when issued. It is not my wish to have any discrepancies passed on to the staff responsible for the stores when they arrive in Perth.
4. Due to the fact that the account will be disbanded on RTA and the whole unit is to RTA the nature of this stocktake will necessitate all items being physically counted. Nothing is to be accepted as being on issue, without the approval of the OC.
5. The cut off date is the day after the last patrol returns from operations which should be 5 or 6 Oct 71.

Stocktaking Officers

6. a. Outgoing Account Holder Representative : 2Lt R.P. Gurney
b. Taking Over Account Holder Representative: WO2 M.J. Grovenor.

Mode of Stocktake

- a. The Stocktake is to be in three categories as outlined in Reference B.
 - (1) Stores that are both NON - Expendable in theatre and in Australia (all ledger items).
 - (2) Stores including CES's that are expendable in theatre but not expendable in Australia.
 - (3) Stores that are expendable in theatre and expendable in Australia.

Stocktake Teams

8. There will be two teams. For composition and distribution of stores to be stocktaked see Annex B.

Stocktake Programme

9. Detailed programme to be issued at pre stocktake conference, by which time the operational situation should be clearer. However the out line programme is for the count to commence on 6/7 and be finalised by 7 Oct 71. The documentation is to be completed on 8 Oct 71. Packing of stores is to take place on the 8/9 of Oct 71.

Pre-Stocktake Conference

10. This conference is to be held at 1400 hours on 3 Oct 71 in the Offrs Sgts/Mess.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

The purpose of this conference is to discuss this instruction, and other relevant aspects of the stocktake to ensure that everybody is quite clear on what is required. Make sure you come prepared for this conference and are aware of the contents of the References and are in a position to raise any queries. The following are to attend:

OC

Lt Flannery

WO Grovenor

2Lt Gurney

SQMS

Sig Sgt

Q Storeman

Action to be Taken Prior to Commencing Count

11. Stocktaking Officers. Check to ensure that:
- a. Ledger is posted up to date, all accounting transactions have been internally checked and that ledger balances are proved (For check list see Annex B)
 - b. The register of Vouchers is finalised and there are no outstanding vouchers.
 - c. All Boards of Survey, write off action has been fully completed (i.e. stores destroyed, vouchers raised and posted to ledger as appropriate). This includes provisional posting of schedules in accordance with Reference C para 6.
 - d. All write off action has been taken for stores which have been paid for by individuals either by voluntary deduction from pay or by stoppage.
 - e. There are no stores on issue to personnel or on loan to other units or at workshops. There will be no requirement for AAF F88.
12. SQMS
- a. Ensure that a, b, c, d, and e above are completed for the stocktaking officers to check by completion of work on 5 Oct 71.
 - b. Have the following documentation prepared:
 - (1) Adequate copies of Stock Sheet for all three categories of stores shown in para 7. No ledger balances are to be shown. (separate AAF A19 are to be prepared for following groups of stores:
 - (a) Ordnance
 - (b) Engineer
 - (c) Medical
 - (d) Dental
 - (e) Education
 - (f) Regimental Property
 - (2) Adequate copies of all registered numbers
 - (3) Adequate copies of relevant "up to date" CES
 - (4) Ensure all depot call in action has been finalised (with exception of vehicles)
 - (5) Ensure the Q Store, Sig Store, Armoury, Tech Elec Wksps are ready for the stocktake and all stores are prepared for counting including the laying out of all CES for quick accurate counting.
 - (6) Has access to up to date prices of all stores.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

Consolidation

13. When the physical count is completed the stocktaking officers are to consolidate stock figures against ledger figures and decide if discrepancies are revealed whether a recount is to take place.
14. The stocktaking officers are to transcribe actual discrepancies disclosed at the stocktake on to column 3 of Statement of Discrepancies (AAF F46).

Adjustment of Discrepancies

15. a. Category One Stores. In accordance with Reference A para 36,37,38,39, 40.
- b. Category Two Stores. F22s are to be raised for maintenance items to be brought to charge and both F22 and F2 for CES items surplus and deficient. Nil financial adjustment or concurrence are required and OCs approval will suffice.
- c. Category Three Stores. CRV F22 are to be used to raise F202 ledger for RTA.

Documentation

16. The stocktaking officers are to:
- a. Prepare and submit the following documents to the OC on 8 Oct 71:
- (1) Stocktaking Certificate AAF F20 in duplicate
 - (2) Handing and taking over certificate, AAF F51 in triplicate.
 - (3) Stocktaking Adjustment Vouchers AAF F2, AAF F22 and attached Statement of Discrepancies AAF F46 (4 copies)
 - (4) Stocktaking officers report
- b. Action the ledger as shown in EIs Part 4 Chap 12 paras 34.

Closing of Squadron Q Store

17. The store will be closed for all transactions from 1600 hours on 4 Oct 71. All issues and L and Ds are to be finalised by this time. The only exception to this will be the handing in of stores by patrols returning from the field after 4 Oct 71.

Unit Stores and Equipment Packing Team

18. All Sqn stores after stocktake have to be prepared for packing and packed for RTA by ship, in accordance with laid down instructions.
19. Each Troop has the following general responsibility in this regard and can plan accordingly:
- a. 152 Sig Tp and HQ Tp pack all signal stores. The Log Periodic Aerial is to be dismantled commencing when the last patrol has returned from the field. The Signals officer is to liaise with OC 104 Sig Sqn in relation to provision of riggers for this task.
- b. E, F, G, Troops provide work parties of up to 10 men to SQMS on request as of from 7 Oct 71.

Weapons and Their CES

20. All weapon CESs are to be handed into the Q Store by 1600 hours 4 Oct 71 with the exception of the weapon and three magazines. Patrols deployed in the field after 4 Oct 71 are to conform to above on RTU. At a time to be notified either PM on 6 or 7 Oct 71 all weapons will be handed in for stocktake and will be returned to individuals after stocktake the same day. Weapons and magazines will not RTA with individuals they are to be returned to unit from Vung Tau by the rear party and packed with the remainder of unit stores. After hand in of CES on 4 Oct 71 sufficient cleaning material and equipment will be placed at the armoury for weapon cleaning.

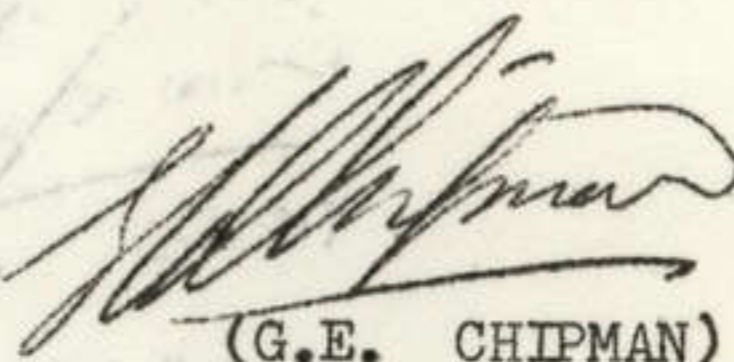
RESTRICTED

Handing in of All Sqn Stores

21. Prior to the stocktake all stores that are to RTA are to be handed into the Q Store for stocktaking and then packing. It can be anticipated that the SQMS will call in all these stores by the cut off date.

Stocktaking Officers Office Accomodation

22. The FS table in the SQMSs office is allocated for the stocktake officers.



(G.E. CHIPMAN)

Maj
OC 2 SAS Sqn

- Annexes:
- A. Stocktake Teams
 - B. Internal Checks by Stocktaking Officer

Distribution:

2Lt Gurney
WO" Grovenor
SQMS (2)
Sig Sgt (2)
E Tp
F Tp
G Tp
HQ Tp

Information:

1 ATF (2)

Internal:

OC
2IC
File
Spare (6)

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

ANNEX A TO
HAND-OVER TAKE-OVER STOCK

Dated.....Sep 71

STOCKTAKE TEAMS

Team One

1. Composition
2Lt Gurney
LCpl Wood
Two Troopers to be named by F Tp

2. Stores to be Stocktaked
 - a. All unit stores and equipment other than Signals equipment.
Category One
Category Two
Category Three

Team Two

1. Composition
WO2 Grovenor
Sgt Didsman
Two RA Sigs to be named by 152 Sig Sqn Det.

2. Stores to be Stocktaked
 - a. All signals equipment
Category One
Category Two
Category Three

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

ANNEX B TO
HAND-OVER TAKE-OVER STOCKTAKING

DATED.....²⁴Sep 71

INTERNAL CHECKS BY STOCKTAKING OFFICER

1. The complete range of internal checks are listed in Equipment Instructions Part Chap 8.

2. The stocktaking officer can determine whether these checks have been completed by checking the following groups, details are:

a. Ledger Group

(1) A red tick should be placed against each entry. Normally one red tick per transaction is shown immediately after the balance figure recorded in the ledgers and inventory of accessories AAF F55A.

(2) On every voucher is to be shown the ledger folio number covering the posting entry and enclosed on the voucher should be the initials of the members who have posted and checked the entries.

(3) A red tick should be placed against each voucher recorded in the Register of Vouchers AAF F7A after the voucher has been posted to the ledger.

(4) The ledger balances are to be proved by the stocktaking officer adding up all the receipts and subtracting the sum of all issues. This action will prove whether the balances are correct or not.

b. Clothing and Personal Equipment Group

(1) All issue and withdrawal sheets and record of issue books AAB 83 etc have been internally checked by means of a red tick against each entry.

(2) Receipts for equipment AAF F52B or AAF F25A have been internally checked after transcription to withdrawal sheets by means of a red tick against each entry.

(3) Action has been completed on CO's authority for issue AAF F203 and Loss and Damage Forms.

(4) Write off action has been completed for stores paid for by individuals by stoppage or for which Official Receipts AAB 16 have been issued.

(5) Stoppage Sheets WF 22A and Kit Debit Lists WF 253 are to be checked to ensure that all entries have been transcribed to issue sheets.

c. Temporary Issue Group

(1) All record of temporary issues AAF F12 and AAF F12B are to ensure that the member is with the unit, all issues are signed for, withdrawals have been correctly made and no issues are outstanding.

(2) Inventories AAF F54 and tool kits AAF F53 have been recently checked.

(3) The day book is clear and no issues are outstanding.

(4) Loan stores AAF F1A are finalised.

d. Laundry and Repair Records

(1) All laundry has been returned or accounted for in accordance with Laundry Requisitions AAF F140.

(2) All repair requisitions AAF G1045 have been completed or acquittances held from Workshops.

e. Accountable Documents

(1) These are held as recorded on form AAF F7B.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

2 SAS Sqn
NUI DAT

22 Sep 71

See Distribution List:

2 SAS SQN WITHDRAWAL
GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

References: A. Numerous Instructions from AHQ, and 1 ATF held at Squadron HQs.

General

1. 2 SAS Sqn is to withdraw from SVN to Australia and be disbanded on RTA, in accordance with AHQ directions.
2. The aim of these instructions is to ensure that the above is successfully achieved.
3. This paper is divided into three parts:
 - a. PART 1 "G" matters
 - b. PART 2 "A" matters
 - c. PART 3 "Q" matters.
4. No disbandment detail is available at the moment, but it is clear that 2 SAS will be a HQ W Comd responsibility from the time we depart SVN.
5. Not all detail is known at the moment and there will undoubtedly be some additions and deletions as time progresses.
6. All ranks are responsible to ensure that these and subsequent instructions are adhered to, and Troop Commanders are to ensure that the instructions are passed on to all ranks.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

-2-

PART 1 G MATTERS

General Outline

7. 2 SAS Sqn is to continue normal operations until 6 Oct 71. The main body departing by air on 10 Oct 71 with D Coy 4 RAR taking over the Sqn area at a time to be notified.

Handover to D Coy 4 RAR

8. Detail instructions to be confirmed and promulgated when known.
9. Continued Vigilance. It is to be realised by all ranks that:
- a. We are to remain operationally effective in the period after ceasing operations 6 Oct 71 and prior to departing NUI DAT. No slackness or carelessness in this regard will be tolerated.
 - b. The defences are to be handed over to D Coy 4 RAR in good condition. Troop Commanders are to pay particular attention to these and the 2IC is to inspect defences on 6 Oct 71.

Security

10. Publicity and security classifications as shown in Unit RO's Part 1 No 142 are to be adhered to. All ranks are to be particularly careful to ensure that all classified material is burned in the unit area.

Foreign and Enemy Weapons

11. No member of 2 SAS Sqn is to take any weapon or any ammunition of any sort into Australia. SASR already has its entitlement to Foreign Weapons and none will be taken back as unit stores.

Classified Material

12. The Int Sgt is to take action in accordance with the Security Manual to destroy all classified material held at SHQ. Duplications of this material is included in the Troop Commanders Diary's of various units.

Items for Australian War Memorial

13. Action is to be taken by Int Sgt as briefed by OC in accordance with Annex F AFV General Staff Instruction 7/71.

Disposal of Maps

14. The Int Sgt is to liaise with Topo Survey in relation to the disposal of surplus maps by 30 Sep 71.

Ammunition

15. The following ammunition is to be kept in bunkers and taken over by 4 RAR:
- a. 1600 rounds of 5.56 ammunition
 - b. 1000 rounds of SLR ammunition
 - c. 1000 rounds of SLR link in M60 bunkers.
16. All other ammunition in defence bunkers is to be returned to SSM by 30 Sep 71. All patrol grenades, claymores and surplus ammunition is to be handed in to the SSM the day of each patrol's return to base.

Surplus Defence Stores

17. The limited quantity that we have are to remain in site for 4 RAR.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

-3-

PART 2 A MATTERS

Outline of Move

18. The Sqn will move in three groups as shown below and all Sqn stores will go ship:

- a. Those proceeding on leave to the Eastern States
- b. those returning on duty or on leave to Western Australia
- c. the Rear Party.
(for composition of each group see Annex A).

Eastern States Group

19. The Eastern States group will return to Australia on the DFC departing TAN SON NHUT on 7 Oct 71. They will depart NUI DAT by air at approximately 0730 hours on 7 Oct 71.

20. All normal detail concerning personnel returning by DFC will apply. IHC, ID Cards, and Paybooks will be carried on member. Medical documents will be carried in sealed enveloped.

21. 2Lt HANSCH is the appointed unit DCO and is to liaise with the 2IC.

22. Dress. Dress will be Polyesters, shoes, beret, and tie to be carried.

23. Baggage. Baggage is strictly limited to 88lb per person. (Trunks may not be taken on the DFC).

24. Difference Between Rail and Air Fares. Those personnel wishing to fly between Sydney and their leave destinations will have to pay the difference at the Cash Office and notify Cpl Pye by 30 Sep 71.

Western Australia Group

25. Those returning to Western Australia will travel by C130 from Vung Tau via Darwin on 10 Oct 71. Personnel will arrive at RAAF Pearce or Perth at approximately 0600 hours on 11 Oct 71. There will be a staging stop at Darwin of about two hours.

26. Personnel will depart NUI DAT by road at approximately 0700 hours on 10 Oct. Further instructions will be issued when known.

27. Dress. Dress for travel on C130 is clean pressed greens, beret, and shoes. Polyesters, belt lanyard and tie are to be carried for change before arrival at Perth.

28. Capt R.D. LETTS is the appointed DCO.

29. Baggage. Baggage allowance is one trunk or equivalent not to exceed 100lbs and 5 cu ft. A bags travelling or airlines bag is to be carried packed to allow for one change of clothing shown in para 28 above. This bag is to contain no dutiable items. All baggage is to be clearly labelled with members name.

30. Documentation.

- a. All personnel will carry IHC, Paybook and ID Card.
- b. Cpl Pye is to arrange for the carriage of personnel's Regimental documents in bulk on the C130. MBI's and ARO's will also be taken on the C130. The are to be handed in to RHQ on return.
- c. All members of the Sqn are to have a clearance form completed before departure from NUI DAT. The 2IC will finalise the individual clearance of each person.

31. Leave Passes. Leave passes for the Eastern States group will be issued by the RTA representative. The Orderly Room Cpl is to make out leave passes for the Western Australia group and the rear party.

RESTRICTED

Reception Arrangements at Airfield

32. Separate instructions will be issued when known.

Rear Party

33. The Rear Party will travel on the DFC 14 Oct 71.

34. Information in paras 20, 22, 23, 24 above is applicable to the Rear Party.

35. ~~It is~~ ~~PLANNED~~ is appointed DCO, who is to liaise with the 2IC.

36. Further relevant instructions concerning the Rear Party will be issued when known.

Pay

37. Allotments and Restrictions. If members have not already changed their allotment to suit the reduced pay on RTA they are advised to do so by 30 Sep 71. Members are advised to put themselves on restricted drawing rates on RTA to cover tax until their PVA's are adjusted. If in doubt see the unit Pay Rep by 30 Sep 71.

38. Money Conversion: On the day of RTA members will only be able to change up to \$10 MPC into Australian Money. Members are advised to adjust their holdings of MPC accordingly and if necessary remit any excess holdings to Australia before the RTA date. Alternately members may change excess money up to \$100 MPC into Postal Notes at the NUI DAT Field Post Office.

39. Cash Requirements on Arrival in Australia. Members are advised that they will be paid at the airport on arrival in Australia prior to proceeding directly on leave. Members are also advised that the pay authorities will not pay out over \$100 in cash. Amounts above this will be paid by cheque. Requirements for cheques are best stated in advance so that it may be possible for cheques to be already made up for issue at the airport. To cover these circumstances members will be required to state their pay requirements for arrival in Australia before 3 Oct 71.

40. The Pay Cpl in conjunction with the 2IC is to ensure leave pay requirements are notified to HQ W. Comd. by Priority Signal no later than 5 Oct 71. The Pay Cpl is to prepare paysheets prior to RTA and carry them on the aircraft for handover at Perth.

Customs and Quarantine

41. Customs Concessions. Members are reminded of the following concessions:

a. Portable radio sound equipment to the maximum of one from each of the following groups:

- (1) A radio
- (2) a tape recorder, a tape player, or a tape dictating machine
- (3) a record player or a record changer.

NOTE: The maximum weight for a radio is 4lbs and for other appliances whether single or combination units is 12lb each. Heavier models will not be eligible for free admission.

Any combination of units exhausts your free entitlement to all those units.

b. Concessions for Tobacco and Liquor. You are entitled to:

- (1) 400 cigarettes or 1lb of tobacco
- (2) 3 x 26 Fl oz bottles of liquor or equivalent.

c. In addition to above you are entitled to goods to the value of \$100 or of duty. These goods exclude those items mentioned in sub paras a and b.

RESTRICTED

-5-

42. Firearms and Ammunition. See para 11.

43. Quarantine. Members are reminded that all clothing and equipment, particularly foot wear and webbing is to be clean and free from dirt. Troop Commanders are to check all equipment within the Troop to ensure they are clean before packing for RTA.

Postal

44. Postal services will continue as normal until the Sqn departs. Last day for handing in parcels to the Orderly Room will be 7 Oct 71 finishing at 1600 hours. No parcels will be accepted after this time. Members are advised to post off parcels as early as possible.

45. Members are also asked to advise their correspondents of change of address. The 2IC is to notify AFPO 4 of the Sqn forwarding address before departure.

Medical and Dental

46. Dentals. Cpl Perry is to phase through all members of the Sqn for a dental check before RTA.

47. IHCs. Cpl Perry is to see that all IHCs and medical documents are up to date and arrange for any injections that are required by 6 Oct 71.

48. RTA Medicals. Cpl Perry is to liaise with the SMO and Sqn 2IC to arrange a suitable programme. Details will be advised separately.

49. Happy Pills.

a. Annex B to this instruction details dates for personnel to commence taking Happy Pills. Troop Commanders are to ensure procedures and documentation are carefully adhered to.

b. Those members proceeding to New Guinea are to continue to take paludrine and dapsone until they leave Vietnam when they will continue to take paludrine (twice daily) until directed otherwise after arrival in New Guinea.

c. Because Happy Pills can make people slightly "Sick" patrol members are to commence taking Happy Pills on the day following their last day of operations. This will be detailed by the OC.

d. Cpl Perry is to draw up a chart for each individual, detailing the course to be taken and leaving a space for the member to tick off each time he takes a pill. This chart will be issued to all Sqn members.

e. It is emphasised that each member of the Sqn is to take particular care in the consumption of the malarial suppressive, otherwise you may find yourself sick on leave.

Stamp Account

50. The Orderly Room Cpl in conjunction with the Sqn 2IC is to finalise the unit Stamp Account by 5 Oct 71.

Officers/Sergeants Mess and ORs Canteen

51. The Offrs/Sgts Mess and the ORs Canteen will cease cash sales after normal trading on the 4 Oct 71.

52. On the 5 Oct both mess accounts will be finalised and fully audited in accordance with 1 ATF instructions.

53. The 2IC is to submit the books of account to the Cash Office and the audit proceedings to the DAAG on 6 Oct 71 on clearance from the OC.

54. On finalisation of the Sqn Funds Account on 5/6 Oct 71 the committee as appointed by the OC in the Funds Committee minute book will take over the account finalising it by 1 Dec 71. Key appointments are:

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

-6-

President Lt Flannery
Secretary WO2 Grovenor
Treasurer Sgt Davies

55. Both messes are to run down their stock completely by close of trading on 4 Oct. The Offr/Sgts Mess is to retain 20 cartons of beer and 10 cartons of soda. The ORs Mess is to retain 45 Cartons of beer and 25 cartons of soda.

56. The above stock is designed to cover the period 5 - 9 Oct 71 and will be written off so the account can be finalised.

57. Duty Free Liquor. Duty Free Liquor is to be ordered through Sgt Wren and to be paid for by 24 Sep 71. Attention is drawn to para 41b above. The liquor is to be held in the conex ad issued the day before move.

PX Cards and POW Cards

58. Personnel are reminded that PX Cards and POW Cards will have to be returned when each member is cleared with Sqn HQ the day prior to RTA.

Married Quarters

59. If any member requires a married quarter and has not submitted an application he should do so by the 30 Sep 71. Members who can produce evidence of intending to get married immediately on RTA may also apply.

Removals

60. Removals take a long time to effect. Those who require a removal for their families but have not yet submitted an H10 are advised to do so by 30 Sep 71.

Documentation General

61. Cpl Pye is to have all AAB 83a fully up to date with regard to ARL and Special leave entitlements, Campaign Medals and Infantry Combat Medals by 2400 hours on 22 Sep 71.

62. 2lt Russell is to audit leave credits by 30 Sep 71.

63. The 2IC is to audit AAB 83s on 22 Sep 71. External Auditors can be expected Oct 71.

64. SSM is to survey all files as briefed by OC.

Leave

65. Approval has been given for a credit of five days R and R to be taken immediately on RTA to the 27 members of 2 SAS Sqn shown in shown in Annex C who have been precluded for service reasons from taking R and R. ARL credit may be taken following R and R (Authority AHQ DAG 51430 of 10 Sep 71)

66. Leave on RTA. The OC has granted a minimum of one weeks ARL on RTA. Subject to para 65 above and any changes from higher authority.

67. Applications for Christmas Leave. By 30 Sep 71 all members of 2 SAS Sqn are to have completed Applications for Leave for the Christmas period. Members are reminded that once applications are submitted it will be very unusual for any change to be accepted.

68. Leave Travel. Approval has been given for members entitled to free travel to be granted free travel on a second occasion if it is not possible for them to be granted all leave at the one time.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

-7-

PART 3 Q MATTERS

Troop Lines

69. General Tidiness. The whole camp is to be handed over to 4 RAR in good condition. Troop Commanders and Department Heads are to ensure the standard of tidiness and cleanliness of their lines on handover is of the highest order.

70. Unit inspections are to be carried out as follows by 2IC, SQM 1 Oct, 6 Oct and 9 Oct and reports made to the OC.

71. Rubbish. Troop Commanders and Troop Sgts are to ensure their lines are progressively cleared of rubbish by 6 Oct 71.

72. Accommodation Stores. Certain stores including tents, beds, mattresses, lockers, fire fighting equipment furniture and fans etc are to be left in site for 4 RAR.

Trunks

73. All trunks being returned by MFO are to be handed in to the Q Store no later than 24 Sep 71.

74. The only personnel who are permitted to take trunks by air are those travelling by C130. Troop Sgts are to notify the SQMS of any member who desires to take his trunk on the C130 by 24 Sep 71.

Individual Q Clearances

75. As each patrol completes operations members are to hand in controlled stores F12 items less helmets and gas masks as soon as possible. Webbing may be permanently retained by the member if desired but must be inspected by the SQMS and cleared for serviceability and cleanliness. HQ personnel are to clear F12s by 3 Oct 71.

76. All excess items, eg. water bottles etc, which are no longer required are to be handed in to the SQMS.

Weapons and Magazines

77. Weapons and magazines will be handed in as follows:

- a. Eastern States group, on the morning of departure.
- b. Western Australian group, on arrival at Vung Tau.

.. Elements of the Rear Party will travel to Vung Tau on 10 Oct 71 with the main body and collect and return weapons to unit for packaging.

78. Cleanliness of Weapons. All weapons are to be inspected by the Armourer Sgt on termination of operations. Weapons are to be dry cleaned and all paint removed. When finally handed in all weapons are to be thoroughly cleaned and slightly oiled ready for packing. The SQMS is to ensure the weapons are fully preserved before they are packed.

79. Modification of Weapons. The Armourer Sgt is to modify all weapons back to Australian standards prior to RTA.

Stocktake of Q Account

80. Separate instructions will be issued. The Q store will close from 4 Oct 71.

Sheets

81. All sheets and pillow slips are to be handed into the Q Store on morning of departure.

Laundry

82. The final laundry run will be taken to the laundry on 26 Sep 71 and returned 2 Oct 71

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

8

Hand in of Unit Transport

83. All Sqn vehicles will be handed in to 2 AOD. Three vehicles on 9 Oct 71 and remainder on 13 Oct 71. The SQMS is to ensure that all vehicles have been cleaned and preserved in accordance with current instructions.

Closing of Film Account

84. The Projector equipment is to be packed on 10 Oct 71 by the rear party

85. On 10 Oct 71 2Lt Gurney is to return the film for 9/10 Oct and close 2 SAS Sqn Film Account with the 1 ATF Amenities Officer.

Transport for Move to Vung Tau

86. On receiving the number of personnel who will be taking trunks on the C130 the SQMS is to liaise with the 2IC on requesting transport for the move of personnel and baggage to Vung Tau on the morning of the 10 Oct 71.

Medical Equipment

87. Stores be returned to Australia as unit stores will be advised to the 2IC by the SMO. Other stores will either be returned to 8 Fd Amb or destroyed.

88. Medical Kits and Survival Packs. Decision on these will be advised by the 2IC after consulting with the SMO.

Packing of Sqn Stores

89. The SQMS is to ensure Sqn Stores are packed after stocktake in accordance with laid down instructions.

90. When packing all care is to be taken to see that equipment is clean, preserved and free from dirt, fungi and noxious diseases. A department of health official will inspect stores before acceptance by 11 MC Gp.

91. The Sqn Stores are to be packed in 4 x seatainers and 5 x crates. Marking of crates and sea containers is to be in accordance with MB+ 150-7 and ARO 141/68.

92. All weapons will be returned as unit stores.

Insurance of Personal Baggage

93. Members are to be advised that it is unlikely that any compensation will be paid should any personal belongings be lost during movement and that they should arrange insurance coverage through ASCO. Claims of reimbursement of the premium in accordance with MFR 141 should be submitted to HQ AFV for payment prior to departure from Viet. Claims must be supported by the appropriate receipt.

Rations

94. The fresh rations will continue until after breakfast 10 Oct 71. The SQMS will then finalise the Ration Account.

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED



(G.E. CHIPMAN)
Maj
OC 2 SAS Sqn

- Annexes:
- A. Composition of Groups for RTA.
 - B. Detailed Dates for Personnel to Commence Taking Happy Pills.
 - C. Members Entitled to 5 Days ARL in Lieu of R and R.

Distribution:

OC
PIC
Ops Offr
SSM
SQMS
E Tp
F Tp
G Tp
SHQ Tp
Sig Tp
File
Spare (6)

RESTRICTED

COMPOSITION OF GROUPS FOR RTA

1. The following is the composition of groups for RTA:-

a. EASTERN STATES GROUP

2Lt	L.P. Hansch	Tpr	H.J. McMahon
2Lt	B.W. Russell	Tpr	W.R. Robb
Cpl	P.J. Burdon	Tpr	J. Rosborough
Cpl	B.C. Moore	Tpr	M.J. Radwell
Cpl	K.G. McKenzie	Tpr	B.L. Steyger
Cpl	R.R. Perry	Tpr	L.F. Smith
Cpl	I.T. Rasmussen	Tpr	D. Stewart
Cpl	G.D. Smith	Sig	E.G. Semple
Lcpl	F. Kovaleff	Tpr	B.J. Tiernan
Lcpl	D.E. McCarthy	Tpr	J.J. Williams
Lcpl	R.R. Taylor		
Lcpl	N.A. Taylor		
Lcpl	J. Willshire		
Lcpl	J. Montgomery		
Tpr	D.R. Barnby		
Tpr	G. Ball		
Tpr	P. Buckley		
Tpr	F.T. Death		
Tpr	G.J. Escott-Baker		
Tpr	J.C. Hemmens		
Tpr	B.J. Hannaford		
Tpr	K.G. Kilsby		
Sig	W.J. Mason		
Tpr	S.R. Maher		

b. WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GROUP:-

Major	G. Chipman	Cpl	K.D. Tonkin
Capt	R.D. Letts	Lcpl	R.A. Allison
WO2	M.J. Grovenor	Lcpl	K. Bovill
Sgt	R. Albrecht	Lcpl	J.C. Dodd
Sgt	G. Brammer	Lcpl	B.P. Kennedy
Sgt	B. Blake	Lcpl	J.G. Mounsey
Sgt	F. Cashmore	Lcpl	R. Peacock
Sgt	R.E. Davies	Lcpl	A.J. Singer
Sgt	L. Didsman	Lcpl	T.R. Watson
Sgt	F. Edehr	Lcpl	J.H. Wood
Sgt	R. Harris	Tpr	L. Bennett
Sgt	J.J. Hennessy	Tpr	R. Bayley
Sgt	T. O'Farrell	Tpr	A. Burke
Sgt	K. Pember	Tpr	R. Caswell
Sgt	D.R. Reid	Tpr	S. Dembowski
Sgt	P. Richards	Tpr	K.W. Freeman
Sgt	T. Swallow	Sig	T. Gunning
Sgt	D.W. Scheele	Tpr	F. Haynes
Sgt	C.C. Wren	Tpr	R. Hurford
Sgt	D.H. Wright	Tpr	M. Johns
Cpl	L.C. Alver	Tpr	E.M. Miller
Cpl	A.M. Blacker	Sig	G. McDonald
Cpl	C. Bramley	Tpr	G. McCalman
Cpl	K. Cartmell	Tpr	S.P. McInness
Cpl	P.G. Harris	Tpr	W. Nisbett
Cpl	C.H. Herbert	Tpr	M. Page
Cpl	C. Mason	Tpr	S.N. Pierce
Cpl	D.E. Pye	Sig	A.N. Parker
Cpl	E. Slattery	Tpr	G.T. Parker
Cpl	K. Clarke	Tpr	G. Peace
Cpl	K.F. Bowen	Tpr	F. Richards

b. WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GROUP cont:

Tpr	T.	Ratcliffe
Sig	P.	Sutton
Tpr	L.	Waring
Sig	J.	Flight

c. REAR PARTY

Lt	J.	Flannery
Lt	P.	Gurney
WO2	F.	Neilson
Tpr	D.	Neece
Tpr	J.	Bright
Tpr	R.	Prosser

DETAILED DATES FOR PERSONNEL
 TO COMMENCE TAKING HAPPY PILLS

1. Below is a table of dates listing when personnel are to commence taking Happy Pills:-

(a) Personnel to start course on 24 Sep 71		(b) Personnel to start course on 6 27 Sep 71	
Cpl Burdon		Maj Chipman	Cpl Pye
Cpl McKenzie		Capt Letts	Cpl Slattery
Cpl Perry		WO2 Grovenor	Lcpl Dodd
Sig Mason		Sgt Davies	Lcpl Kennedy
Tpr Steyger		Sgt Didsman	Lcpl Mounsey
Sig Semple		Sgt Harris	Lcpl Wood
		Sgt Hennessy	Tpr Freeman
		Sgt Wren	Sig Gunning
		Cpl Bramley	Sig McDonald
		Cpl Cartmell	Tpr McInnes
		Cpl Harris	Tpr Page
		Cpl Herbert	Sig Parker
(c) Personnel to start course on 1 Oct 71			
Lt Flannery			
2Lt Gurney			
WO2 Neilson			
Tpr Reece			

2. The following will continue to take Paludrine and dapsone until they leave VIETNAM and are to continue taking Paludrine until directed otherwise in New Guinea

Sgt Albrecht	Tpr Caswell
Cpl Blacker	Tpr Hurford
Cpl Mason	Tpr Johns
Lcpl Allison	Tpr Peace
Tpr Bayley	Tpr Ratcliffe
Tpr Burke	Tpr Bennett

3. The remaining personnel will commence taking Happy Pills the after their patr finishes operations. This will be nominated by the OC.

4. Members on Happy Pills are to fill in the chart, issued by Cpl Perry, daily as they take the pills.

ANNEX C TO
2 SAS SQN WITHDRAWAL GENERAL I
DATED.....Sep 71

MEMBERS ENTILED TO 5 DAYS ARL IN LIEU OF R AND R

Capt	R.D.	LETTS
WO2	M.J.	GROVENOR
2Lt	B.W.	RUSSELL
Sgt	B.H.	BLAKE
Sgt	J.J.	HENESSEY
Cpl	K.F.	BOWEN
Cpl	C.M.	BRAMLEY
Cpl	P.J.	BURDON
Cpl	R.R.	PERRY
Cpl	I.T.	RASMUSSEN
Lcpl	J.C.	DODD
Cpl	K.G.	McKENZIE
Lcpl	A.G.	SINGER
Lcpl	J.	MONTGOMERY
Lcpl	J.B.	WILLSHIRE
Tpr	D.R.	BARNBY
Tpr	S.	DEMBOWSKI
Tpr	F.J.	HANES
Sig	W.J.	MASON
Tpr	S.R.	MAHER
Tpr	M.J.	McMAHON
Tpr	W.F.	NISBETT
Tpr	S.N.	PIERCE
Tpr	D.T.	REECE
Tpr	J.	ROSBOROUGH
Sig	E.G.	SEMPLE
Tpr	K.W.	FREEMAN

ANNEX C TO
2 SAS SQN WITHDRAWAL GENERAL I
DATED.....Sep 71

MEMBERS ENTILED TO 5 DAYS ARL IN LIEU OF R AND R

Lcpl	J.	MONTGOMERY
Lcpl	J.B.	WILLSHIRE
Tpr	D.R.	BARNBY
Tpr	S.	DEMBOWSKI
Tpr	F.J.	HANES
Sig	W.J.	MASON
Tpr	S.R.	MAHER
Tpr	M.J.	McMAHON
Tpr	W.F.	NISBETT
Tpr	S.N.	PIERCE
Tpr	D.T.	REECE
Tpr	J.	ROSBOROUGH
Sig	E.G.	SEMPLE
Tpr	K.W.	FREEMAN

ANNEX C TO
2 SAS SQN WITHDRAWAL GENERAL I
DATED.....Sep 71

MEMBERS ENTILED TO 5 DAYS ARL IN LIEU OF R AND R

RESTRICTED

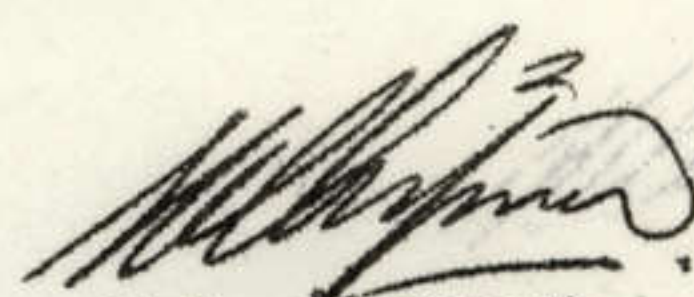
OC

18 Sep 71

All Ranks 2 SAS Sqn
(excluding 152 Sig Sqn Det)

DISBANDING OF 2 SAS SQN ON RTA

1. It has been announced on 18 Sep 71, "out of the blue" that 2 SAS Sqn is to be disbanded on RTA. Nobody in 2 SAS Sqn likes the idea, however, we can all rest assured that the decision has not been taken lightly and is in the interests of the SASR. It is felt that the disbanding is related to manning problems and when these are overcome 2 SAS Sqn will again be raised.
2. Very little detail is known at this stage. You will be kept "in the picture" as further detail comes to hand.
3. I have produced a proforma (attached) which is for planning only with the view of looking after your interests. However it is stressed that nothing is definite in this regard at the moment.
4. Return this covering letter with your proforma for security reasons.



(G.E. CHIPMAN)

Maj

OC 2 SAS Sqn

Annexes A. RTA Proforma Mark 2

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

ANNEX A TO
DISBANDING OF 2 SAS SQN ON RTA

DATED.....¹⁸ Sep 71

RTA PROFORMA MARK 2

1. Number.....Rank.....Name.....
2. Do you wish to remain in the SASR? YES/NO
3. How long have you been in the SASR?.....
4. How much residual service have you?.....
5. Do you intend to sign on? YES/NO/UNDECIDED
6. Are you a NSM? YES/NO
7. What Intake?.....
8. If you wish to remain in SASR number in priority what Sqn you would like to be in and what job you want (Number them all one to five).

Squadron	Number	Job
1 SAS Sqn		
3 SAS Sqn		
TRG Sqn		
Base Sqn		
RHQ		

9. Do you wish to be posted out of the SASR? YES/NO
 10. If yes list in priority where you would like to be posted and why. *LIST AT UNIT 2*
- | Posting | Why |
|---------|-----|
| | |

11. If you have to be posted out of the SASR, where do you wish to be posted and why. *LIST AT LGAS 2*
- | Posting | Why |
|---------|-----|
| | |

RESTRICTED

12. What specialist courses have you qualified in, indicate if you are qualified instructor or assistant instructor.

Courses Qualified

Instructor

Assistant Instructor

13. Further relevant detail by member if any:

Date.....

Members signature.....

14. Sqn HQ comments

RESTRICTED

2 SAS Sqn
 AFPO & GPO SYDNEY
 NSW 2890

13 Sep 71

CO SASR

2 SAS SQN TRAINING PLANNING INFORMATION FOR NTA
(as of 13 Sep 71)

General

1. On the CO's return to Vietnam from R & R 3 Sep 71 an NTA Proforma was produced (copy see Annex A) and was completed by all Squadron members. It was designed to provide planning information for NTA.
2. After considerable effort these proformas have now been summarised and soldiers interviewed to produce the statistics in Annexes C, D, E, and F.
3. These are now forwarded to assist SASR in planning/comment as agreed by CO with CO on 2 Sep 71.
4. A and Q planning information will be forwarded separately, such as applications for Removals, Married Quarters and Live Out. However it is to be kept in mind that at this stage no Admin Instruction has been produced by AFV let alone 1 ATF.

Limitations

5. The following limitations exist at the moment:
 - a. New Guinea 16 Oct - 24 Nov 71. We are awaiting a reply to our Sig A190 of 11 Sep 71 in relation for confirmation of this activity. If these fifteen soldiers do not go to New Guinea then they will be allotted vacancies on the courses in accordance with their requirements and their wishes and the numbers of students will increase accordingly.
 - b. Education courses detail is needed and has therefore not been taken into consideration.

Course Dates (see Annex B)

6. The unit still does not know when or how we are to NTA but it still looks as though it will be by air to Perth on 10 Oct 71 for 72 numbers the remaining 34 numbers by air to Eastern States about that date. Therefore allowing for a weeks leave plus travelling time and a few days grace (including Perth parade?) the first course commencement date has been selected 26 Oct 71, and others adjusted accordingly, (where adjustment was allowable for 2 SAS Sqn).
7. Changes in these dates would necessitate a major re-think/re-shuffle as each individuals requirements for qualifications have been individually considered to get the most in the time for everyone. The number attending courses that don't need qualifications are practically insignificant. (Except Small Scale Raids Course and Unarmed Combat Course.)
8. However as a suggestion the Signals Course with so few students could easily be cancelled and those students combined on the Pioneer Course. It would not affect any of the Signals Course students apart from their preference.

RESTRICTED

9. It is realized it may be the Regiment's intention to put other candidates on all these courses, and it may be necessary to drop some off the Assault Swimmers Course on to the Signals Course, as an example.

10. Please advise ASP your views as it is my intention to inform every soldier what he will be doing Oct - Dec 71 before he goes on leave.

Instructors

11. These are my suggestions and can be varied depending upon the course requirements which we are not aware of. We are under the impression that SASR Training will provide a Course Co-ordinator/SI, syllabus and lesson plans for the Protection Courses.



(G.B. CHIPMAN)
Maj
OC 2 SAS Sqn

ADDRESSES:

- A. Copy 2 SAS Sqn RTA Profersa
- B. Course dates
- C. Numbers On courses
- D. Instructors that can be provided from 2 SAS Sqn
- E. Courses requested by 152 Sig Sqn personnel Oct - Dec 71 (Not included in Annex C)
- F. List general manning points of interest revealed from Annex A

RESTRICTED

ANNEX B TO
F HAS HIGH TRAINING PLANNING INFORMATION
FOR RFA

DATED.....³SEP 71

COURSES AVAILABLE FOR
2 SAS SQUAD

- | | | |
|----|--------------------|----------------------------|
| 1o | 26 Oct - 6 Dec 71 | Regt Sig Course |
| 2o | 26 Oct - 6 Dec 71 | Pioneer Tracker Course |
| 3o | 26 Oct - 8 Nov 71 | Subject A Cpl/Sgt |
| 4o | 30 Oct - 13 Nov 71 | Small Scale Raids Course |
| 5o | 16 Nov - 29 Nov 71 | Subject B Cpl/Sgt |
| 6o | 25 Nov - 17 Dec 71 | Assault Swimmers Course |
| 7o | 29 Nov - 10 Dec 71 | Unarmed Combat Course |
| 8o | 7 Dec - 20 Dec 71 | Subject C Cpl/Sgt |
| 9o | 16 Oct - 24 Nov 71 | New Guinea enemy for 1 PIR |

RESTRICTED

DATED.....¹³SEP.71

NUMBERS OF STUDENTS ON COURSES PLANNED
(Excluding 152 Sig Requests)

1. Pioneer Tracker Course 26 Oct - 6 Dec 71
Eleven (11)
2. Signals Course 26 Oct - 6 Dec 71
Five (5)
3. Promotion
 - a. Cpl
 - (1) Subject A Twelve (12) 26 Oct - 8 Nov 71
 - (2) Subject B Seven (7) 16 Nov - 29 Nov 71
 - (3) Subject C Twenty (20) 7 Dec - 20 Dec 71
 - b. Sgt
 - (1) Subject A Eight (8) 26 Oct - 8 Nov 71
 - (2) Subject B Twelve (12) 16 Nov - 29 Nov 71
 - (3) Subject C Nine (9) 7 Dec - 20 Dec 71
4. Assault Swingers Course 25 Nov - 17 Dec 71
Twelve (12) (including DSO under instruction, see instructors)
5. Small Scale Raids Course 30 Oct - 13 Nov 71
Nine (9)
6. Unarmed Combat Course 29 Nov - 10 Dec 71
Eighteen (18)
7. New Guinea 16 Oct - 24 Nov 71
Fifteen (15) (To act as enemy for 1 PIR excluding 152 Sig Sqn)

ANNEX D TO
2 SAS SQN TRAINING PLANNING INFORMATION
FOR RIA

DATED.....¹³SEP 71

INSTRUCTORS THAT CAN BE PROVIDED FROM
2 SAS SQN IN ACCORDANCE WITH COURSE DATES PLANNED AS SHOWN

Instructors

1. Pioneer Tracker Course Sgt Wright 26 Oct - 6 Dec 71
2. Regt Sig Course 152 Sig Sqn to decide
3. Promotion Cpl
 - A Sgt Bremner, Sgt Blake, Sgt Davies
 - B Sgt Bremner, Sgt Blake, Sgt Fenber
 - C Sgt Albrecht, Sgt Fenber, Sgt Davies
4. Promotion Sgt
 - A Sgt Cashmore, Sgt Richards, Sgt Swallow
 - B Sgt Cashmore, Sgt Swallow, Sgt Scheele
 - C WO2 Grovener, Sgt Swallow, Sgt Scheele
5. Assault Swimmers Course 25 Nov - 17 Dec 71

Sgt O'Farrell . DSO's under instruction (already Assault Swimmers)

Sgt Richards

Cpl Alver
6. Small Scale Raids Course 30 Oct - 13 Nov 71

Sgt Richards
7. Unarmed Combat Course 29 Nov - 10 Dec 71

Tp Miller (Asst Instr)

RESTRICTED

ANNEX A TO
2 SAS S&W TRAINING PLANNING INFORMATION
FOR ETA

DATED.....¹³...SEP 71

COURSES REQUESTED BY 192 SIG S&W PERSONNEL
OCT - DEC 71

PLC GUNNEY	Assault Swimmers Course
Sgt DIRMAN	Next subjects for WO <i>Education class?</i>
Cpl SHANLEY	A and C for Sgt
Cpl BURDON	A for Cpl B and C for Sgt
Cpl CARTMILL	Assault Swimmers Course
Cpl McKEE ¹²	A, B, and C for Sgt
LCpl DODD	A and C for Cpl
LCpl MOUNSIEY	B and C for Cpl Small Scale Raids
LCpl TAYLOR	C for Cpl
Sig MASKE	A, B, and C for Cpl
Sig FLIGHT	Assault Swimmers Course
Sig GUNTING	New Guinea enemy against 1 PIR
Sig PARKER	New Guinea enemy against 1 PIR <u>Note:</u> Sig Parker interested in military free fall and is a civilian free faller.
Sig SUTTON	New Guinea enemy against 1 PIR
Sig McDONALD	(applied for transfer to RA Inf)
Sig SIMPLE	(applied for a transfer to 8 Sig Regt)

DATED.....SEP 71

A LIST OF GENERAL MANNING POINTS

1. Sgt Harris. Wishes to stay in Regiment as Armourer.
2. Sgt Hennings. Wishes to return to Base Sqn.
3. Sgt Fisher. Like to stay in SASR but not in a Sabre Sqn. If cant have that then posting to CMF in WA.
4. Sgt Cashmore. Looking for a change but happy to stay in SASR.(suggest training)
5. Sgt Blake. Like home state posting CMF Hobart. If cant get this will sign on, stay in SASR and keep trying for a Hobart posting.
6. Cpl Herbert. Feels because he is GEE he may be posted. Informed that he is needed as a clerk and will endeavour not to post him especially since Cpl Pyle wishes to become a PTI.
7. Cpl Pyle. Keen to become a PTI would like Assistant Instructor PT Course 19 Oct - 15 Dec 71. If cannot get then will remain clerk in SASR E until can get course.
8. LCpl Legendt. Requests posting to Brisbane.
9. Cpl Ankin. Was incorrectly made Grade 2 equivalent 2 years ago but did not say anything. Needs the courses, must get first priority on first Med Aid Course 1972. Is now Grade 1.
10. Following wish to take all leave on RFA and will therefore be available for duties over Christmas period:
Sgt Scheele
Cpl G.D. Smith
Tpr Prosser, Tpr Elliott-Baker and Tpr G.T. Parker
11. Tpr Parker requires two weeks leave in anticipation to get married mid November.
12. Tpr Neese wants to return to transport in Base Sqn.
13. Tpr Richards wishes discharge at own request on RFA.
14. Sgt Swallow (Application Admin and Tech Course) will hand to CO on return.
15. Tpr Allinson wishes to return to 3 SAS Sqn.
16. Following members declared getting married on RFA:
Tpr Parker
Sgt Baker

} copy to
my address

RESTRICTED

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

Serial: 14

BY

Contents: 145 - 148

61141 MAJ G.E. CHIPMAN

OFFICER COMMANDING

2 SPECIAL AIR SERVICE SQUADRON

NUI DAT

28 SEP 71

CONTENTS

- 145. POLICY ON EXTENSION OF SERVICE - ARAS (NS)
- 146. DISCIPLINE = GAMBLING
- 147. DISCIPLINE - INTOXICATING LIQUOR
- 148. DRESS FOR 2 SAS SQN

NOTICES

TROPICAL DISEASES AFTER RTA

RESTRICTED

145. POLICY ON EXTENSION OF SERVICE - ARAS (NS)

Application for Extension

1. NSM who wish to extend their service in the ARAS (NS) are to apply to their CO's on the form at Annex B to MBI 154-1-1.
2. Where members of NS Intakes 4/69, 1/70, 2/70 and 3/70 apply for extension which makes their total service in excess of 27 months, they are to sign part 5 of Annex B to MBI 154-1, as amended by ARO 128/70. It should be noted that for service exceeding 27 months the contract of employment and NS moratorium will be forfeit.
3. COs may approve extensions for Cpls and below. Sergeants and above require approval by HQ AFV.

Cancellations of Extensions Already Approved

4. Because of the reduction in the period of National Service, some NSM who have previously applied for extension and had it approved, may now wish to apply for a cancellation of such an extension. The procedure to be followed is:
 - a. A formal written request to cancel, is to be forwarded to HQ AFV through normal channels.
 - b. If the member has not commenced to serve such period of extension and he can be RTA 4 weeks before he so commences, his extension may be cancelled by HQ AFV.
 - c. If the member has commenced to serve his extension or he cannot RTA 4 weeks before so commencing, he may apply for discharge at his own request. Such applications will be considered on their merits and, where recommended at HQ AFV, will be forwarded to AHQ for decision.

146. DISCIPLINE - GAMBLING

Reference: AMR & O 322.

1. No member is to gamble in any camp or other military premises or on any ship or aircraft carrying troops. Gambling uncludes bookmaking and acting as an agent for a bookmaker.
2. Disciplinary action is to be taken where breaches of this order are detected.

147. DISCIPLINE - INTOXICATING LIQUOR

Reference: A. 2 SAS Sqn RO No 139 dated 26 Aug 71.

1. The attention of all ranks is to be directed to the requirements of Reference A with regard to the sale, consumption and possession of intoxicating liquor by members of 2 SAS Sqn.

148. DRESS FOR 2 SAS SQN

Reference: A. 2 SAS Sqn RO No 131 dated 26 Aug 71.

1. The attention of all ranks is to be directed to the requirements of Reference A with regard to dress within 2 SAS Sqn.
2. Members of 2 SAS Sqn are not to wear beads, necklaces, headbands, or other "HIPPIY" items of clothing or adornment.

for *Blatts Capt*
(G.E. CHIPMAN)
Maj
OC 2 SAS Sqn

NOTICE

TROPICAL DISEASES AFTER RTA

1. Very occasionally, tropical diseases and illnesses can occur several months after personnel return to a temperate climate from the tropics. The symptoms of these tropical diseases and illnesses cannot always be found during the routine RTA medical examination.

2. All members are to be advised that if, after they return to Australia they become sick enough to consult a doctor, then they should inform him that they have just returned from a tour of duty in South Vietnam. This will make the doctor aware that the symptoms displayed by the member may be those of a tropical disease or illness not normally experienced in Australia.

RESTRICTED

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

Serial: 13
Contents: 142 - 144

BY

61141 MAJ G.E. CHIPMAN

OFFICER COMMANDING

2 SPECIAL AIR SERVICE SQUADRON

NUI DAT

15 SEP 71

CONTENTS

142.

SECURITY = FORCE WITHDRAWAL

143.

MAIL AND POSTAL GENERAL

DISTRIBUTION AND DESPATCH OF MAIL - SEPTEMBER 1971

144.

DISPOSAL OF UNIFORM CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

142. SECURITY - FORCE WITHDRAWAL

Publicity

1. No publicity is to be given to the withdrawal by any 2 SAS Sqn personnel without the authority of the OC.

Security Classification

2. The following are to be adhered to by 2 SAS Sqn personnel:

a. Unclassified

- (1) That the Force is being withdrawn
- (2) that the reduction of the Force will take place during the period Aug 71 - Mar 72;
- (3) unit location in Australia.

b. Restricted

- (1) Detailed arrangements for the withdrawal less sub paragraph (c below).

c. Confidential

- (1) The AFV ORBAT, rear link communications and movement details for the withdrawal.

143. MAIL AND POSTAL-GENERAL
DISTRIBUTION AND DESPATCH OF MAIL - SEPTEMBER 1971

1. The following is a list of mail delivery and departure timings for Sep 71:

<u>Date Airmail Delivered to Unit</u>	<u>Date Airmail Despatch to Sydney-ex Saigon</u>
Every Sat	Every Thu
Sun	Fri
Mon	Sat
Tue	Mon
Wed	
Thu	

2. Mail will not be despatched to Australia via Da Nang on Tuesday nights. This despatch has had to be cancelled as a result of revised flight schedules between Saigon and Da Nang. However, incoming mail from Australia will still move through Da Nang on both Sunday and Tuesday nights. It is expected that mail will be delivered to units on Mondays and Wednesdays respectively.

144. DISPOSAL OF UNIFORM CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT

1. No member of 2 SAS Sqn is to dispose of any article of uniform clothing or equipment to any person who is not a member of AFV.

2. The expression "dispose of" includes passing over to another person by way of sale, gift, exchange, pledge, deposit, issue or mere discard where the reject article may be readily acquired by unauthorised persons.

3. Items of clothing and equipment authorised to be written off must be first rendered unadaptable for any kind of future service use.

Chipman
(G.E. CHIPMAN)
Maj
OC 2 SAS Sqn

RESTRICTED

NOMINAL ROLL 2 SAS SQN AS AT
18 SEP 71

61141	MAJ	G.E.	CHIPMAN	5715805	TPR	L.W.	BENNETT			
311600	CAPT	R.D.	LETTS	217585	"	D.R.	BARNBY			
				44818	"	G.F.	BALL			
29707	LT	J.	FLANNERY	2795174	"	J.A.	BRIGHT			
				4721793	"	R.J.	BAYLEY			
39012	2LT	R.P.	GURNEY	1411300	"	P.J.	BUCKLEY			
61571	2LT	L.D.	HANSCH	2794686	"	A.J.	BURKE			
2790626	2LT	B.W.	RUSSELL	3798997	"	R.J.	CASWELL			
				518769	"	S.	DEMBOWSKI			
				2244240	"	F.T.	DEATH			
213223	WO2	M.J.	GROVENOR	3797466	"	C.J.	ESCOTE-BAKER			
36135	WO2	F.J.	NEILSON	44767	"	K.W.	FREEMAN			
				313691	SIG	M.J.	FLIGHT			
15481	SGT	R.E.	ALBRECHT	1202831	"	T.H.	GUNNING			
1411242	"	G.J.	BRAMMER	5717009	TPR	F.J.	HAYNES			
6401211	"	B.H.	BLAKE	1203261	"	J.C.	HEMMENS			
54237	"	F.C.	CASHMORE	3798540	"	R.B.	HURFORD			
215118	"	R.E.	DAVIES	411599	"	B.J.	HANNAFORD			
42522	"	L.O.	DIDSMAN	255351	"	M.R.	JOHNS			
44041	"	J.C.	FLEER	424321	"	R.G.	KILSBY			
55185	"	R.W.	HARRIS	2244126	"	E.	MILLER			
77664	"	J.J.	HENNESSEY	448363	SIG	W.J.	MASON			
2712371	"	T.	O'FARRELL	62059	TPR	S.R.	MAHER			
55187	"	K.S.	PEMBER	1736152	"	G.L.	McCALMAN			
55380	"	D.R.	REID	312924	"	S.P.	McINNES			
3165730	"	P.M.	RICHARDS	515924	SIG	G.W.	McDONALD			
36940	"	T.R.	SWALLOW	45254	TPR	M.J.	McMAHON			
54901	"	D.W.	SCHEELE	518790	"	W.F.	NISBETT			
54045	"	C.C.	WREN	55678	"	M.A.	PAGE			
55362	"	D.H.	WRIGHT	1732732	"	S.N.	PIERCE			
				4721238	"	G.T.	PARKER			
5411474	CPL	L.C.	ALVER	520130	SIG	A.N.	PARKER			
1200895	"	A.M.	BLACKER	56268	TPR	R.F.	PROSSER			
39100	"	K.F.	BOWEN	3797281	"	G.W.	PEACE			
44047	"	C.M.	BRAMLEY	3179834	"	W.R.	ROBB			
610420	"	P.J.	BURDON	55669	"	F.H.	RICHARDS			
55124	"	K.S.	CARTMELL	55689	"	D.T.	REECE			
55420	"	P.G.	HARRIS	38806	"	J.	ROSBOROUGH			
55272	"	C.H.	HERBERT	218005	"	M.J.	RADWELL			
311619	"	C.	MASON	56139	"	T.A.	RATCLIFFE			
11062	"	B.C.	MOORE	1201710	"	B.L.	STEYGER			
54893	"	K.G.	McKENZIE	3179747	"	L.F.	SMITH			
54961	"	D.E.	PYE	313052	"	H.N.	SMITHWICK			
43825	"	R.R.	PERRY	313542	"	D.	STEWART			
1200797	"	I.T.	RASMUSSEN	1203013	SIG	E.G.	SEMPLE			
55189	"	E.	SLATTERY	313675	"	P.F.	SUTTON			
411301	"	G.D.	SMITH	312754	TPR	B.J.	TIERNAN			
5411644	"	K.D.	TONKIN	216953	"	L.	WARING			
216927	"	K.F.	CLARKE	218751	"	J.J.	WILLAIMS			
548794	LCPL	R.A.	ALLISON							
55805	"	K.A.	BOVILL	Estab	6	2'	16	14	55	93
56047	"	J.C.	DODD							
1200290	"	B.P.	KENNEDY	Posted	5	2	16	14	54	97
424136	"	F.	KOVALEFF							
313002	"	J.	MONTGOMERY							
55477	"	D.E.	McCARTHY	Estab	1		1	5	10	17
217238	"	J.G.	MOUNSEY							
219441	"	R.	PEACOCK	Posted	1		1	4	10	16
215356	"	A.G.	SINGER							
1200778	"	R.R.	TAYLOR							
44982	"	N.A.	TAYLOR							
2412391	"	T.R.	WATSON							
216844	"	J.H.	WOOD							
44073	"	J.B.	WILLSHIRE							

Letts Capt

(G.E. CHIPMAN)
Maj
OC 2 SAS Sqn

2740641

4/2/12
131

VBA 907
TVDA9718CV HH

RR RANABC

DE RANARL 050 2740641

ZNY RRRR

R01 0301Z OCT 61

FM AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

TO RANABC/2 SAS SGM

RANABC/1 ATF

BT

R E S T R I C T E D A 14539. TO OFFICER COMMANDING AND ALL RANKS
FROM MAJ GEN D B DUNSTAN CMM CBE CMM COMAFV.

CONGRATULATIONS ON A SPLENDID TOUR, ALTHOUGH YOUR ROLE IS SUCH THAT
MUCH OF YOUR SUCCESS MUST REMAIN UNKNOWN TO THE GENERAL
PUBLIC CMM REST ASSURED IT IS WELL SIGNUFUCANTLY TO THE SUCCESS
ACHIEVED BY 1 ATF. I WISH YOU A SAFE RETURN TO AUSTRALIA AND
CONTINUED SUCCESS IN THE FUTURE.

BT

WMM

RESTRICTED
AUSTRALIAN ARMY
ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

BY

BRIGADIER B.A. McDONALD OBE, MC
COMMANDER 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

NUL DAT

5 OCT 71

Serial 59
Number 177

ORDER OF THE DAY

I wish the following message to be conveyed to all ranks in 1 ATF:

"Since June 1966, the First Australian Task Force has been engaged in active operations in Phuoc Tuy Province. Over the period since the deployment of the Task Force, our troops have selflessly fought in support of the Free World Military Assistance Forces objectives to allow the people of the Republic of Vietnam the opportunity to choose for themselves their own way of life.

As the time approaches when we shall leave this Province and return to Australia and New Zealand, I am keenly conscious of the role fulfilled by each and everyone of you and the sacrifices you have made towards the achievement of those objectives for which we have strived.


I am proud to have been in command of men whose dedicated contribution to their work has proudly upheld that ANZAC tradition forged by our forefathers over half a century ago.

Congratulations to each and every one of you for a good job well done.

May you all have a safe return to your homes."

(B.A. McDONALD)
Brig
Comd 1 ATF

RESTRICTED



Commander
U. S. Naval Forces, Vietnam
FPO San Francisco 96626

5 September 1971

Dear Brigadier Mc Donald,

With the recent termination of the SAS/SEAL Exchange Program, I wish to extend my personal congratulations to the Special Air Service Squadrons for the superb examples of professionalism displayed by those who participated in this worthwhile endeavor. Additionally, on behalf of the U. S. Navy SEAL Teams, I take great pleasure in expressing the esteem in which the Australian SAS is held. The interchange of tactical knowledge and operational techniques has provided the basis for mutual respect and admiration between the two organizations as well as many long-lasting friendships. The camaraderie established serves as ample evidence of the unique affinity which has evolved between all connected with the program.

Please convey my sincere best wishes to the officers and men of the SAS. Their sterling esprit and "can do" attitude will stand them in good stead wherever their mission may be.

Sincerely,

R. S. SALZER
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy

Brigadier B. A. Mc Donald, OBE, MC
Commander, First Australian Task Force
Australian Forces
AUST FPO

OL (BYO MURRAY)

2 SAS SQN

6 OCT 71

OFFICER COMMANDING
AND ALL RANKS
9 SQUADRON RAAF

DEAR WING COMMANDER P.W. MAHOOD

Prior to 2 SAS Squadron departing country I would like to take the opportunity of writing and thanking you for the tremendous support you have given to us both operationally and non-operationally on our second tour. We will always be deeply indebted to the "men in blue".

In my view over the years in VIETNAM 9 Squadron and SAS have developed a unique special relationship at all levels which I believe is firmly established for all time.

2 SAS Squadron is to be disbanded on RTA the members being absorbed into SASR. When the SAS manning situation is resolved the Squadron again be raised.

We will be forwarding one of our plaques to you when they arrive.

To conclude we wish you all the very best and such safe flying in the future.

Regards



(G.E. CHIPMAN)
MAJOR

WING COMMANDER P.W. MAHOOD
OFFICER COMMANDING
9 SQUADRON RAAF
VUNG TAU

BL AND
MURKINS

6 OCT 71

OFFICER COMMANDING
AND ALL RANKS
161 INDEPENDENT RECONNAISSANCE FLIGHT

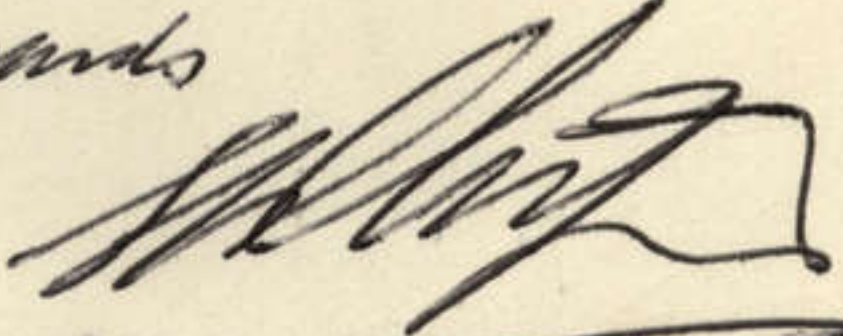
DEAR MAJOR HARDEN

Prior to 2 SAS Squadron departing country I would like to take the opportunity of writing and thanking you and your pilots for the outstanding service provided to me and my patrol commanders during our tour of duty in 1971.

Everytime we have asked for an aircraft to assist a patrol regardless of the time of day or night you have always willingly speedily and professionally fulfilled that request. We are very much in debt to you for this essential support.

Over and above this there have been the numerous routine but important air reconnaissance flights that you have done with my patrol commanders.

We would like to wish you all the very best for the future, a safe speedy journey home and such safe flying for the future.

Regards

(C. E. CHIPMAN)
MAJOR

MAJOR M. H. HARDEN
OFFICER COMMANDING
161 INDEPENDENT RECONNAISSANCE FLIGHT
VUNG TAU

OL and all Ranks
2 SAS SQDN

6 OCT 71

OFFICER COMMANDING
AND ALL RANKS
A SQUADRON OF THE 3RD CAVALRY REGIMENT

DEAR MAJOR WALKER

Prior to 2SAS Squadron departing country I would like to take the opportunity of writing and thanking your squadron for the assistance they have given to my men on operations in 1970.

It would be true to say that we don't like travelling on A/C or perhaps the noise they make in comparison with the man on foot but we cannot deny, on occasions it is most comforting to have your firepower and mobility at our disposal.

We congratulate you on your successes, and offer our sincere condolences for your losses.

To conclude we wish you all the best in the future and a safe and speedy trip home.



(G.E. CHIPMAN)
Major

Major T.F.H. WALKER
OFFICER COMMANDING
A SQN 3 CAV REGT
NOI DAT

Ptl 35

PATROL REPORT2 SAS SQN
NUI DAT

05 Oct 71

Map Ref : VIETNAM XA CAM MY 1:50,000 Sheet 6430I
 XUYEN MOC 1:50,000 Sheet 6430 II
 Pictomap Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6430I S/6430II N.

A. Size and Composition of Patrol

2Lt	L.D.	HANSCH	Ptl Comd	Tpr	J.C.	HEMMENS	Scout
Sgt	D.E.	REID	Ptl 2IC	Tpr	S.N.	PIERCE	Medic
Cpl	K.F.	BOWEN	Rfn	Tpr	M.J.	McMAHON	Rfn
Lcpl	K.	MONTGOMERY	Rfn	Tpr	D.	STEWART	Sig
Tpr	R.F.	PROSSER	Rfn	Sig	M.J.	FLIGHT	Rfn

B. Task

Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 1018

C. Date Time Insertion

011347H Oct 71

D. Date Time Extraction

050924H Oct 71

E. Route

Inserted by HEL into YS 577882
 Extracted by HEL from YS 568901
 For Ptl Route see Annex 'P'.

F. Terrain

Undulating, tall primary, light secondary jungle with bamboo along creek lines. Good running water in all marked creeks. Vis 10 - 150m.

G. Enemy

At YS 573882 at 011550H ptl crossed tracks of 6 - 8 pers mov NW through scrub. Tracks up to 7 days old.
 At YS 569882 at 011705H ptl crossed tracks of 6 - 8 pers mov SE through scrub. Tracks up to seven days old.
 At YS 568882 at 011720H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 564884 at 021030H ptl loc unoccupied en camp with sleeping spaces for 12 persons. Camp last used within 8 - 10 days. Entry/Exit points to SW and NE.
 At YS 563884 at 021135H ptl loc well used NE/SW foot pad. Track appeared to have been used by two groups, one mov NE approx 10 Days ago, the other mov SW within last seven days. Strengths, gps of 10 - 12. Track entered camp at YS 564884.
 At YS 560887 at 021435H ptl loc a N/S foot pad, showing signs of 15 - 20 persons mov S within last 2 - 3 weeks.
 At YS 562888 at 021710H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 570899 at 031600H ptl loc old bunker system. System had been struck by AIR and was partially destroyed. Bunkers were T shaped 8' x 10' x 4' with 2' OHP in fair condition approx one year old. No sign of recent enemy activity.
 At YS 569900 at 031645H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 568900 at 040745H ptl estb CLAYMORE ambush on well used N/S foot track. Ambush maint until 050830H. Negative results.
 At YS 568901 at 050924H ptl was extracted to 1 ATF Base.

H. Map Corrections

Nil

I. Miscellaneous Information

1. Sightings Nil
2. Total Time Patrol Out. 3 20/24 Days.

J. Results of Encounters with Enemy

Nil

SECRET

2.

K. Condition of Patrol Good

L. Conclusions and Recommendations
within last week.

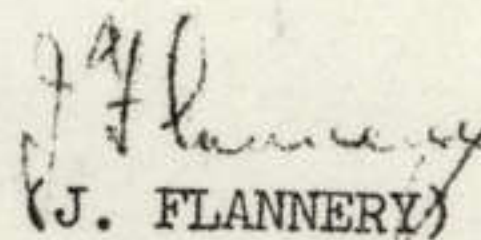
No sign of en activity in AO



(L.D. HANSCH)
2Lt
Pt1 Comd

M. Additional Remarks by Interrogator

Nil



(J. FLANNERY)
Lt
Ops Offr

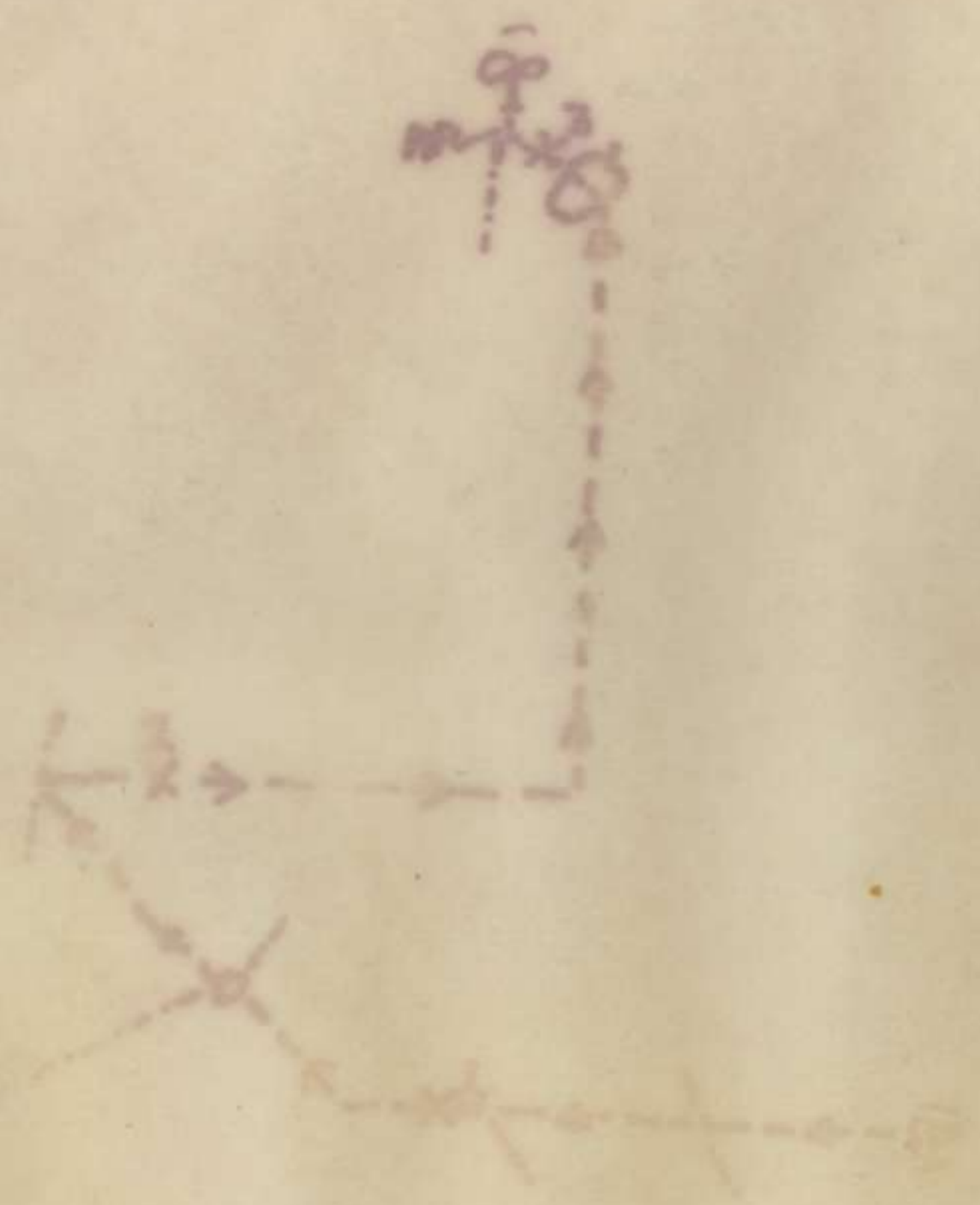
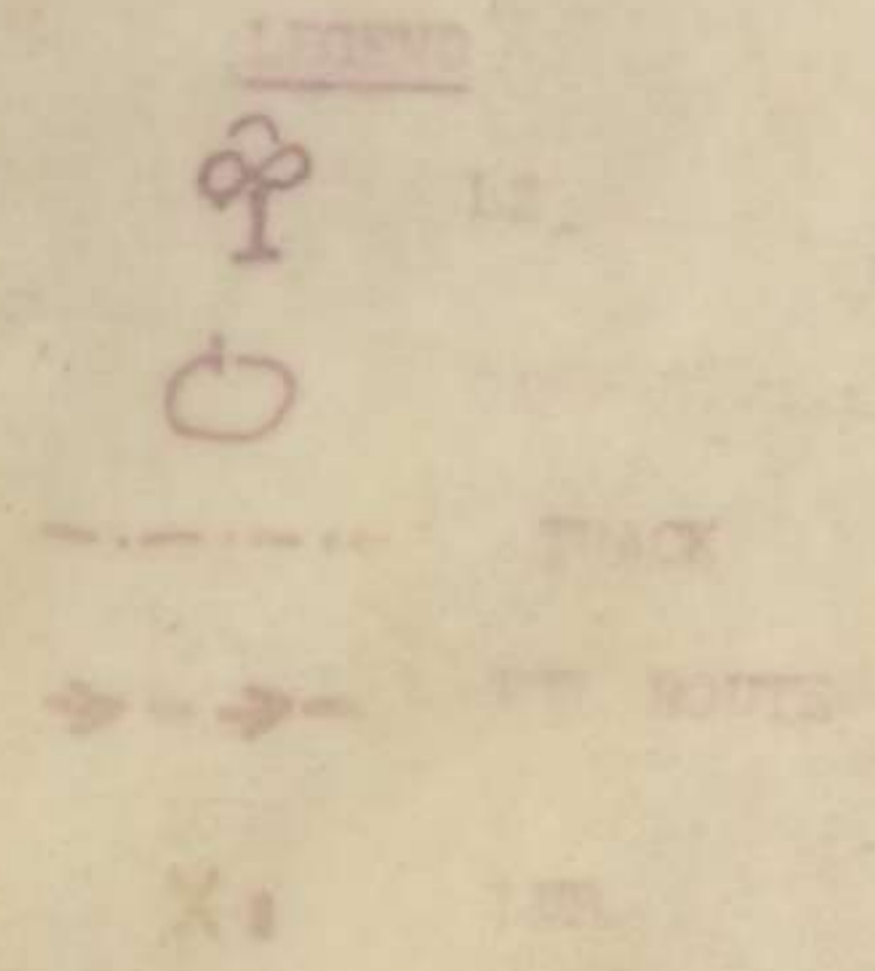
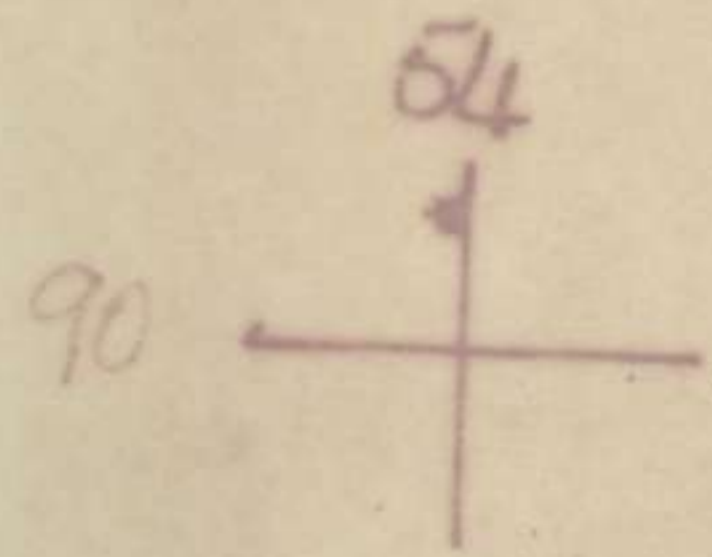
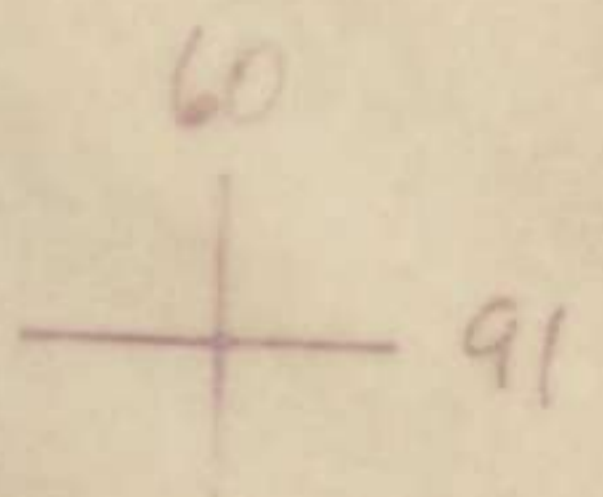
<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diary (3)	2 - 4
SASR (2)	5 - 6
G2 Ops	7
G2 Int (2)	8 - 9
67 G.L. Section	10
161 Recce Flt	11
4 RAR	12
Pt1 Comds File	13
FILE	14

SECRET

LEGEND

Scale 1:100,000
2 1/2" x 3 1/2" (6.35 x 8.89 cm)
GDS 215/71

Sheet 6430 T
1:25,000 Sheet 6430 T
1:25,000 Sheet 6430 T



Ptl 13

PATROL REPORTMap Ref : VIETNAM XA XUAN LOC 1:50,000 Sheet 6430IV
Pictomap Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6430 IV S.

05 Oct 71

A. Size and Composition of Patrol

Sgt	R.E.	ALBRECHT	Ptl Comd	Tpr	B.J.	TIERNAN	Sig
Sgt	D.W.	SCHEELE	Ptl 2IC	Tpr	G.L.	McCALVAN	Rfn
Cpl	B.C.	MOORE	Rfn	Tpr	A.J.	PURKE	Medic
Tpr	L.F.	SMITH	Scout	Tpr	G.W.	FACE	Rfn
Tpr	E.	MILLER	Rfn	Tpr	J.J.	WILLAIMS	Rfn

B. Task

Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 0305

C. Date Time Insertion

301440H Sep 71

D. Date Time Extraction

040915H Oct 71

E. Route

Inserted by CAV into YS 416910
 Extracted by HEL from YS 413930
 For Ptl Route see Annex 'P'.

F. Terrain

Undulating, high primary with thick secondary jungle, clumps of thick bamboo throughout AO. Good running water in all marked creeks. Vis 5 - 10m.

G. Enemy

At YS 415914 at 301740H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 410911 at 011430H ptl loc junc of N/S E/W tracks, showed signs of recent use by friendly troops.
 At YS 407911 at 011500H ptl checked prev destroyed bunker system. No signs of recent en activity.
 At YS 408912 at 011735H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 418919 at 021530H ptl crossed 3 cut tracks. Recently used by friendly troops.
 At YS 421923 at 021740H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 415929 at 031230H ptl crossed well defined N/S foot track. Signs of heavy use by friendly troops.
 At YS 414929 at 031245H ptl crossed NE/SW ox cart track. Signs of heavy use by friendly troops.
 At YS 414930 at 031700H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 413930 at 040915H ptl was extracted to 1 ATF Base.

H. Map Corrections

Nil

I. Miscellaneous Information

1. Sightings Nil
2. Total Time Patrol Out 3 20/24 Days

SECRET

SECRET

2.

J. Results of Encounters with Enemy Nil

K. Condition of Patrol Good

L. Conclusions and Recommendations

No recent sign of enemy activity in AO.

R. E. Albrecht
(R.E. ALBRECHT)
Sgt
Ptl Comd

M. Additional Remarks by Interrogator

Nil

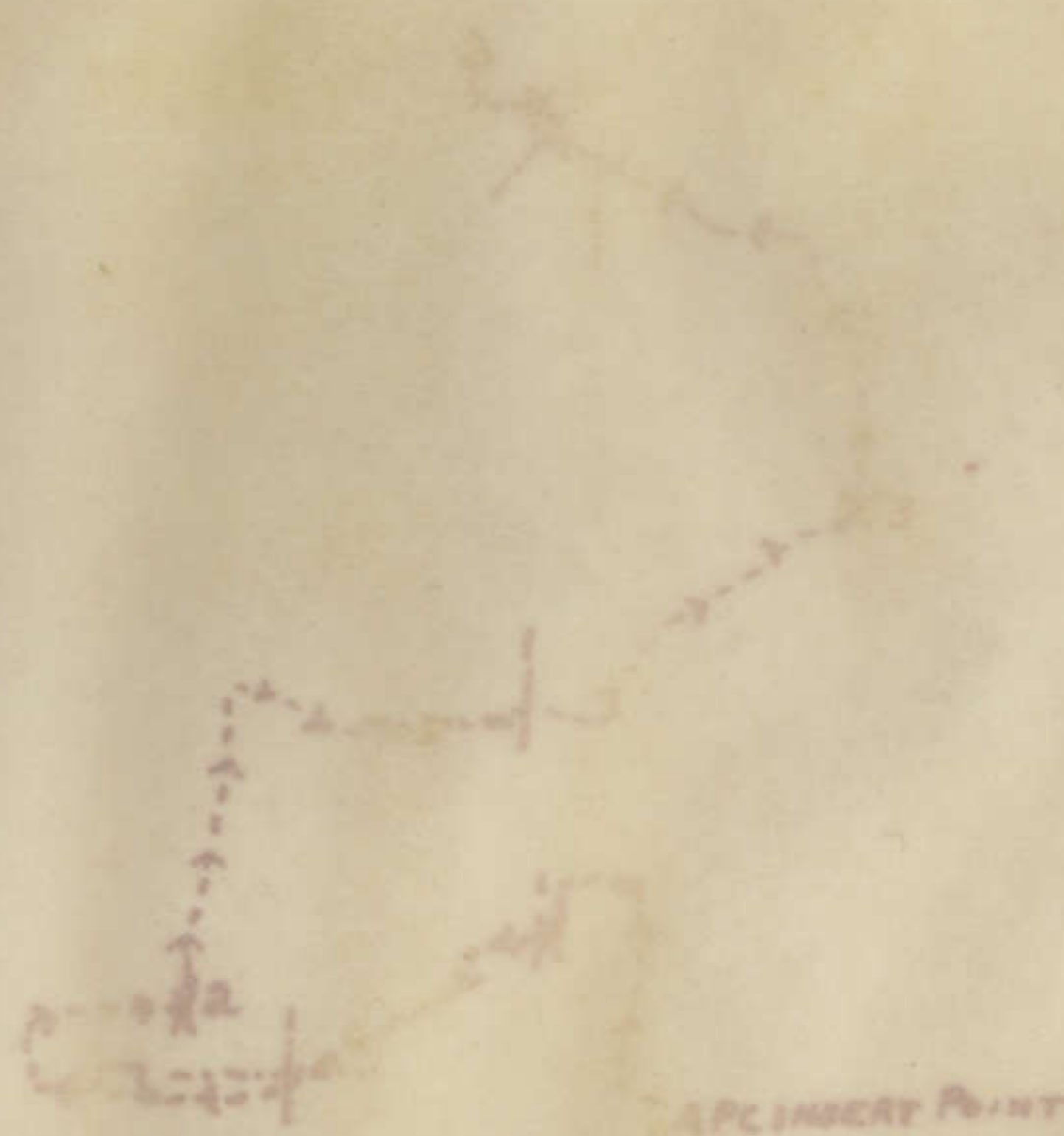
J. Flannery
(J. FLANNERY)
Lt
Ops Offr

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diary (3)	2 - 4
SASR (2)	5 - 6
G2 Ops	7
G2 Int (2)	8 - 9
67 G.L. Section	10
161 Recce Flt	11
4 RAR	12
Ptl Comds File	13
FILE (2)	14 - 15

SECRET

39

91



APC INHERIT POINT

LEGEND

APC = APC INHERIT POINT

▲ = EXP. LT.

□ = P.T. TRACK

2 = P.T. L.S.P. OR DAY NUMBER

--- = UNMARKED FOOT TRACK

□ = BUNKER SYSTEM

SECRET

Ptl 25

PATROL REPORT

05 Oct 71

Map Ref : VIETNAM XA CAM MY 1:50,000 Sheet 6430I
XUYEN MOC 1:50,000 Sheet 6430II
Pictomap Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6430I S/6430 II N.

A. Size and Composition of Patrol

2Lt	B.W.	RUSSELL	Ptl Comd	Tpr	D.R.	BARNBY	Sig
Sgt	D.H.	WRIGHT	Ptl 2IC	Tpr	P.J.	BUCKLEY	Medic
Cpl	I.T.	RASMUSSEN	Rfn	Tpr	L.W.	BENNETT	Rfn
Cpl	K.F.	CLARKE	Rfn	Tpr	F.M.	RICHARDS	Rfn
Lcpl	N.A.	TAYLOR	Rfn	Tpr	G.T.	PARKER	Rfn

B. Task

Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 1017

C. Date Time Insertion

301051H Sep 71

D. Date Time Extraction

041130H Oct 71

E. Route

Inserted by HEL into YS 532894
Extracted by WINCH from YS 545903
For Ptl Route see Annex 'P'.

F. Terrain

Undulating, tall primary with patches of heavy bomb damage
and thick bamboo. Good running water in all marked creeks. Vis 10 - 50m.

G. Enemy

At YS 537895 at 301430H ptl crossed well defined N/S track.
Showed signs of recent heavy use, thought to have been used by friendlies.
At YS 539894 at 301700H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 551894 at 011630H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 555902 at 021645H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 547903 at 031630H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 545903 at 041130H ptl was extracted by WINCH and returned to
1 ATF Base.

H. Map Corrections

Nil

I. Miscellaneous Information

1. Sightings Nil
2. Total Time Patrol Out 4 2/24 Days

J. Results of Encounters with Enemy

Nil

K. Condition of Patrol

One member with badly chaffed heel, remainder
good.

L. Conclusions and Recommendations

No sign of en activity since friendly
operation in AO.

B. Russell
(B.W. RUSSELL)

2Lt
Ptl Comd

M. Additional Remarks by Interrogator

Nil

J. Flannery
(J. FLANNERY)

Lt
Ops Offr

SECRET

2.

<u>Distribution</u>		<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF		1
Comds Diary	(3)	2 - 4
SASR	(2)	5 - 6
G2 Ops		7
G2 Int	(2)	8 - 9
67 G.J. Section		10
161 Recce Flt		11
4 RAR		12
Ptl Comds File		13
FILE	(2)	14 - 15

SECRET

2.

<u>Distribution</u>		<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF		1
Comds Diary	(3)	2 - 4
SASR	(2)	5 - 6
G2 Ops		7
G2 Int	(2)	8 - 9
67 G.J. Section		10
161 Recce Flt		11
4 RAR		12
Ptl Comds File		13
FILE	(2)	14 - 15

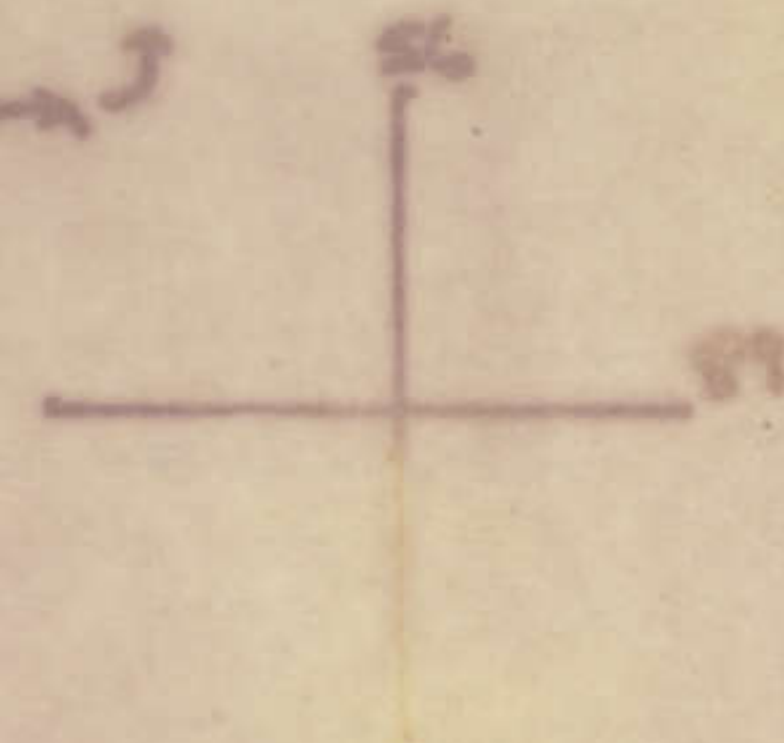
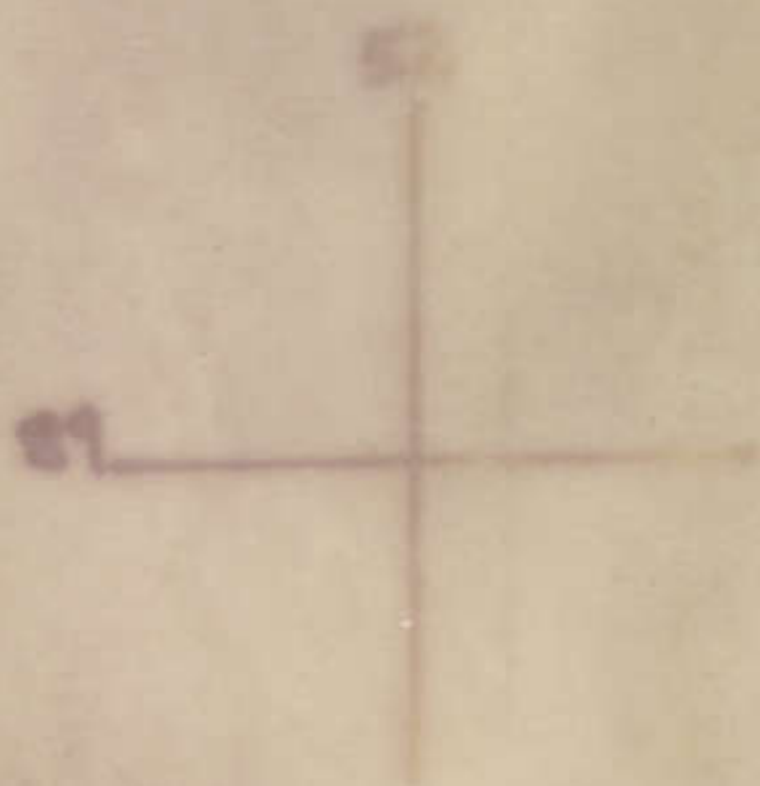
<u>Distribution</u>		<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF		1
Comds Diary	(3)	2 - 4
SASR	(2)	5 - 6
G2 Ops		7
G2 Int	(2)	8 - 9
67 G.J. Section		10
161 Recce Flt		11
4 RAR		12
Ptl Comds File		13
FILE	(2)	14 - 15

53

SECRET

MAP NO. 10
1:250,000
1950

THE DISTRICT OF...
...
...



1 12
--- PIV ROUTE
X LUP

SECRET

Ptl 14

PATROL REPORT

03 Oct 71

Map Ref : VIETNAM XA BINH BA 1:50,000 Sheet 6430 III
Pictomap Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6430 III S.

- A. Size and Composition of Patrol
- | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|-----------|----------|-----|------|-------------|-------|
| Sgt | T.R. | SWALLOW | Ptl Comd | Tpr | W.R. | ROBB | Medic |
| Cpl | A.M. | BLACKER | Ptl 2IC | Tpr | F.T. | DEATH | Rfn |
| Lcpl | T.R. | WATSON | Rfn | Tpr | J.A. | BRIGHT | Rfn |
| Lcpl | J.B. | WILLSHIRE | Rfn | Tpr | J. | ROSSBOROUGH | Si |
- B. Task
Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 0816
- C. Date Time Insertion
271356H Sep 71
- D. Date Time Extraction
030905H Oct 71
- E. Route
Inserted by HEL into YS 363868
Extracted by HEL from YS 383883
For Ptl Route see Annex 'P'.
- F. Terrain
Generally flat, good primary in EAST of AO, mainly bamboo in WEST of AO, some open areas. Good running water in all marked creeks. Vis 5 - 50m.
- G. Enemy
At YS 363872 at 271700H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 369877 at 281700H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 369877 at 281735H ptl heard AW fire from NW, range approx 4000m.
At YS 370878 at 290730H ptl crossed old N/S ox cart track. Now being used as foot pad. Partially overgrown. No signs of recent use.
At YS 379876 at 291700H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 390877 at 301700H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 387879 at 011100H ptl crossed old E/W ox cart track. Now being used as a foot pad. Partially overgrown. No signs of recent use.
At YS 381883 at 011700H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 381883 at 011910H ptl heard three bursts of fire from NE, range approx 4000m.
At YS 383883 at 021700H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 383883 at 030905H ptl was extracted to 1 ATF Base.
- H. Map Corrections
Nil
- I. Miscellaneous Information
1. Sightings Nil
 2. Total Time Patrol Out 5 21/24 Days.
- J. Results of Encounters with Enemy
Nil
- K. Condition of Patrol
Good
- L. Conclusions and Recommendations
AO. No sign of recent en activity within

T.R. Swallow
(T.R. SWALLOW)
Sgt
Ptl Comd

SECRET

2.

M. Additional Remarks by Interrogator

Nil

J. Flannery
(J. FLANNERY)
Lt
Ops Offr

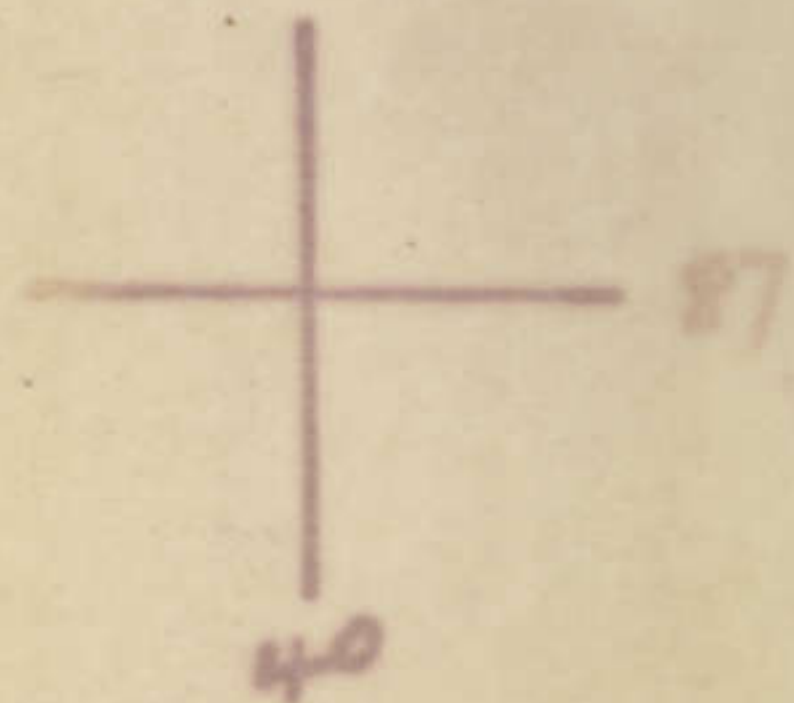
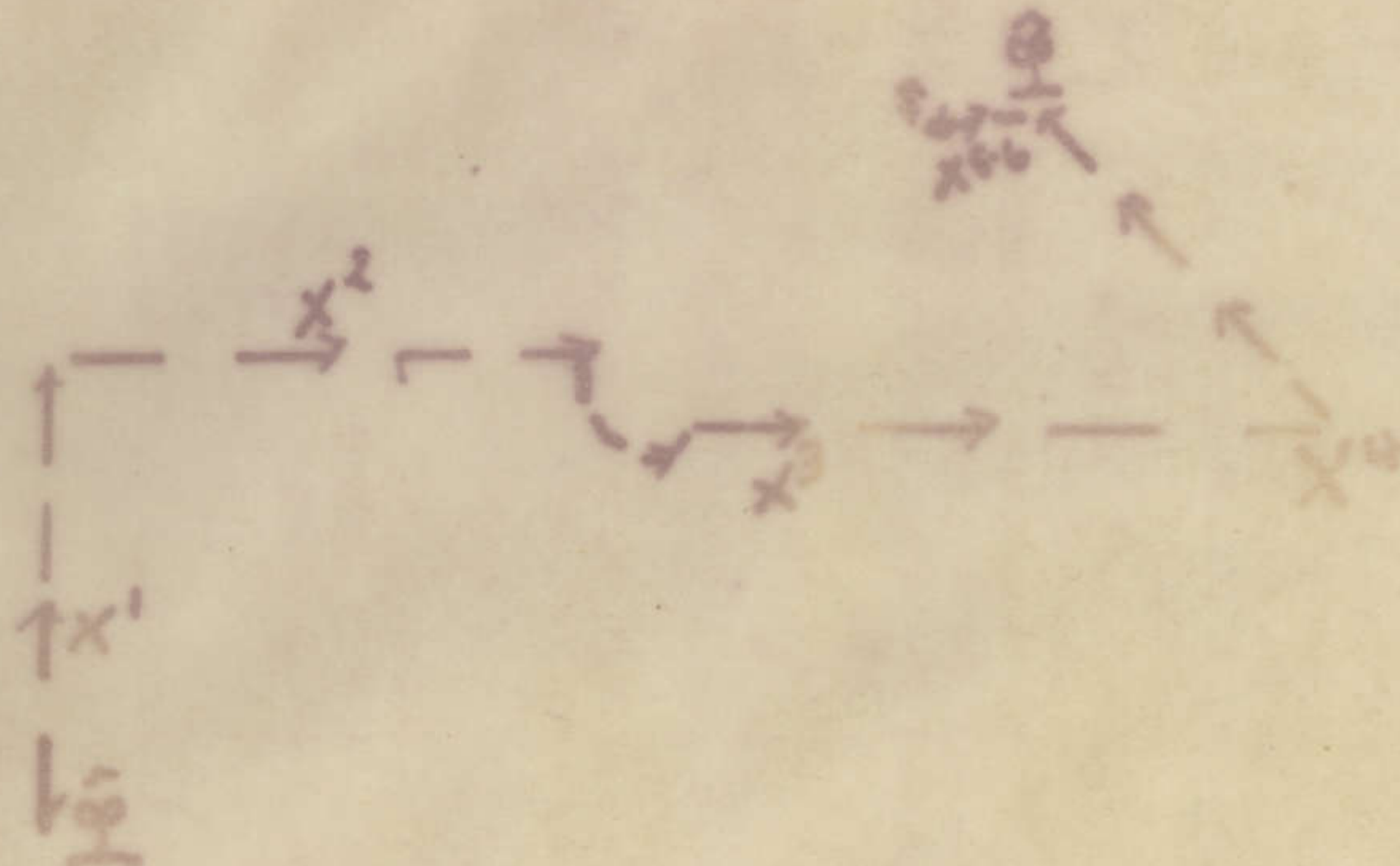
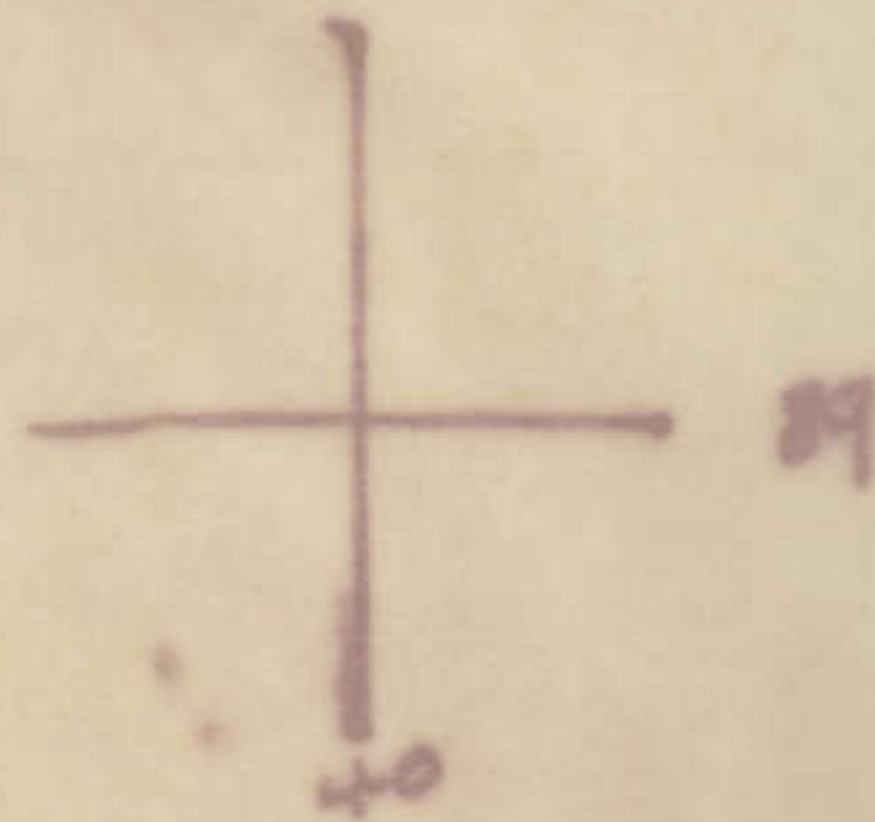
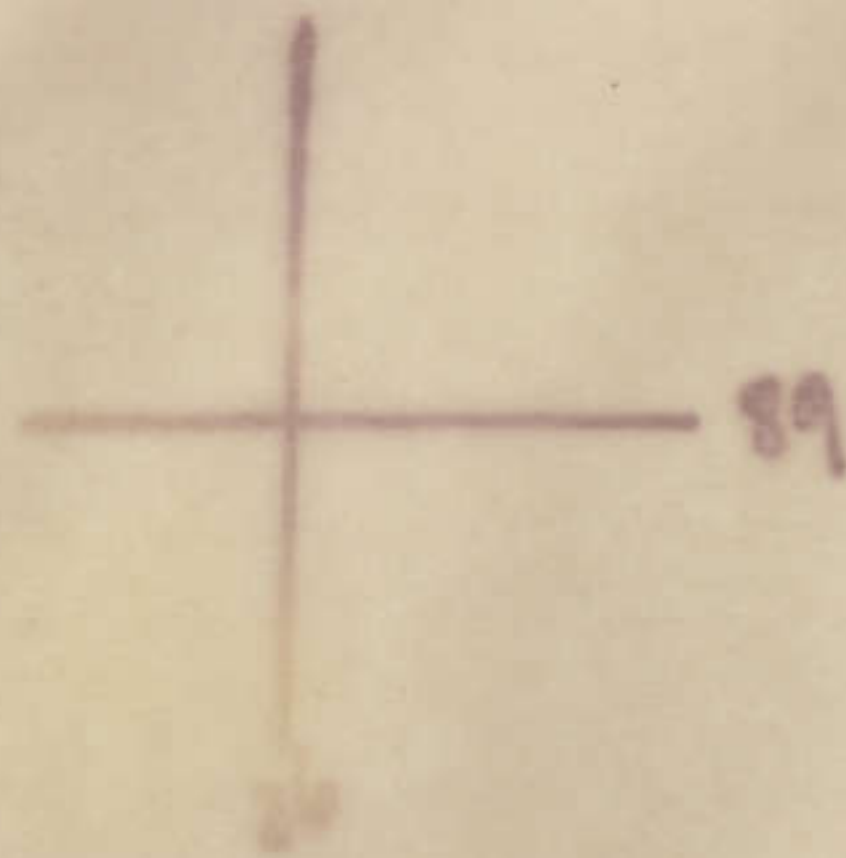
<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diary (3)	2 - 4
SASR (2)	5 - 6
G2 Ops	7
G2 Int (2)	8 - 9
67 G.L. Section	10
161 Recce Flt	11
3 RAR	12
4 RAR	13
Ptl Comds File	14
FILE (2)	15 - 16

SECRET

SECRET

Annex 'F' to
2 SAS SIG
OPS 215/71

Map Ref : ZA BUSH BA 1:50,000 Sheet 6430 III
Pictomap Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6430 III C



LEGEND
— X_1 —
— X_2 —

SECRETCopy No. 3
2 SAS SQN
NUI DAT

Ptl 23

PATROL REPORT

01 Oct 71

Map Ref : VIETNAM XUYEN MOC 1:50,000 Sheet 6430 II
Pictomap Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6430 II S.A. Size and Composition of Patrol

Sgt	G.J.	BRAMMER	Ptl Comd	Tpr	R.G.	KILSBY	Medic
Sgt	J.C.	FLEER	Ptl 2IC	Tpr	H.N.	SMITHWICK	Rfn
Cpl	C.	MASON	Rfn	Tpr	M.R.	JOHNS	Rfn
Lcpl	D.E.	McCARTHY	Rfn	Tpr	R.J.	CASWELL	Rfn
Tpr	L.	WARING	Sig				

B. Task

Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 1607

C. Date Time Insertion

251315H Sep 71

D. Date Time Extraction

011130H Sep 71

E. Route

Inserted by HEL into YS 566744
 Extracted by WINCH from YS 567794
 For Ptl Route see Annex 'P'.

F. Terrain

Undulating, mainly thick secondary jungle with patches of good primary. Good running water in all marked creeks. Vis 5 - 25m.

G. Enemy

At YS 565780 at 251710H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 557784 at 261645H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 557797 at 271700H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 557809 at 281745H ptl estb a SA ambush on S TAMBO. Ambush lifted 290845H. Negative results.
 At YS 559809 at 290915H ptl checked prev reported bunker system. System had been destroyed, no signs of recent enemy activity.
 At YS 568805 at 291650H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 568799 at 301330H ptl loc 75m of lightweight dual electric cable strung between trees, approx 8 Ft off ground. No apparent reason for wire being there. Estimated to have been there for several months.
 At YS 567795 at 301645H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 567794 at 011130H ptl was extracted by WINCH and returned to 1 ATF Base.

H. Map Corrections

Nil

I. Miscellaneous Information

1. All marked tracks in AO were overgrown.
2. Prev reported foot pads showed no signs of recent use.
3. Sightings Nil
4. Total Time Patrol Out 5 23/24 Days.

J. Results of Encounters with Enemy

Nil

K. Condition of Patrol

Good

SECRET

SECRET

2.

L. Conclusions and Recommendations

No sign of recent en activity in AO.

G. J. Brammer
(G.J. BRAMMER)

Sgt
Ptl Comd

M. Additional Remarks by Interrogator

Ptl was not inserted where it should have been and Ptl Comd was not informed by inserting agency.

J. Flannery
(J. FLANNERY)

Lt
Ops Offr

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diary (3)	2 - 4
SASR (2)	5 - 6
G2 Ops	7
G2 Int (2)	8 - 9
67 G.L. Section	10
161 Recce Flt	11
3 RAR	12
4 RAR	13
Ptl Comds File	14
FILE (2)	15 - 16

SECRET

Faint, illegible text at the top of the page, possibly a header or title.



Blotchy, illegible text in the middle of the page, possibly a title or a section heading.



Ptl 33

PATROL REPORTMap Ref : VIETNAM XUYEN MOC 1:50,000 Sheet 6430 II
Pictomap Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6430 II N.

30 Sep 71

- A. Size and Composition of Patrol
- | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|----------|----------|-----|------|--------------|-------|
| Sgt | B.H. | BLAKE | Ptl Comd | Tpr | G.F. | BALL | Medic |
| Sgt | K.S. | PEMBER | Ptl 2IC | Tpr | R.J. | BAYLEY | Sig |
| Cpl | K.D. | TONKIN | Rfn | Tpr | T.R. | RATCLIFFE | Rfn |
| Lcpl | A.J. | SINGER | Rfn | Tpr | C.J. | ESCORT-BAKER | Rfn |
| Lcpl | F. | KOVALEFF | Rfn | | | | |
- B. Task
Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 1111
- C. Date Time Insertion
241430H Sep 71
- D. Date Time Extraction
300936H Sep 71
- E. Route
Inserted by HEL into YS 660869
Extracted by HEL from YS 682863
For Ptl Route see annex 'P'.
- F. Terrain
Mainly flat with steep re-entrants in NORTH of AO. Primary, with some scattered patches of secondary jungle. Good running water in all marked creeks. Vis 5 - 10m.
- G. Enemy
At YS 669873 at 241745H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 669879 at 251045H ptl loc a cut E/W track showing signs of use by approx 20 pers mov WEST within last 2 - 3 days.
At YS 669884 at 251600H ptl crossed E/W logging track. Not used for one - two months.
At YS 669885 at 251730H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 678888 at 261730H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 680886 at 270945H ptl loc an old collapsed bunker. No signs of recent en activity.
At YS 685882 at 271700H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 685874 at 281500H ptl loc NE/SW foot track. Track partially overgrown, hard to determine when last used.
At YS 685874 at 281535H ptl estb CLAYMORE ambush. Ambush maint until 291345H. Negative results.
At YS 682863 at 291715H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 682863 at 300936H ptl was extracted to 1 ATF Base.
- H. Map Corrections
Nil
- I. Miscellaneous Information
1. Sightings Nil
 2. Total Time Patrol Out 5 20/24 Days.
- J. Results of Encounters with Enemy
Nil
- K. Condition of Patrol
Good

SECRET

2.

L. Conclusions and Recommendations

Signs on track at YS 669879 indicate that en party has recently moved through AO. No other sign of recent en activity.

B.H. Blake
(B.H. BLAKE)
Sgt
Ptl Comd

M. Additional Remarks by Interrogator

Nil

J. Flannery
(J. FLANNERY)
Lt
Ops Offr

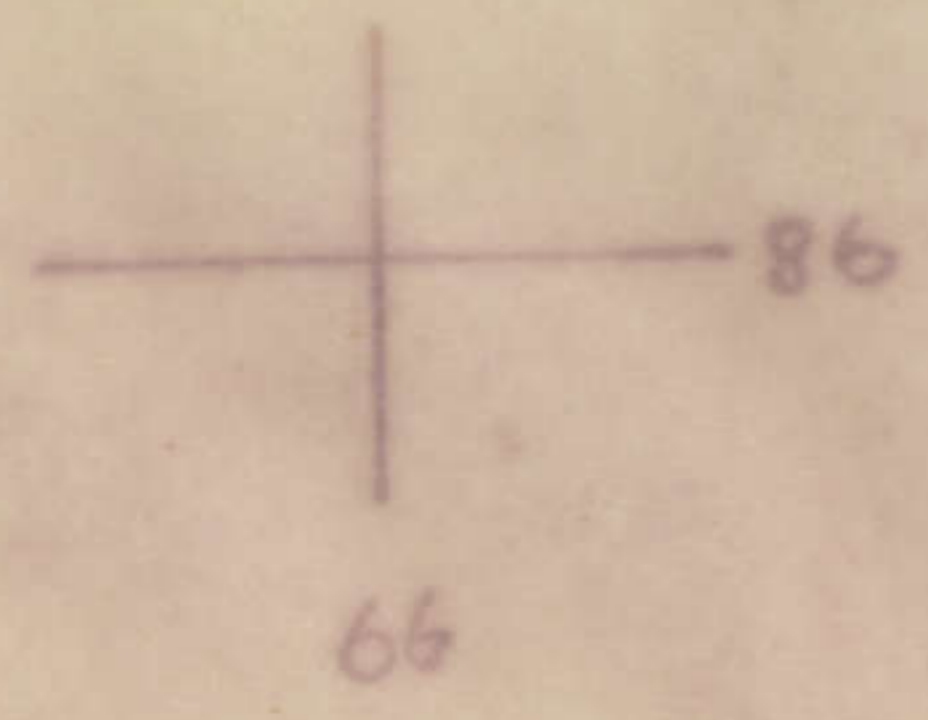
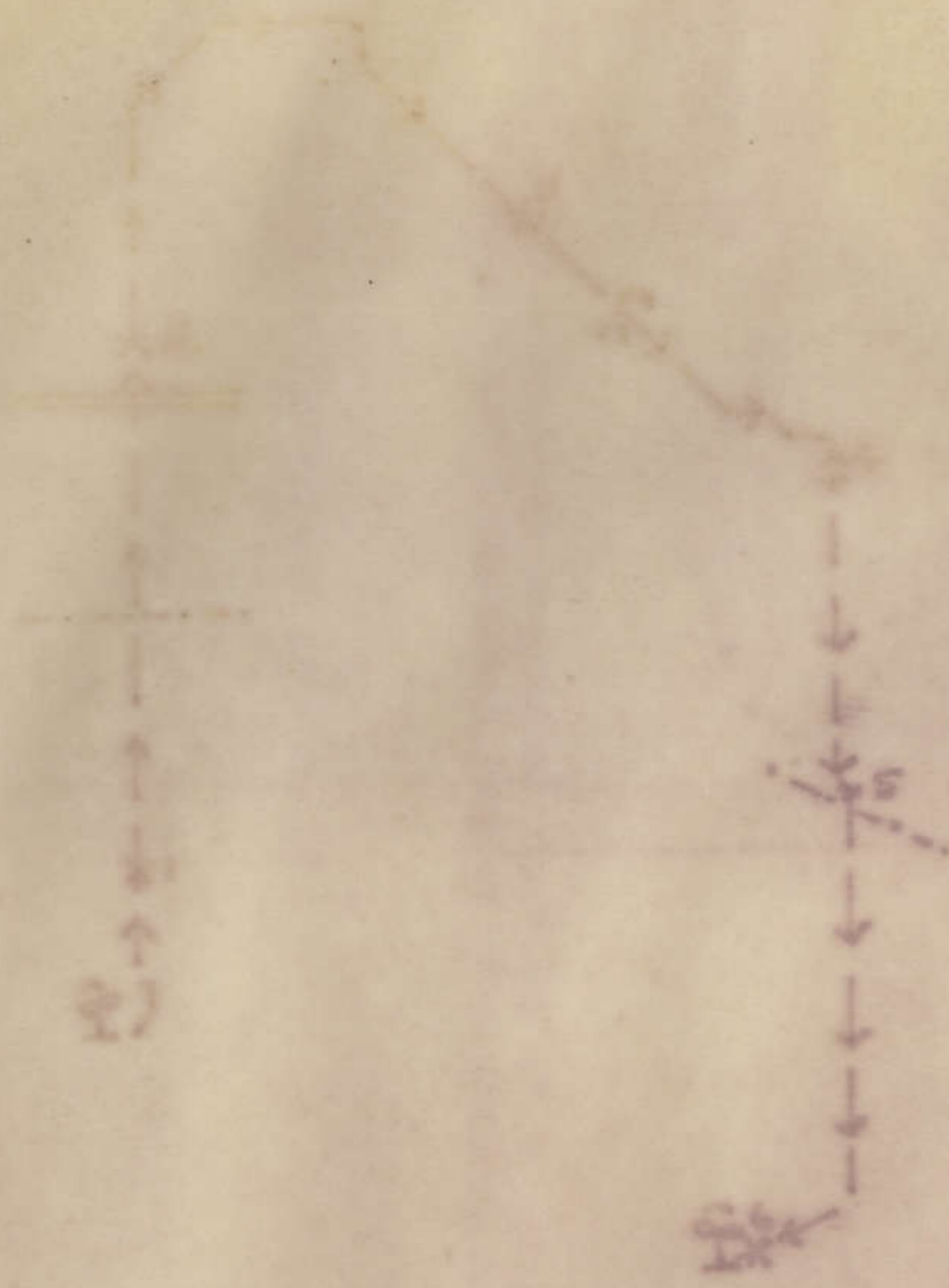
<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diary (3)	2 - 4
SASR (2)	5 - 6
G2 Ops	7
G2 Int (2)	8 - 9
67 G.L. Section	10
161 Recce Flt	11
3 RAR	12
4 RAR	13
Ptl Comds File	14
FILE (2)	15 - 16

SECRET



August 1941 to
2 1/2 days

DAY 11
11 8



→ — → — OWN HQ ROUTE
 X1 NIGHT LUP WITH DAY NO.
 - - - - - UNMARKED FOOT TRACK.
 ⊥ LZ.
 = = = WOODLITTER TRACK

SECRET

Ptl 24

PATROL REPORT

29 Sep 71

Map Ref : VIETNAM XA CAM MY 1:50,000 Sheet 6430 I
XUYEN MOC 1:50,000 Sheet 6430 II
Pictomap Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6430 I S/6430 II N.

A. Size and Composition of Patrol

Sgt	F.C.	CASHMORE	Ptl Comd	Lcpl	R.	PEACOCK	Rfn
Sgt	T.	O'FARRELL	Ptl 2IC	Tpr	B.J.	HANNAFORD	Rfn
Cpl	G.D.	SMITH	Rfn	Tpr	M.J.	RADWELL	Medic
Tpr	W.F.	NISBETT	Rfn	Tpr	F.J.	HAYNES	Sig
Tpr	R.B.	HURFORD	Rfn				

B. Task

Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 1110

C. Date Time Insertion

231500H Sep 71

D. Date Time Extraction

291028H Sep 71

E. Route

Inserted by HEL into YS 639877
Extracted by HEL from YS 655859
For Ptl Route see Annex 'P'.

F. Terrain

Mainly thick secondary jungle with scattered open patches.
Good running water in all marked creeks. Vis 5 - 40m.

G. Enemy

At YS 641878 at 231600H ptl crossed 3 N/S foot tracks 25m apart. Signs of 6 - 10 pers mov N on each track within last seven days.

At YS 642878 at 231630H ptl estb ni LUP.

At YS 643879 at 240845H ptl crossed well defined N/S foot track used by unknown number of pers within last week.

At YS 647876 at 241500H ptl estb ni LUP.

At YS 647875 at 250830H ptl loc E/W foot track showing signs of 20 - 30 pers mov E within last seven days. Ptl estb CLAYMORE ambush.

Ambush maint until 270845H. Negative results.

At YS 657871 at 271715H ptl estb ni LUP.

At YS 657870 at 280845H ptl crossed E/W track along NORTH side of a destroyed bunker system. Signs of 20 - 30 pers mov EAST within last seven days. Probably a continuation of track ambushed at YS 647875.

At YS 656862 at 281640H ptl crossed E/W APC track. No sign of recent foot use.

At YS 656861 at 281715H ptl estb ni LUP.

At YS 655859 at 291028H ptl was extracted to 1 ATF Base.

H. Map Corrections

Nil

I. Miscellaneous Information

1. Many fresh cuttings on each side of tracks at YS 641898 and YS 657870. Cuttings of sapling size, of type used for poncho shelters.
2. There is a usable well in destroyed bunker system at YS 657870.
3. Sightings Nil
4. Total Time Patrol Out 5 20/24 Days.

J. Results of Encounters with Enemy

Nil

SECRET

2.

K. Condition of Patrol

Three members with very heavy colds. One member fell and ricked his back. Remainder good.

L. Conclusions and Recommendations

1. En had left area up to seven days before ptl was deployed. Mov was to EAST and NORTH.
2. Ambush at YS 647875 was embarrassed by KIOWA AC sight seeing over en camp at YS 643877.

F.C. Cashmore
(F.C. CASHMORE)
Sgt
Ptl Comd

M. Additional Remarks by Interrogator

Nil

J. Flannery
(J. FLANNERY)
Lt
Ops Offr

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diry	(3) 2 - 4
SASR	(2) 5 - 6
G2 Ops	7
G2 Int	(2) 8 - 9
67 G.L. Section	10
161 Recce Flt	11
3 RAR	12
4 RAR	13
Ptl Comds File	14
FILE	(2) 15 - 16

SECRET

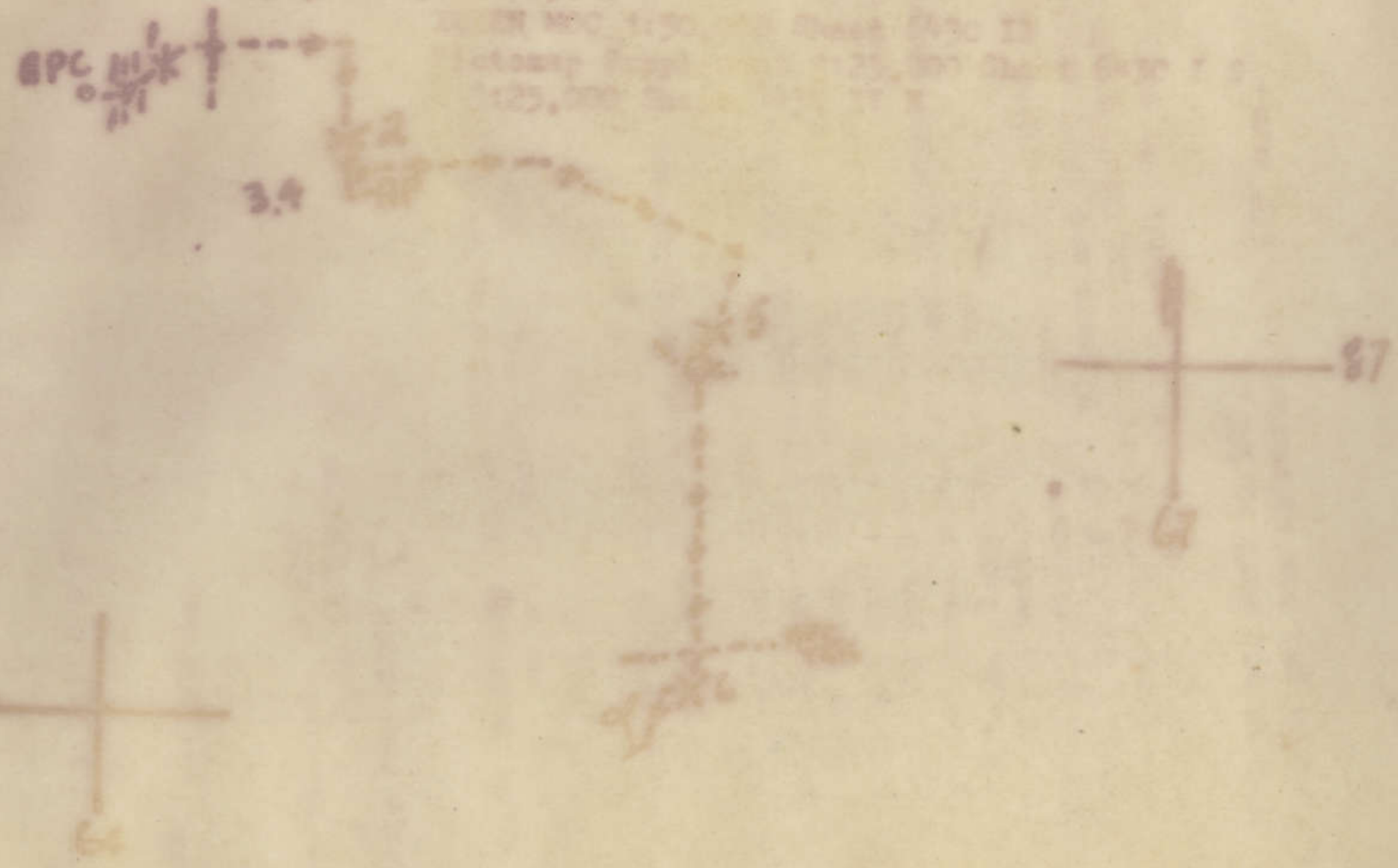
SECRET

Annex 'P' to
2 S.S. SOI
OPS 212/77

Map Ref : KA CAN NY 1:50,000 Sheet 6430 I

Sheet 6430 II

October 1967
1:25,000 Scale



LEGEND.

- Pat Route - - - - -
- Foot Trail - - - - -
- APC TRAIL - - - - -
- LAAP x
- OLD CAMP of
- APC - HSGRT

EXFIL
AMBUSH AP

SECRET

Ptl 21

PATROL REPORT

27 Sep 71

Map Ref : VIETNAM XUYEN MOC 1:50,000 Sheet 6430 II
Pictomap Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6430 II S.A. Size and Composition of Patrol

Sgt	D.W.	SCHEELE	Ptl Comd
Cpl	B.C.	MOORE	Ptl 2IC
Tpr	B.J.	TIERNAN	Sig
Tpr	E.	MILLER	Scout
Cpl	C.H.	HERBERT	Medic

B. Task

Recce Ptl in Op Zone 2307

C. Date Time Insertion

221705H Sep 71

D. Date Time Extraction

261715H Sep 71

E. Route

Inserted by HEL into YS 684644
 Extracted by HEL from YS 661647
 For Ptl Route see Annex 'P'.

F. Terrain

Flat, medium primary, medium secondary with patches of
 bamboo. Good running water in all marked creeks. Vis 15 - 50m.

G. Enemy

At YS 681644 at 221745H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 680644 at 230830H ptl loc fresh cuttings leading from ox cart
 track to marked tree.
 At YS 679645 at 230900H ptl heard chopping from NORTH, range 100m.
 At YS 677645 at 230945H ptl heard chopping from NORTH, range 75m.
 Chopping at this loc continued all day.
 At YS 676646 at 231200H ptl heard chain saw operating in area YS 682658.
 Chainsaw continued to be used for remainder of afternoon.
 At YS 676648 at 231400H ptl heard three shots from NORTH, range approx
 1000m. Sounded like shots from M1 Carbine.
 At YS 676650 at 231445H ptl heard one shot from NORTH, range 700m.
 Sounded like M1 Carbine.
 At YS 676651 at 231520H ptl heard 2 short bursts of M16 fire from NORTH,
 range 800m.
 At YS 676651 at 231545H ptl heard six shots from NW, range approx 1500m.
 At YS 676653 at 231650H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 676659 at 241030H ptl loc junc of many ox cart tracks. Signs of
 very light use on two of the tracks.
 At YS 674659 at 241230H ptl saw one civilian and heard voices of more.
 Wood cutting was taking place approx 40m to the WEST. Ptl heard two
 ox carts mov NORTH at same loc.
 At YS 673659 at 241310H ptl loc well used N/S APC track. Signs of
 recent ox cart mov along track.
 At YS 673659 at 241630H ptl estb OP. OP maint until 251500H.
 Negative results.
 At YS 670659 at 251520H ptl loc unexploded 155MM projectile. Projectile
 had been moved 1m from its point of impact. No sign of fuze being
 tampered with.

SECRET

2.

At YS 667658 at 251710H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 661647 at 261715H ptl was extracted to 1 ATF Base.

H. Map Corrections

Nil

I. Miscellaneous Information

1. Sightings Nil
2. Total Time Patrol Cut 4 2/24 Days.

J. Results of Encounters with Enemy

Nil

K. Condition of Patrol

Good

L. Conclusions and Recommendations

1. Civilian wood cutters active throughout AO.
2. No sign of recent en activity.

D.W. Scheele
(D.W. SCHEELE)
Sgt
Ptl Comd

M. Additional Remarks by Interrogator

Ptl was extracted early due to other friendly activity.


J. Flannery
(J. FLANNERY)
Lt
Ops Offr

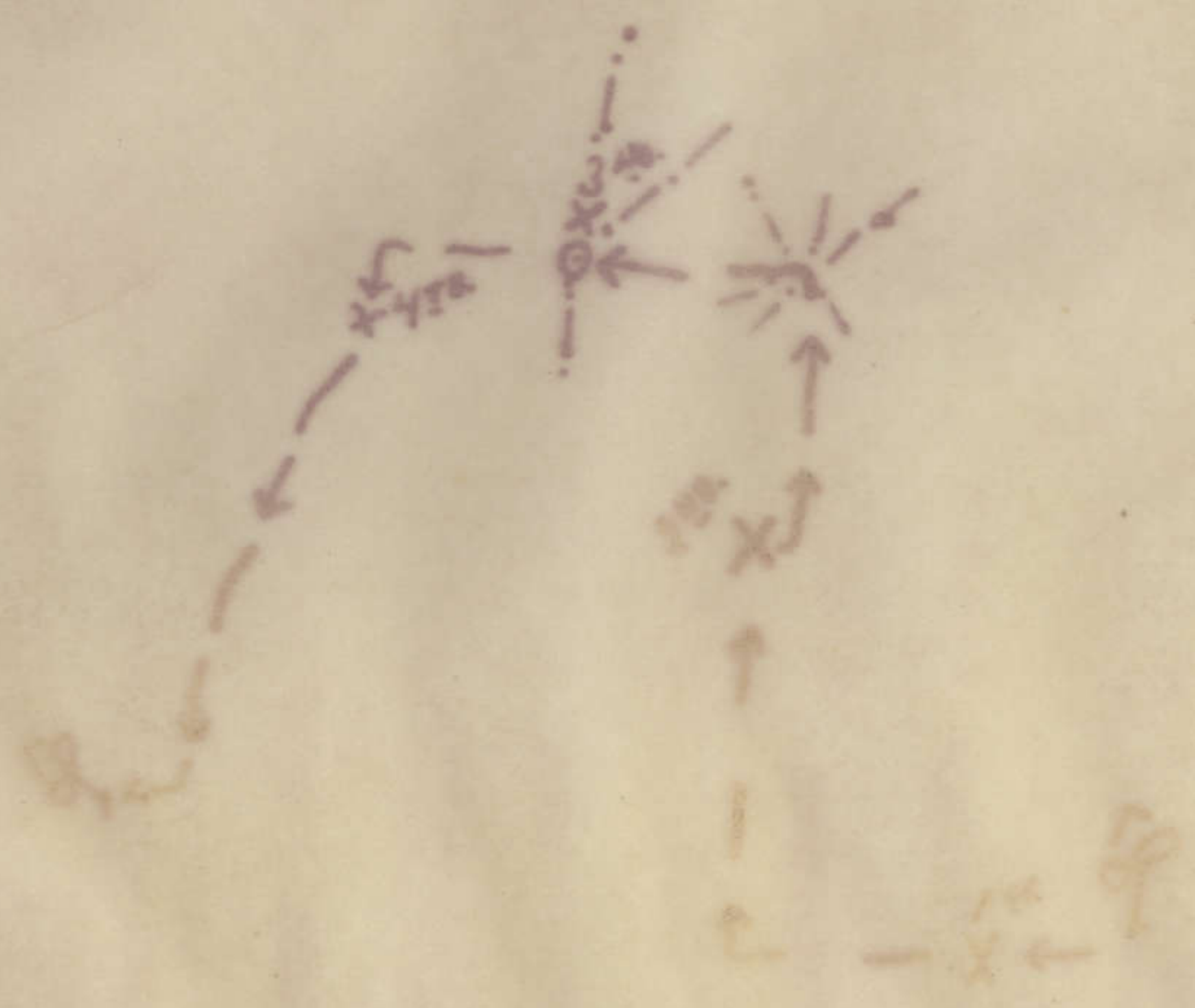
<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diary (3)	2 - 4
SASR (2)	5 - 6
G2 Ops	7
G2 Int (2)	8 - 9
67 G.L. Section	10
161 Recce Flt	11
3 RAR	12
4 RAR	13
Ptl Comds File	14
FILE (2)	15 - 16

SECRET

N.
66.
67.

Map Ref: 1:250,000 Sheet 6430 II 3
Scale 1:25,000 Sheet 6430 II 3

LEGEND.

 Impill Expill
 Pyl. ROUTE.
 O.P.
 UNMARKED OR. TRKS.



64.

Ptl 35

PATROL REPORTMap Ref : VIETNAM XA CAM MY 1:50,000 Sheet 6430 I
Pictomap Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6430 I S.

27 Sep 71

A. Size and Composition of Patrol

2Lt	L.D.	HANSCH	Ptl Comd	Tpr	J.C.	HEMMENS	Scout
Sgt	D.W.	REID	Ptl 2IC	Tpr	R.F.	PROSSER	Rfr
Cpl	K.F.	BOWEN	Rfn	Tpr	D.	STEWART	Sig
Tpr	S.N.	PIERCE	Medic	Tpr	M.J.	McMAHON	Rfr

B. Task

Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 0418

C. Date Time Insertion

221615H Sep 71

D. Date Time Extraction

271005H Sep 71

E. Route

Inserted by HEL into YS 507922
 Extracted by HEL from YS 501939
 For Ptl Route see Annex 'P'.

F. Terrain

Undulating, tall primary, light to thick secondary jungle,
 with heavy shell and bomb damage in NW of AO. Good running water in
 all marked creeks. Vis 10 - 50m.

G. Enemy

At YS 507923 at 221705H ptl crossed NE/SW ox cart track.
 Track overgrown, no signs of recent use.
 At YS 507924 at 221725H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 502928 at 231545H ptl crossed N/S timber cutters track. No signs
 of recent use.
 At YS 502928 at 231700H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 501928 at 240715H ptl crossed NW/SE ox cart track. No sign of
 recent use.
 At YS 501931 at 240940H ptl crossed E/W tank track. No signs of recent
 use.
 At YS 502934 at 241205H ptl loc tracks of 8 - 10 pers scrub bashing to
 EAST within last 24 hours. Ptl followed tracks to YS 506936.
 At YS 505936 at 241655H ptl loc NW/SE foot pad showing signs of light
 use within last seven days. Direction of mov not known.
 At YS 506937 at 241715H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 506937 between 250650H and 250745H ptl heard eight single shots
 from W and SW. Range approx 800 to 1000m. Shots co-incided with
 mov of APC's away from area. Shots continued at odd intervals throughout
 the day.
 At YS 500936 at 251610H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 500936 at 260645H ptl heard five single shots from WEST, range
 approx 1000m.
 At YS 500935 at 260955H ptl crossed N/S foot pad used by 2 - 4 pers
 mov SOUTH within the last four days.
 At YS 501935 at 261025H ptl loc E/W foot pad, used by 8 - 10 pers mov
 EAST within last 2 - 3 days. Ptl followed up foot tracks, they are
 beleived to be same as reported on 24 Sep 71.
 At YS 506936 at 261240H ptl estb CLAYMORE ambush. Ambush maintained
 until 270730H. Negative results.
 At YS 504936 at 270750H ptl heard four single shots from WEST and SW,
 range 1000-1500m.
 At YS 501939 at 271005H ptl was extracted to 1 ATF Base.

H. Map Corrections

On Picto Supplement, the knoll at YS 500929 is approx
 300m further SOUTH than is shown on map.

SECRET

2.

I. Miscellaneous Information

1. Signs of US Forces moving through AO within last two weeks.
2. Sightings Nil
3. Total Time Patrol Out 4 19/24 Days.

J. Results of Encounters with Enemy

Nil

K. Condition of Patrol

Good

L. Conclusions and Recommendations

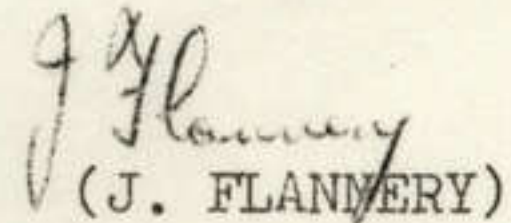
No sign of permanent en installations within AO, sign indicates en in transit only.



(L.D. HANSCH)
2Lt
Ptl Comd

M. Additional Remarks by Interrogator

Nil



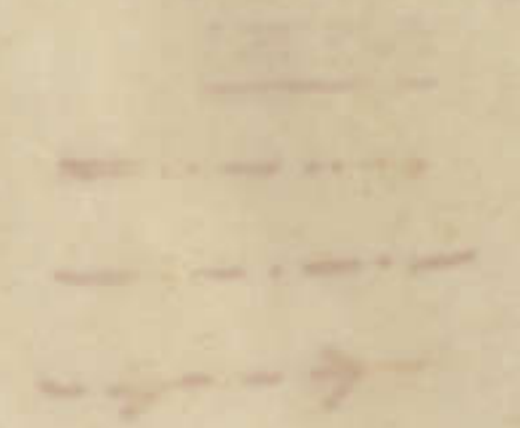
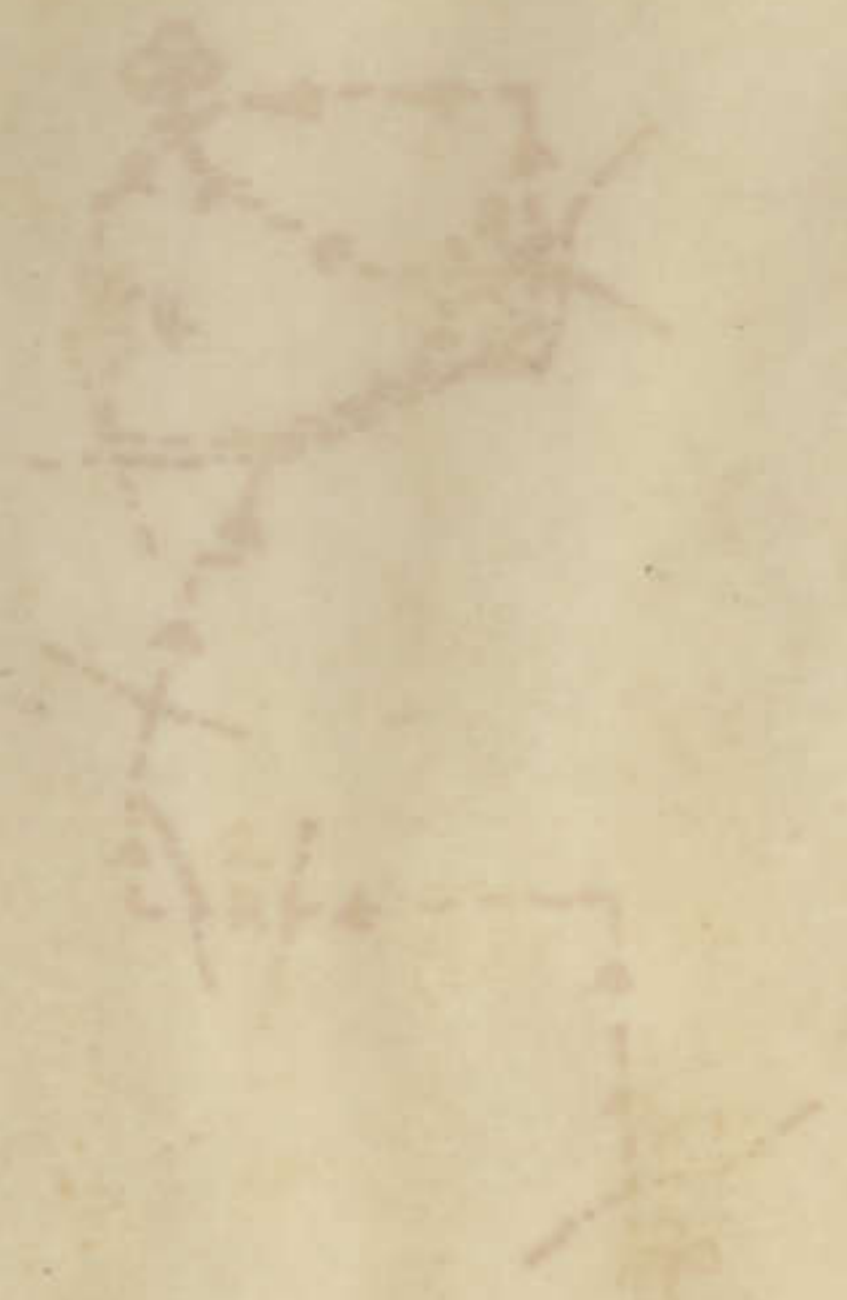
(J. FLANNERY)
Lt
Ops Offr

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diary (3)	2 - 4
SASR (2)	5 - 6
G2 Ops	7
G2 Int (2)	8 - 9
67 G.L. Section	10
161 Recce Flt	11
3 RAR	12
4 RAR	13
Ptl Comds File	14
FILE (2)	15 - 16

SECRET

52

94



XI
⊕

94
+ 92

Fighting Ptl/Ptl 13

PATROL REPORTMap Ref : VIETNAM AP BINH CHAU 1:50,000 Sheet 6530 III
Pictomap Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6530 III N.

Sep 71

A. Size and Composition of Patrol

Sgt R.E. ALBRECHT	Ptl Comd	Lcpl R.A. ALLISON	Rfn
Sgt P.M.I. RICHARDS	Ptl 2ic	Tpr S. DEMBOWSKI	MG
Cpl L.C. ALVER	Rfn	Tpr G.L. McCALMAN	Rfn
Lcpl K.A. BOVILL	Rfn	Tpr G.W. PEACE	Sig
Tpr L.F. SMITH	Scout	Tpr J.J. WILLIAMS	Medic

B. Task Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 3805C. Date Time Insertion 201615H Sep 71D. Date Time Extraction 261003H Sep 71E. Route Inserted by hel into YS819836
Extracted by hel from YS834836
For Ptl Route see Annex 'P'F. Terrain Undulating, high primary with medium secondary jungle. Good running water in all marked creeks. Visibility 10 - 15 metres.

G. Enemy At YS 821836 at 201700H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 822837 at 211030H ptl crossed E-W foot track. No signs of recent use.
At YS 824839 at 211500H ptl crossed NE-SW foot track. Track overgrown.
At YS 832839 at 211715H ptl crossed NE - SW foot track. Track overgrown.
At YS 833838 at 211730H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 832838 at 220900H ptl checked prev reported tracks. Tracks overgrown.
At YS 835836 at 221100H ptl heard one shot from SE, range estimated 600 - 800m.
At YS 836836 at 221120H ptl heard one shot from SSE, range 1000-1500m.
At YS 837837 at 221415H ptl crossed E/W foot track. Track overgrown.
At YS 838837 at 221700H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 834833 at 231645H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 845847 at 241015H ptl crossed NW/SE foot track. Track overgrown. Several other NW/SE tracks in close vicinity, all overgrown.
At YS 851843 at 241245H ptl crossed main NE/SW track. Track overgrown.
At YS 847839 at 241655H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 835835 at 251740H ptl crossed main E/W track. Track overgrown.
At YS 835836 at 251750H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 834836 at 261003H ptl was extracted to 1 ATF Base.

H. Map Corrections

1:25,000 Map : In GS 8484 is a steep N/S re - entrant, not shown on map.

I. Miscellaneous Information

1. Sightings Nil
2. Total Time Patrol Out 5 19/24 Days.

SECRET

2.

J. Results of Encounters with Enemy

Nil

K. Condition of Patrol

Good

L. Conclusions and Recommendations

No recent en mov within AO.

J. Flannery Lt for
/ (R.E. ALBRECHT)
Sgt
Ptl Comd

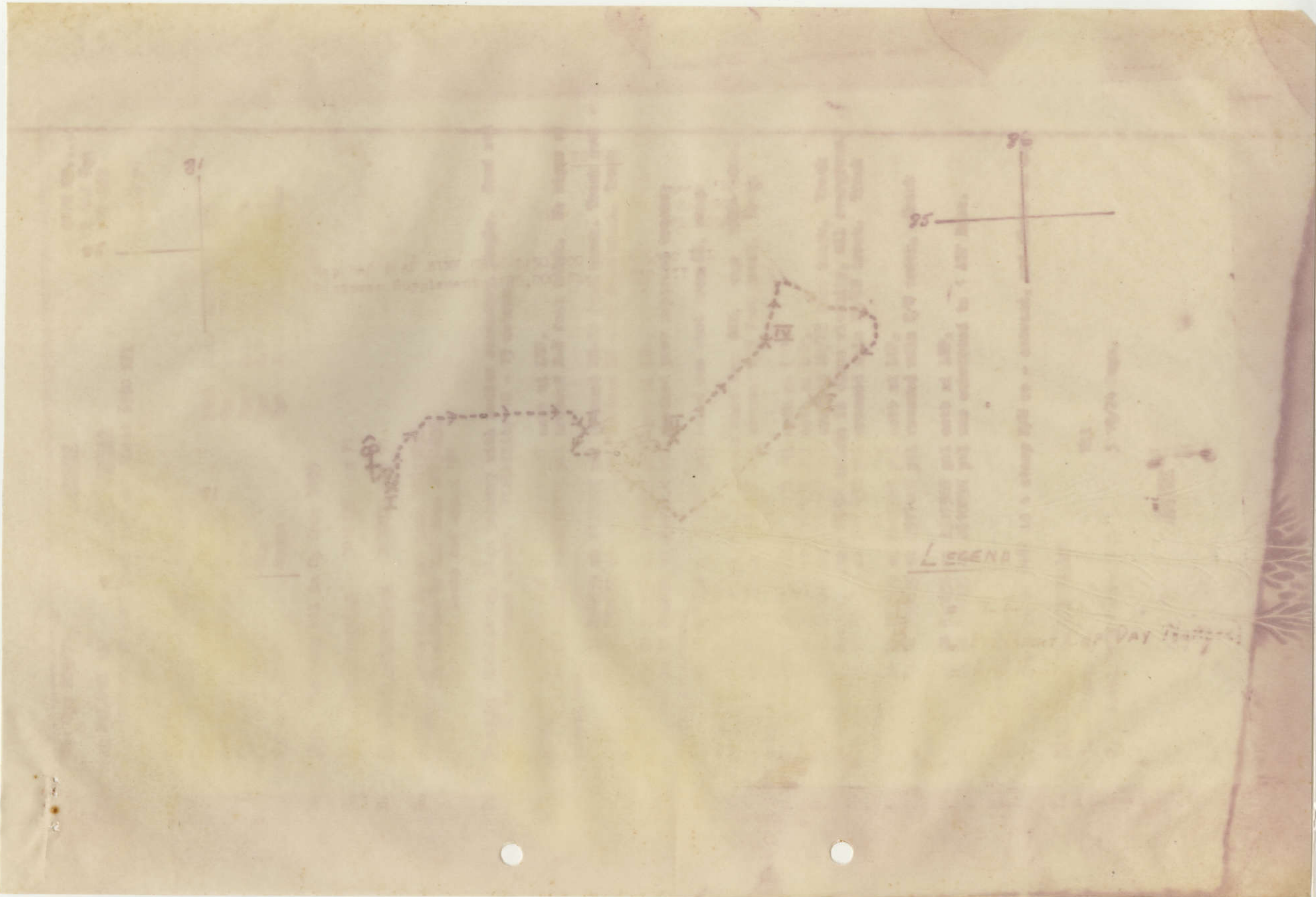
M. Additional Remarks by Interrogator

Nil

J. Flannery
(J. FLANNERY)
Lt
Ops Offr

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diary (3)	2 - 4
SASR (2)	5 - 6
G2 Ops.	7
G2 Int (2)	8 - 9
67 G.L. Section	10
161 Recce Flt	11
3 RAR	12
4 RAR	13
Ptl Comds File	14
FILE (2)	15 - 16

SECRET



Ptl 25

PATROL REPORT

23 Sep 71

Map Ref : VIETNAM AP BINH CHAU 1:50,000 Sheet 6530 III
Pictomap Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6530 III N.A. Size and Composition of Patrol

2Lt	B.W.	RUSSELL	Ptl Comd	Tpr	P.J.	BUCKLEY
Sgt	D.H.	WRIGHT	Ptl 2IC	Tpr	D.E.	BARNBY
Cpl	I.T.	RASMUSSEN		Tpr	L.W.	BENNETT
Cpl	K.F.	CLARKE		Tpr	F.H.	RICHARDS
Lcpl	N.A.	TAYLOR		Tpr	G.T.	PARKER
2Lt	R.P.	GURNEY				

B. Task

Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 3804

C. Date Time Insertion

171430H Sep 71

D. Date Time Extraction

230940H Sep 71

Route

Inserted by HEL into YS 806845
 Extracted by HEL from YS 810867
 For Ptl Route see Annex 'P'.

F. Terrain

Generally undulating, steep hills in EAST and NORTH of AO.
 Tall primary with some patches of thick secondary, heavy bomb damage
 around old FSB at YS 810867. Ample good running water. Vis 10 - 50m.

G. Enemy

At YS 810845 at 171730H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 817846 at 181645H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 813859 at 191630H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 811859 at 201030H ptl heard 5 shots from NE range approx 1500m.
 and 2 shots from ENE, range 800m.
 At YS 817867 at 201700H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At 201800H ptl heard 3 shots from EAST, range approx 800m.
 At YS 820867 between 210900H and 211000H ptl heard 8 shots from ENE,
 range approx 800m.
 At YS 828866 at 211645H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 811866 at 221715H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 810867 at 230940H ptl was extracted to 1 ATF Base.

H. Map Corrections

Nil

I. Miscellaneous Information

1. At YS 811859 at 201130H one member was med - evaced by Air to 8 Fd Amb.
2. Sightings Nil
3. Total Time Patrol Out 5 20/24 Days.

J. Results of Encounters with Enemy

Nil

SECRET

2.

K. Condition of Patrol

One member with chaffed feet. One member med - evaced, probably insect bites. Remainder good.

L. Conclusions and Recommendations

Shots heard by ptl are now thought to have come from ridge line to EAST of ptls AO.

B Russell 2Lt.
(B.W. RUSSELL)
2Lt
Ptl Comd

M. Additional Remarks by Interrogator

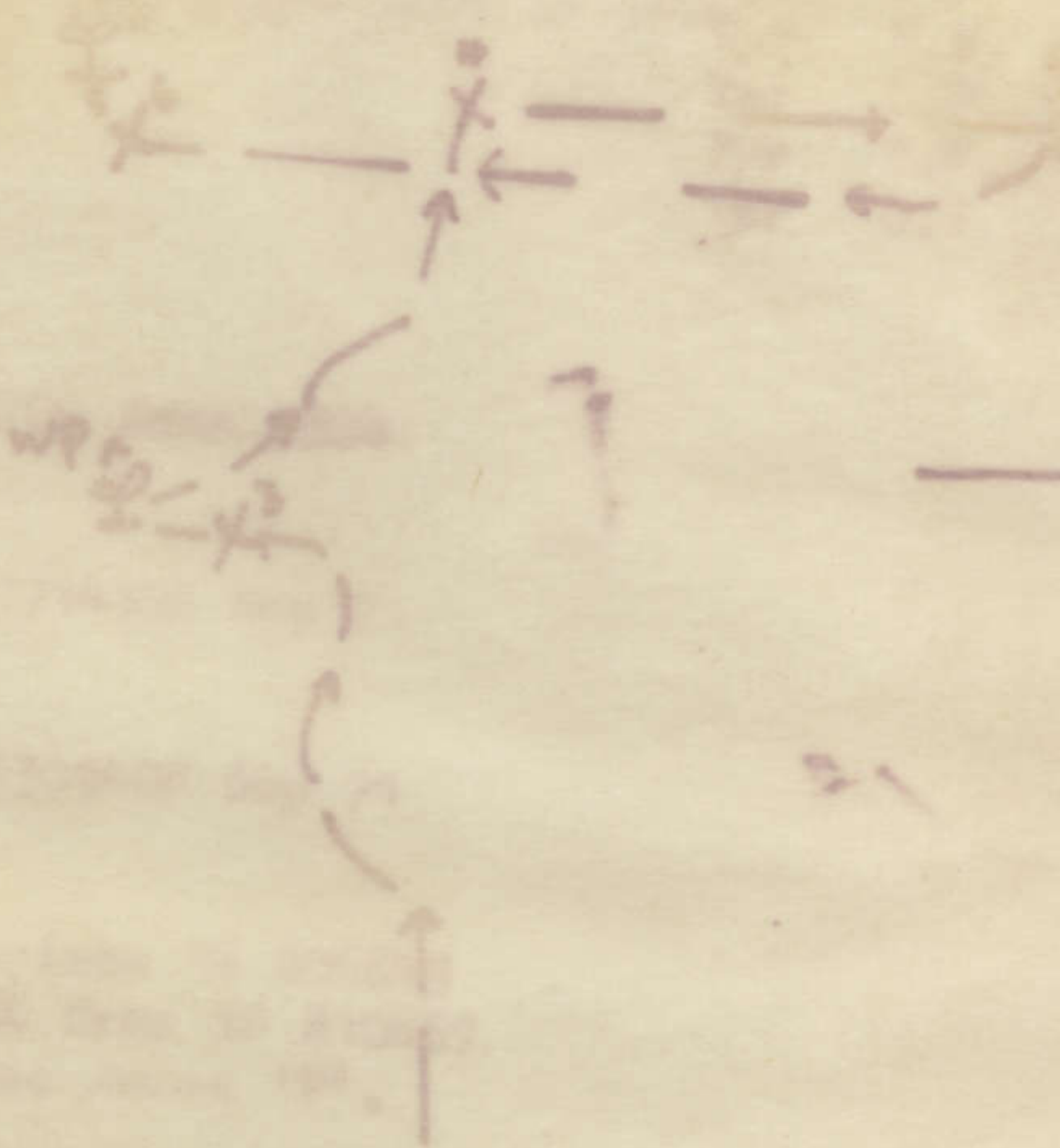
Nil

J Flannery
(J. FLANNERY)
Lt
Ops Offr

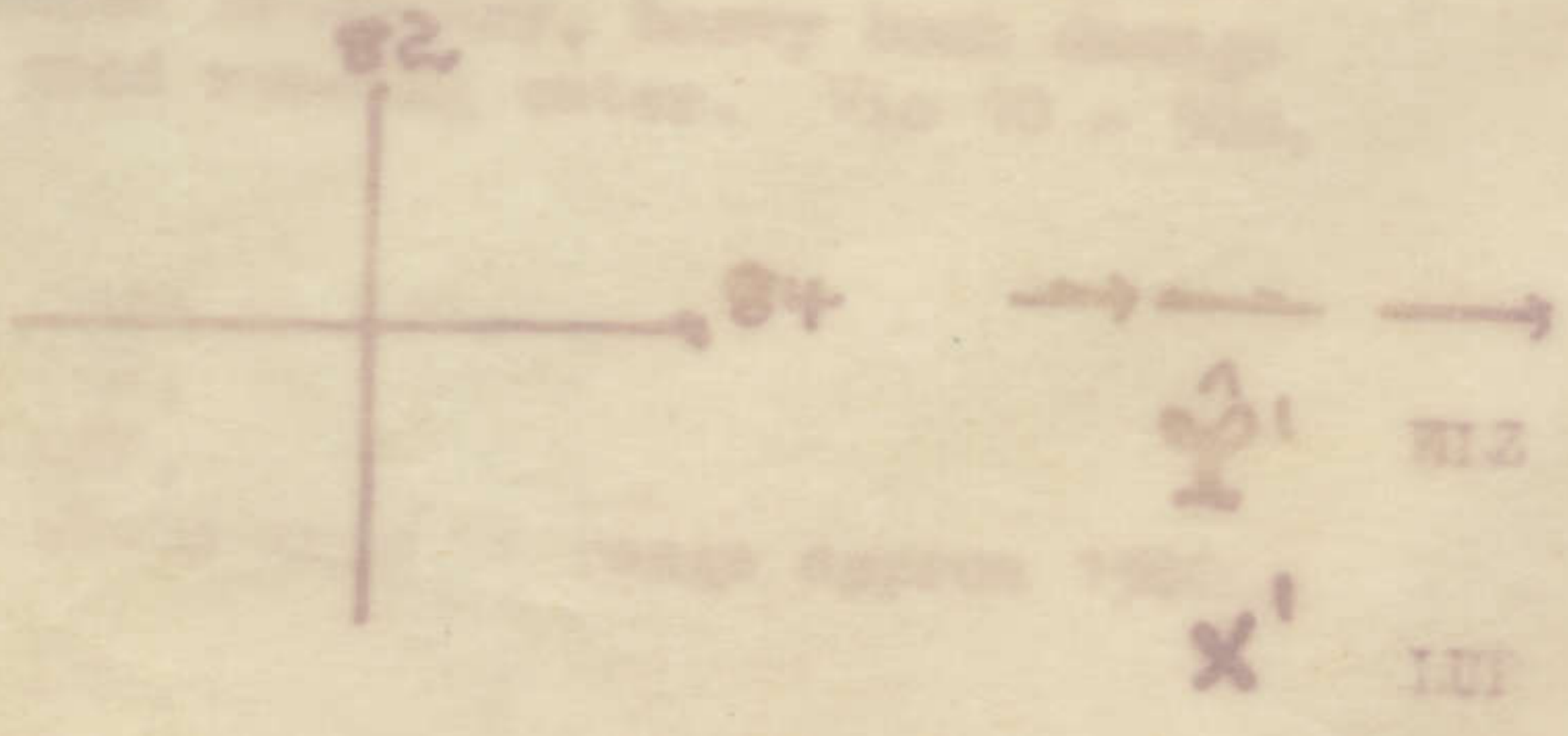
<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diary	(3) 2 - 4
SASR	(2) 5 - 6
G2 Ops	7
G2 Int	(2) 8 - 9
67 G.L. Section	10
161 Recce Flt	11
3 RAR	12
4 RAR	13
Ptl Comds File	14
FILE	(2) 15 - 16

SECRET

UNITED STATES ARMY
ENGINEERING CENTER
FORT BELLEVILLE, ILLINOIS
DESIGNATION: 1150,000 Sheet 6530111
Supplement: 1150,000 Sheet 6530111 N



UNITED STATES ARMY
ENGINEERING CENTER
FORT BELLEVILLE, ILLINOIS
DESIGNATION: 1150,000 Sheet 6530111
Supplement: 1150,000 Sheet 6530111 N



PTL ROUTE

812
811

Ptl 14

PATROL REPORTMap Ref : VIETNAM XUYEN MOC 1:50,000 Sheet 6430II
Pictomap Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6430 II N.

23 Sep 71

A. Size and Composition of Patrol

Sgt	T.R.	SWALLOW	Ptl Comd	Tpr	W.R.	ROBB	Medic
Cpl	A.M.	BLACKER	Ptl 2IC	Tpr	F.T.	DEATH	Rfn
Lcpl	T.R.	WATSON	Rfn	Tpr	J.A.	BRIGHT	Sig
Lcpl	J.B.	WILLSHIRE	Rfn	Tpr	M.A.	PAGE	Rfn
Tpr	J.	ROSBOROUGH	Rfn				

B. Task

Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 1016

C. Date Time Insertion

161341H Sep 71

D. Date Time Extraction

221315H Sep 71

Route

Inserted by HEL into YS 559825
 Extracted by WINCH from YS 541825
 For Ptl Route see Annex 'P'.

F. Terrain

Generally flat, undulating in EAST of AO. Primary jungle in WEST of AO, bomb damaged secondary in EAST of AO. Good running water in all marked creeks. Vis 5 - 100m.

G. Enemy

At YS 560828 at 161700H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 561828 at 170700H ptl crossed NE/SW ox cart track. Track partially overgrown, no signs of recent use.
 At YS 558821 at 171330H ptl crossed E/W ox cart track. Track overgrown, no signs of recent use.
 At YS 557818 at 171700H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 562814 at 181700H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 565818 at 191715H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 557823 at 201530H ptl crossed NE/SW ox cart track. Track overgrown, no signs of recent use.
 At YS 550823 at 201700H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 541825 at 211700H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 541825 at 221315H ptl was extracted by WINCH and returned to 1 ATF Base.

H. Map Corrections

Nil

I. Miscellaneous Information

1. All tracks marked on 1:25,000 Survey Map are either partially or fully overgrown.
2. Sightings Nil
3. Total Time Patrol Out 6 1/24 Days.

SECRET

2.

J. Results of Encounters with Enemy Nil

K. Condition of Patrol Good

L. Conclusions and Recommendations

AO.

No signs of recent en activity in

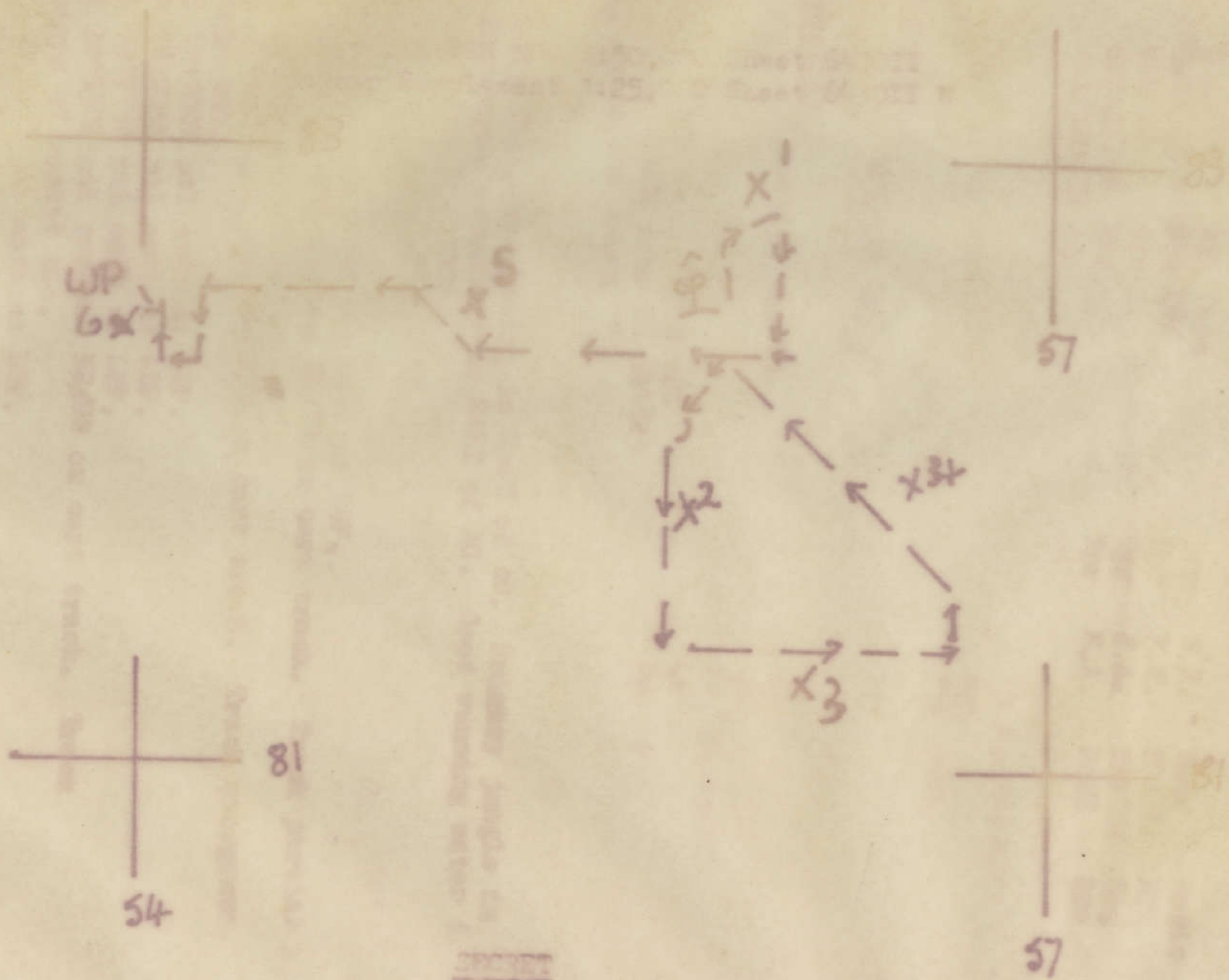
T.R. Swallow
(T.R. SWALLOW)
Sgt
Ptl Comd

M. Additional Remarks by Interrogator Nil

J. Flannery
(J. FLANNERY)
Lt
Ops Offr

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diary (3)	2 - 4
SASR (2)	5 - 6
G2 Ops	7
G2 Int (2)	8 - 9
67 G.L. Section	10
161 Recce Flt	11
3 RAR	12
4 RAR	13
Ptl Comds File	14
FILE (2)	15 - 16

SECRET



LEGEND
 X' LT
 - - - - - PTL ROUTE
 ⊕
 WP

Ptl 23

PATROL REPORTMap Ref : VIETNAM AP BINH CHAU 1:50,000 Sheet 6530III
Pictomap Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6530 III NW.

20 Sep 71

A. Size and Composition of Patrol

Sgt	G.J.	BRAMMER	Ptl Comd	Tpr	H.N.	SMITHWICK	Medic
Cpl	C.	MASON	Ptl 2IC	Tpr	M.R.	JOHNS	Rfn
Lcpl	D.E.	McCARTHY	Rfn	Tpr	S.P.	McINNES	Rfn
Tpr	L.	WARING	Rfn	Tpr	R.J.	CASWELL	Sig
Tpr	R.G.	KILSBY	Scout				

B. Task

Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 1224.

C. Date Time Insertion

141410H Sep 71

D. Date Time Extraction

201020H Sep 71

E. Route

Inserted by HEL into YS 801838
 Extracted by WINCH from YS 781822
 For Ptl Route see Annex 'P'.

F. Terrain

Undulating, defoliated secondary jungle in most of AO. Good
 running water in all marked creeks. Vis 5 - 100m.

G. Enemy

At YS 796838 at 141645H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 777836 at 151710H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 773824 at 161650H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 784825 at 171730H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 793825 at 181715H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 784823 at 191700H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 781822 at 201020H ptl was extracted by WINCH and returned to
 1 ATF Base.

H. Map Corrections

Nil

I. Miscellaneous Information

1. Numerous elephant and oxen tracks in area, these are possibly the tracks reported by VR AC on 10 and 11 Sep 71.
2. Large numbers of monkeys were found in GS 7782 and GS 7783, this may have been the cause of heavy SNIFFER readings in the area.
3. All marked tracks in AO are overgrown, and all man sign is at least six months old.
4. Sightings Nil
5. Total Time Ptl Out 5 21/22 Days.

J. Results of Encounters with Enemy

Nil

SECRET

2.

K. Condition of Patrol Good.

L. Conclusions and Recommendations

No sign of recent en activity in AO.

G.J. Brammer
(G.J. BRAMMER)
Sgt
Ptl Comd

M. Additional Remarks by Interrogator

Nil

J. Flannery
(J. FLANNERY)
Lt
Ops Offr

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diary (3)	2 - 4
SASR- (2)	5 - 6
G2 Ops	7
G2 Int (2)	8 - 9
67 G.L. Section	10
161 Recce Flt	11
3 RAR	12
4 RAR	13
FILE (2)	15 - 16

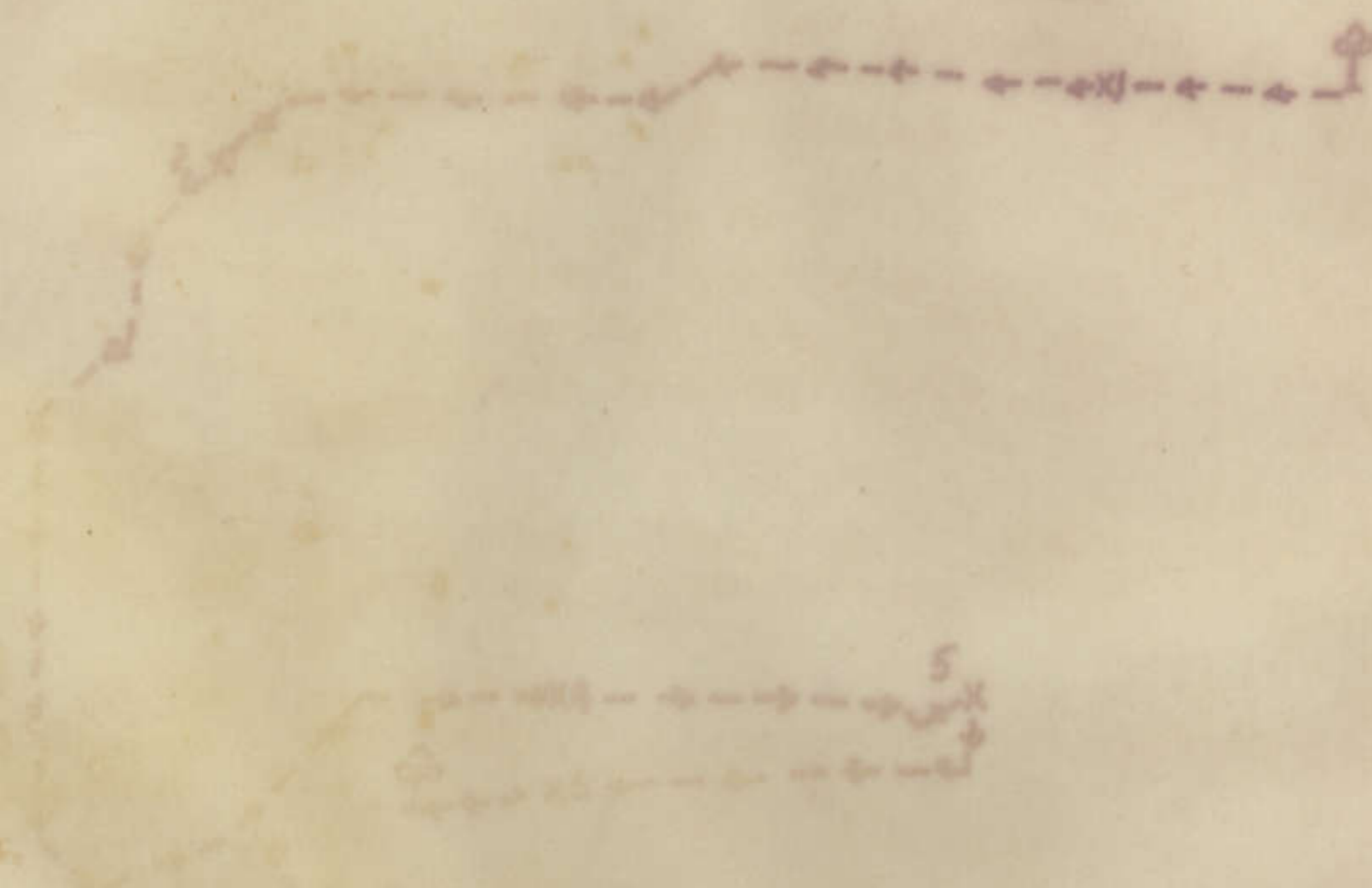
SECRET

78

80

Annex 'P' to
2 SAS BDN
CPS 206/71

85



81

LEGEND



LA

NI

BT



THE BUNNY

END

SECRET

2 SAS SQN OPS 205/71

PATROL REPORT

Copy No. 3
2 SAS Sqn
NUI DAT
19 Sep 71

Ptl 33

Map Ref: VIETNAM, XA XUAN LOC 4:50,000 Sheet 64301V
Picto map Supplement 1: 25,000 Sheet 64301V S

A. Size and Composition of Ptl

Sgt B.H. BLAKE	Ptl Comd	Tpr G.F. BALL
Sgt K.S. PEMBER	Ptl 2IC	Tpr R.J. BAYLEY
Tpr S.R. MAHER		Tpr T.A. RATCLIFFE
Lcpl A.J. SINGER		Tpr C.J. ESCOTT-BAKER
Lcpl F. KOVALEFF		

B. Task

Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 0216

C. Date Time Insertion 131430H Sep 71

D. Date Time Extraction 190910H Sep 71

E. Route

Inserted by Hel into YS 377931
Extracted by Hel from YS 369952
For Ptl route see Annex P

F. Terrain

Undulating, some primary jungle in E of AO, open clearing and bamboo thickets in W of AO.
Good running water in all marked creeks.
Vis 10-100m

G. Enemy

At YS 376929 at 131630H Ptl loc bunker system, 70m x 30m consisting of 9 bunkers, 2 bunkers 10'x 8' x 4' with 3' OHP. 7 bunkers 8'x5' with 2' 6" OHP. Bunkers est one year old, in good condition, last used approx two months ago.

At YS 376929 at 131745H ptl estb ni LUP.

At YS 371929 at 141700H ptl estb ni LUP.

At YS 364930 at 151745H ptl estb ni LUP.

At YS 360939 at 161800H ptl estb ni LUP.

At YS 364947 at 171745H ptl estb ni LUP.

At YS 367950 at 181100H ptl loc EW foot track. Track now overgrown. No signs of recent use.

At YS 369951 at 181400H ptl loc NS foot track. Track overgrown. No signs of recent use.

At YS 368950 at 181700H ptl estb ni LUP.

At YS 369952 at 190910H ptl was extracted to 1ATF Base.

H. Map Corrections Nil

I. Miscellaneous Information

1. At YS 375928 at 141030H ptl took re-sup of PRC 64 set.

2. At YS 375928 and YS 374927 ptl checked destroyed bunker systems. No sign of recent activity.

3. At YS 360938 at 161430H ptl checked area of SPAREP. No sign of en activity.

4. At YS 3694 on 17 Sep 71 ptl checked area for signs of en activity. Negative results.

SECRET

...../2.

SECRET

2.

5. At YS 369952 at 190800H ptl checked Southern side of Route 3 for signs of en mov. Negative sign.
6. Nightly from 15 Sep until 19 Sep, ptl heard firing of small arms, .50 cal HMG and possibly rocket primaries from area E 33-35 N 92-94.
7. Sightings. Nil
8. Total time ptl out 5 '20/24 days.

- J. Results of Encounters with En Nil
- K. Condition of Patrol Good
- L. Conclusions and Recommendations No sign of en activity within AO since the end of OP IRON FOX.
- M. Additional Remarks by Interrogator Shot pattern after SPAREP ref HQ/274 at YS 360938 at 151400H indicate that en were further WEST than plotted.

B.H. Blake
B.H. BLAKE
Sgt
Ptl Comd

<u>Distribution:</u>	<u>Copy No:</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diary (3)	2 - 4
SASR (2)	5 - 6
G2 Ops	7
G2 Int (2)	8 - 9
67 GL Sect	10
161 Recce Flt	11
3 RAR	12
4 RAR	13
Ptl Comds File	14
File (2)	15 - 16

J. Flannery
J. FLANNERY
LT
OPS OFFR

SECRET

1918
1919
1920
1921
1922

55

SECRET

COPY NO 3
2 SAS SQN
NUI DAT
17 Sep 71

2 SAS SQN OPS 204/71

PATROL REPORT

Ptl 24

Map Ref VIETNAM KA CAM NY 1:50,000 Sheet 64301
XUYEN MOC 1:50,000 Sheet 643011
Picto Map Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 64031 S
and 643011 N

A. Size and Composition of Patrol

Sgt	F.C. CAEMORE	Ptl Comd	Lcpl	R. PEACOCK	Rfn
Sgt	T. O'FARRELL	Ptl 2IC	Tpr	B.J. HANNAFORD	Rfn
Cpl	G.D. SMITH	Rfn	Tpt	M.J. RADWELL	Medic
Tpr	W.F. NISBETT	Rfn	Tpr	F.J. HAYNES	Sig
Tpr	R.E. HURFORD	Rfn			

B. Task Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 1224

C. Date Time Insertion 121015H Sep 71

D. Date Time Extraction 181153H Sep 71

E. Route

Inserted by Hel into YS 697873
Extracted by Hel from YS 703876
For Ptl Route see Annex 'P'

F. Terrain

Undulating, medium secondary, medium bomb damage with heavy B52 damage along S CAC and S HOP. Good running water in all marked creeks. Vis 20-60m

G. Enemy

At YS 706872 at 121615H Ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 719872 at 131645H Ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 723872 at 140845H Ptl crossed well defined N-S track. Badly overgrown, no signs of recent use.
 At YS 724876 at 141700H Ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 724877 at 150830H Ptl loc 30ft of trench line with one collapsed bunker at the N end of the trench 20m N of bunker ptl loc a heavily overgrown E-W track.
 At YS 724886 at 151630H Ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 723886 at 160900H Ptl crossed well defined NW SE foot track. Heavily overgrown, no sign of recent use.
 At YS 711886 at 161600H Ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 703876 at 171645H Ptl estb ni LUP.
 At 181153H Ptl was extracted to 1 ATF Base.

H. Map Corrections NIL

I. Miscellaneous Information

1. Ptl was inserted into wrong LZ.
2. Between 1600-1700H on nights 14 and 15 Sep, ptl heard noises of trucks moving slowly approx 3000-4000m to NW.
3. Sightings Nil
4. Total time Ptl out 6 2/24 Days

J. Results of Encounters with Enemy

NIL

SECRET

SECRET

K. Condition of Ptl

Two men suffering from sand flea bites
One man with skin rash
Remainder good

L. Conclusions and Recommendations

1. En have been in strength along S CAC approx one year ago
2. No sign of recent en activity in AO.

F.C. Cashmore
(F.C. CASHMORE)
Sgt
Ptl Comd

M. Additional Remarks made by Introgator

NIL

J. Flannery
(J. FLANNERY)
Lt
Ptl Comd

<u>Distribution:</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diary	3 2-4
SASR	2 5-6
G2 Ops	7
G2 Int	2 8-9
67 GL Sect	10
161 Recce Flt	11
3 RAR	12
4 RAR	13
Ptl Comds File	14
FILE	2 15-16

SECRET

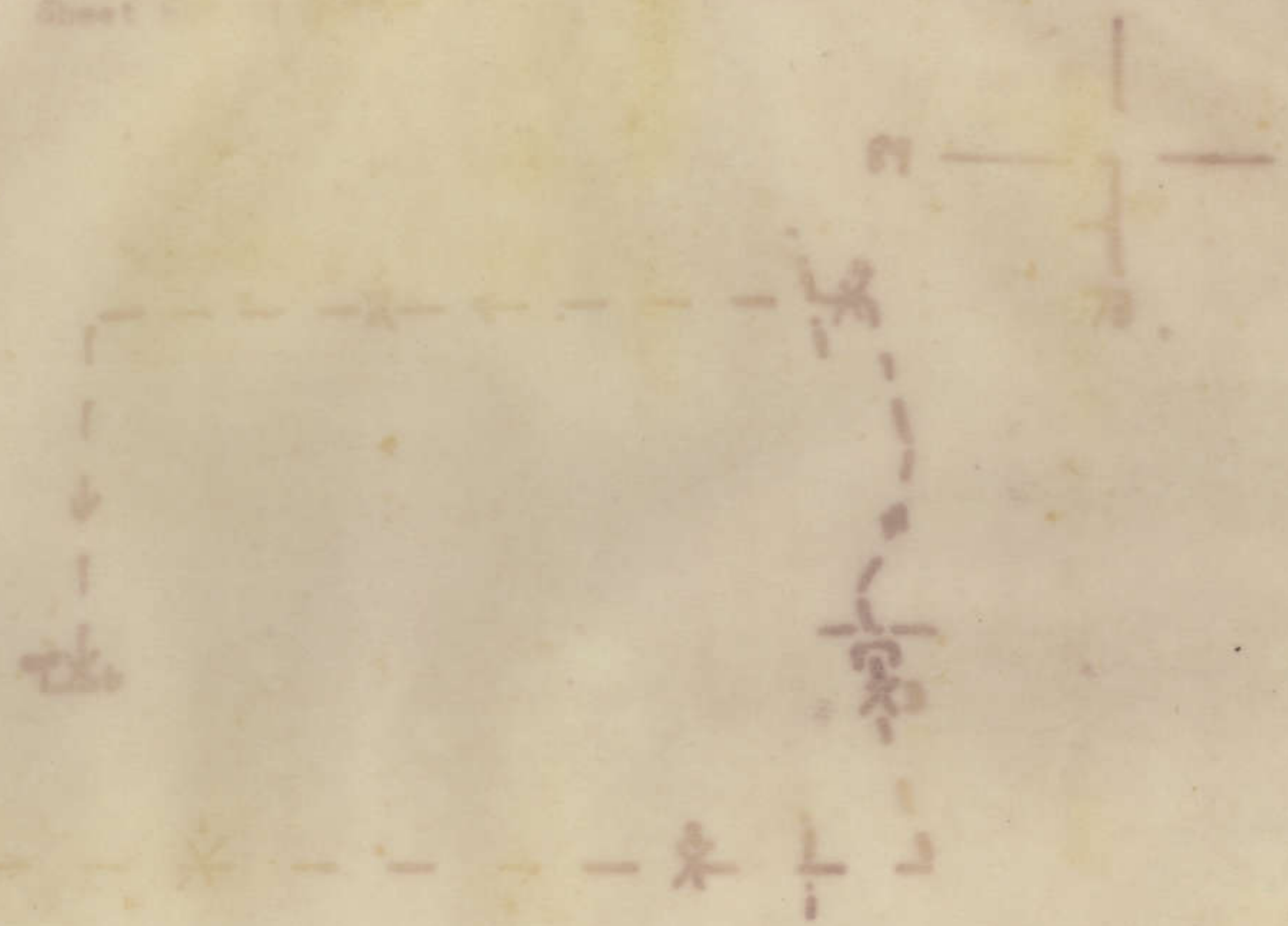
Map Ref VIETNAM

Plate no. 5
and Sheet

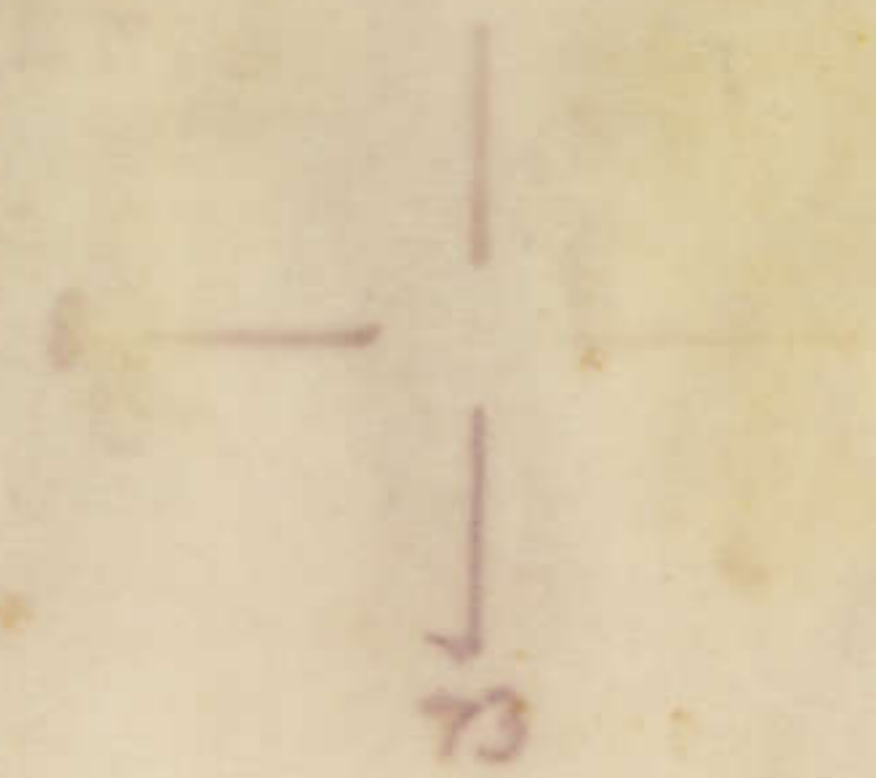
SECRET

REF ID: A5018

ANNEX B TO
2 SAC. 8-1
CFS 20071
Date of Issue



PLZ
→ TR. ROUTE
--- TRK
* BKD
X LUP



PATROL REPORT

Map Ref : VIETNAM XA XUAN LOC 1:50,000 Sheet 64301V,
XA BINH BA 1:50,000 Sheet 6430111
Picto Map supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 64301V
and 6430111.

A. Size and Composition of Ptl

Sgt D.A. REID	Ptl Comd
Tpr S. PIERCE	Medic
Sgt R. HARRIS	Ptl 2IC
Tpr M.J. McMAHON	Rfn
Tpr D. STEWART	Sig

B. Task - since Ptl in Op Zone 0815

C. Date Time Insertion - 101455H Sep 71

D. Date Time Extraction - 160940H Sep 71

E. Route
Inserted by Hel into YS 375907
Extracted by Hel from YS 375877
for Ptl route see Annex P

F. Terrain
Undulating, high primary with thick secondary. Heavy bomb damage in YS 3790, 3689 and 3789. Good running water in marked creeks Vis 15-30m

G. Enemy
At YS 373905 at 101545H Ptl loc junction of APC tracks running NE-SW, E-W. Foot pad in centre of tracks. No sign of recent use.
At YS 372904 at 101650H Ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 372903 at 110900H Ptl checked destroyed Bnkr system
No sign of recent En activity.
At YS 370897 at 111700H Ptl estb ni LUP.
At 111500H Ptl heard 10-12 rocket primaries and HMG firing from N, range approx 2500m
At YS 367896 at 121130H Ptl crossed well defined NW-SE foot pad. No signs of use for approx one month.
At YS 366893 at 121635H Ptl crossed well defined NE-SW foot track. No signs of use for approx one month.
Probably continuation of track loc at YS 367896.
At YS 368892 at 121710H Ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 373892 at 131100H Ptl checked destroyed bunker system. No sign of recent En activity.
At YS 373887 at 131655H Ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 373880 at 141610H Ptl loc well defined E-W foot track. No signs of use for 4-6 weeks.
At YS 373879 at 141630H Ptl crossed well defined E-W foot track, no signs of use for approx one month.
At YS 373878 at 141700H Ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 373875 at 151400H Ptl loc well defined NE-SW foot pad. No signs of use for approx six weeks
At YS 375877 at 151600H Ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 375877 at 160940H Ptl was extracted to 1 ATF Base.

SECRET

SECRET

H. Map Corrections

Nil

I. Miscellaneous Information

1. Fightings Nil

2. Total time Ptl out 5 20/24 Days

J. Results of Encounters with Enemy

Nil

K. Condition of Ptl

Good

L. Conclusions and Recommendations

No sign of recent en activity in AO.

D Reid
(D.R. REID)
Sgt
Ptl Comd

M. Additional Remarks Made by Interrogator

Nil

J Flannery
(J. FLANNERY)
Ops Offr

Distribution: Copy No

Comd 1 ATF		1
Comds Diary	3	2-4
SASR	2	5-6
G2 Ops /		7
G2 Int	2	8-9
67 GL Sect		10
161 Recce Flt		11
3 RAR		12
4 RAR		13
Ptl Comds File		14
FILE	2	15-16

SECRET

SECRET

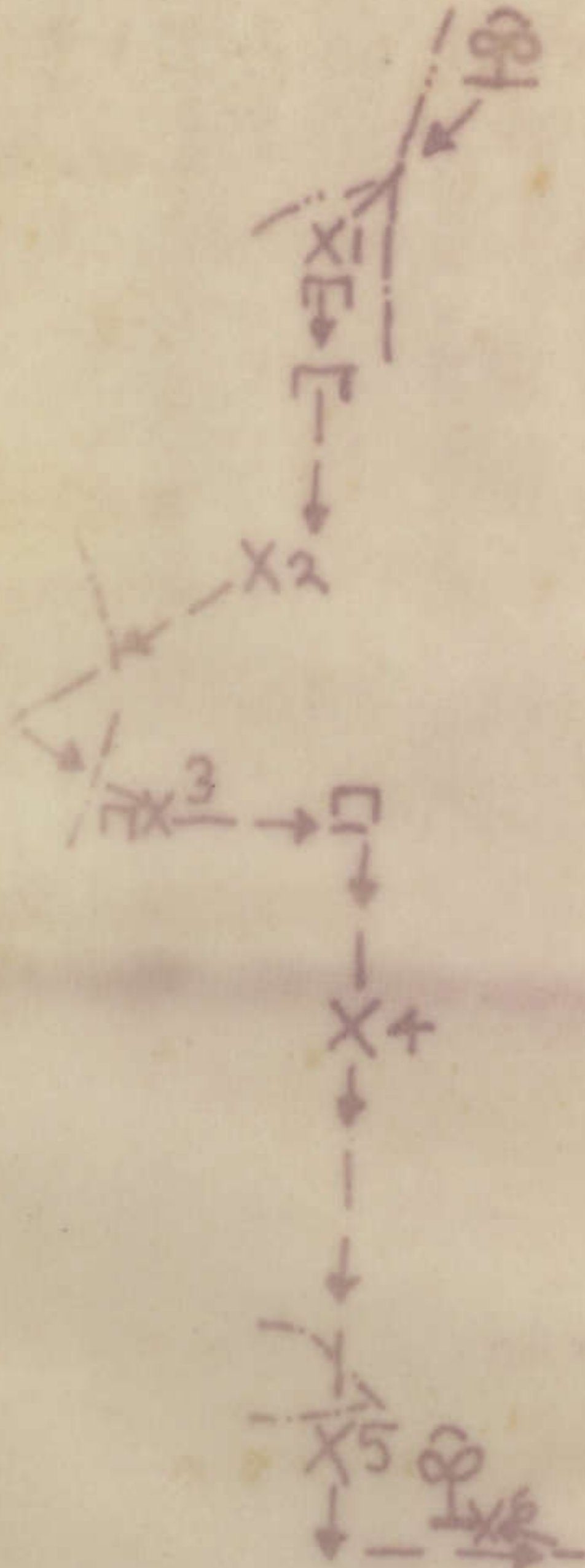
REF: MAPS VIETNAM PICTO SUPP 64301 S 1:25,000 and 6430 11 N
and XREF HQG 1:50,000 SHEET 6430 11
XA CAM-HI 1:50,000 SHEET 6430 1

35

39

91

91



REF: TO 3-845 002
1-14-73
12 73



SECRET

39

40

PATROL REPORT

PTL 21

Map Ref: Vietnam XA BINH BA 1: 50,000 Sheet 6430 111
PICTOMAP Supplement 1 25,000 Sheet No 6430111N,A. Size and Composition of Patrol

Sgt D.W. SCHEELE	Ptl Comd
Cpl B.C. MOORE	Ptl 2IC
Tpr B.J. TIERNAN	Sig
Tpr E.W. MILLER	Scout
Tpr A.B. BURKE	Medic

B. Task

Recce Ptl in Op Zone 1403

C. Date Time Insertion 091340H Sep 71D. Date Time Extraction 150855H Sep 71E. Route

Inserted by Hel into YS 335751
 Extracted by Hel from YS 313742
 For ptl route see Annex 'P'

F. Terrain

Flat, tall primary with moderate secondary jungle. Isolated patches of bamboo. Flowing water in marked creek. Vis 10-50m.

G. Enemy

At YS 340755 at 091645H Ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 341756 at 100825H Ptl heard one shot from YS 3174. From 100900H until 101100H ptl heard chainsaw 1000m to West.
 At YS 344762 at 101100H Ptl loc an old camp consisting of 15 old collapsed bunkers. No sign of use for approx two years.
 At YS 335770 at 101620H Ptl loc an old Bn size bunker system. All bunkers had been destroyed, no sign of activity for approx two years.
 At YS 335771 at 101700H Ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 337773 at 110845H Ptl loc coy sized bunker system with 40m of trenches. Bunkers had been destroyed, some fighting pits were visible. No sign of en activity for approx one year.
 At YS 339788 at 111640H Ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 332786 at 121000H Ptl heard chopping 75m to South. Ptl investigated loc an E W ox cart track with recent sign of an ox cart moving East.
 At YS 331784 at 121150H Ptl heard an ox cart moving West along reported track.
 At YS 332781 at 121400H Ptl heard chopping and voices 150m to East.
 At YS 332778 at 121515 Ptl heard ox cart and voices mov South. The voices were approx to West of Ptl loc.

SECRET

At YS 328772 at 121705H Ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 326769 at 130900H Ptl estb OP on track junction.
 At 131140H one ox cart mov West past OP, cart had a log on it.
 At 131200 one ox cart mov West past OP. cart had a log on it.
 At 131300 two ox carts mov West, each had a log on it.
 From 131325 and 131700, eleven ox carts mov West each had a log on it
 At YS 328762 at 131715H Ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 328 761 at 140845H ptl saw 15 empty ox carts mov East along track.
 At YS 328760 at 14 0900H Ptl heard more ox carts and voices from NW range 150 m. Carts mov East.
 At YS 328 756 at 140915H Ptl heard chainsaw to East, range 400,. Chainsaw continues to work until 141300H.
 At YS 325751 at 141145H ptl estb OP on a N-S track.
 From 141200H to 141315H ptl saw three ox carts mov North. Each had a log on it. OP lifted at 141330H .
 At YS 316744 at 141635H Ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 313742 at 150855H ptl was extracted to 1 ATF Base.

H. Map corrections

Nil

I. Miscellaneous information

1. Sightings Nil En
2. Total time Ptl out 5 20/24 Days

Nil

J. Results of Encounters with Enemy

Nil

K. Condition of Ptl

Good

L. Conclusions and Recommendations

Wood cutters appear to come from PHU MY or villages on Route 15. Cutters are mainly old men and children. Up to 40 ox carts per day move in and out of the area. No sign of recent en activity in AO.

D. V. Scheele
 (D. V. SCHEELE)
 Sgt
 Ptl Comd

M. Additional remarks made by Interrogator

Nil

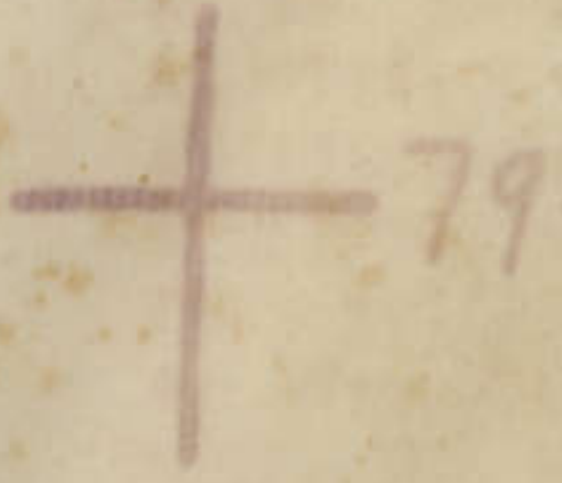
J. J. Flannery
 (J. FLANNERY)
 Lt
 Ops Offr

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diary (3)	2-4
SASR (2)	5-6
G2 Ops	7
G2 Int (2)	8-9
67 GL Section	10
161 Recce Flt	11
3 RAR	12
4 RAR	13
Ptl Comds File	14
FILE (2)	15-16

SECRET

N.

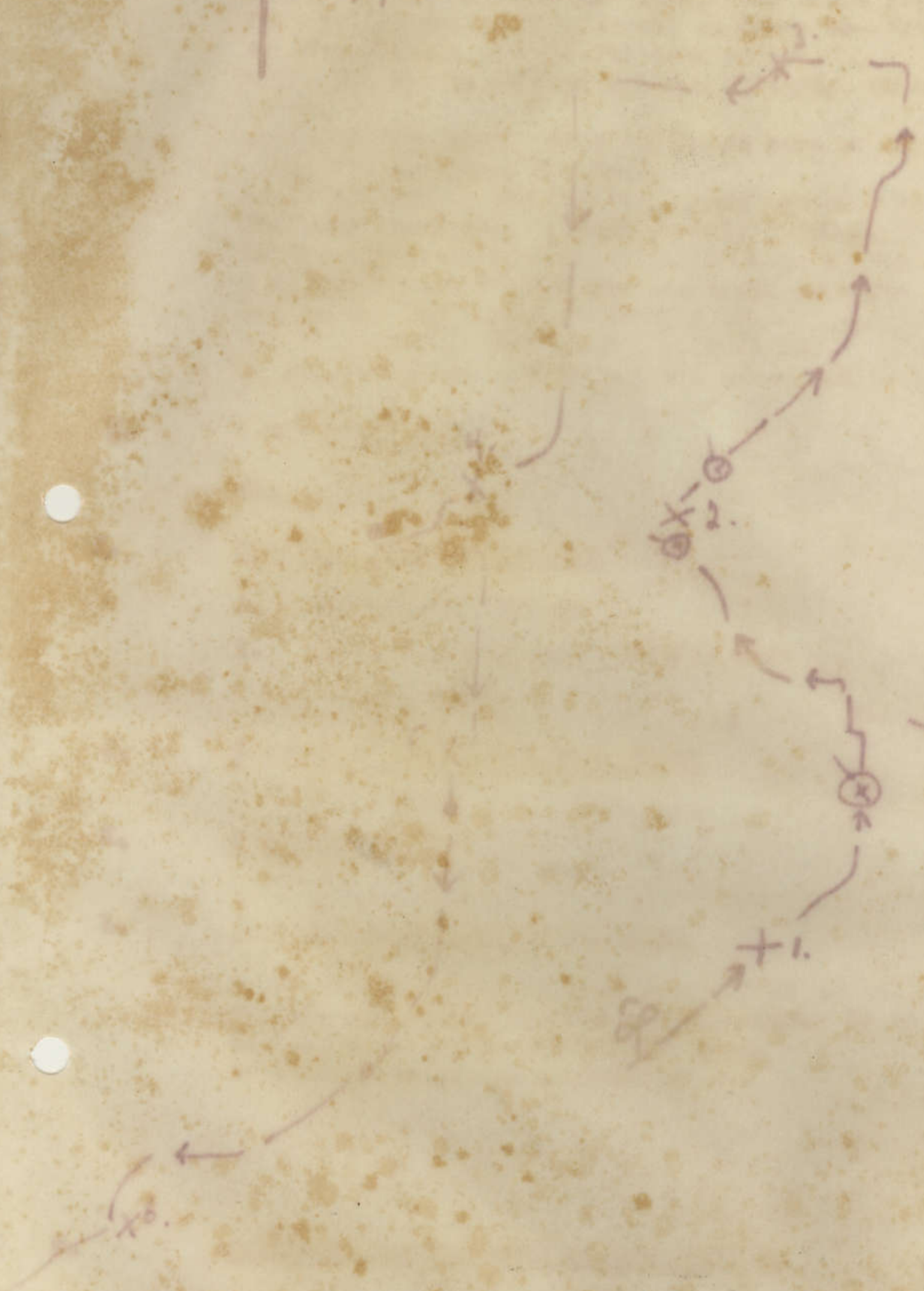
32.



Map No. 12100
Sheet No. 4101
Scale 1:50,000
Total Map Supplement
1:50,000

~~SECRET~~

Area I to I 147 500
Op. 207/51



LEGEND.

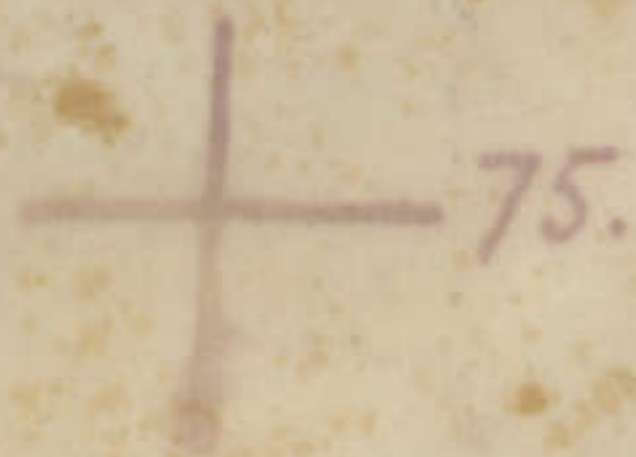
⊗ DESTROYED BUNKERS.

● O.P.s.

x. N.L.U.P.

→ PATH ROUTE.

35.



SECRET

2 SAS SQN OPS 201/71

PATROL REPORT

Copy No. ³...
2 SAS SQN
NUI DAT
16 SEP 71

PTL 35

Map Ref: VIETNAM, XA CAM MY 1:50,000 Sheet No 64301
XUYEN MOC 1:50,000 Sheet No 643011
Picto Map Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet No 64301 S
and 643011 N.

A. Size and Composition of Patrol

2Lt	L.D. HANSCH	Ptl Comd
Cpl	K.F. BOWEN	Ptl 2IC
Tpr	J.C. HEMMENS	Scout
Tpr	R.F. PROSSER	Medic
Tpr	W.J. MASON	Sig

B. Task

Recce in Op Zone 0507

C. Date Time insertion 101340H Sep 71

D. Date Time Extraction 161005 H Sep 71

E. Route

Inserted by Hel into YS 608922
Extracted by Winch from YS 607 898

F. Terrain

Flat with steep creek banks. High primary and thick secondary jungle along creek lines, light primary with light to thick secondary in remainder of AO. Ample running water. Vis 5-50m along creek lines up to 200m in open areas.

G. Enemy

At YS 608915 at 110720H ptl crossed E-W foot track. Signs of light use within last 2-3 weeks. Direction of movement not known.
At YS 608913 at 111015H Ptl loc small en camp on river bank 10x10m containing two sleeping spaces, fireplace. No tracks leading in or out of camp. Camp approx one week old.
At YS 608912 at 111040H Ptl crossed well defined E-W track. No sign of recent use.
At YS 607912 at 111130H ptl loc log platform 12'x12' raised 18" above ground. Track leading from platform to SW. No sign of recent en activity.
At YS 605912 at 111530H Ptl loc another platform 12'x12'. Track leading W from platform. No sign of recent en activity.
At YS 604912 at 111545 ptl loc main N-S track. No sign of recent use.
At YS 605911 at 111640H Ptl crossed NE - SW foot track. No sign of recent use.
At YS 606911 at 111700H Ptl found a log platform 12' x12'. Track leading from platform to N. No sign of recent en activity.
At YS 607911 at 111720H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 609911 at 120720H Ptl crossed N-S ox cart track. No sign of recent use.

SECRET

At YS 610911 at 120915H Ptl loc 17 wpn pits running in line N-S 100m long. Pits in poor condition no sign of recent en activity. See sketch at Annex Q.

At YS 614910 at 121100H Ptl loc 7 wpn pits running in line NE-SW 40m long.

See sketch at Annex R.

At YS 615909 at 121345H Ptl loc well defined NW-SW track, scrub bashed through lantana, used by 3-4 pers mov SE within last 4-6 Hours Ptl followed tracks for 100m, tracks lost in open area.

At YS 616908 at 121420H Ptl loc 8-10 fighting pits in good condition Approx one year old. No sign of recent en activity.

At YS 615908 at 121715H Ptl estb ni LUP.

At YS 617906 at 130920H Ptl crossed well defined NE-SW foot pad. Empty US ammo containers, an indiginous cooking pot and 8' of plastic sheeting loc at this point. Area appeared to have been an old ambush loc.

At YS 620905 at 131125H Ptl loc 12 Z shaped fighting pits with 18" OIP

At YS 619898 at 131700H Ptl estb ni LUP.

At YS 617898 at 140815H Ptl crossed well defined N-S ox cart track. No signs of recent use.

At YS 610894 at 141415H Ptl crossed well defined NE-SW ox cart track No sign of recent use.

At YS 608891 at 141615H Ptl crossed well defined E-W ox cart track No sign of recent use.

At YS 610889 at 141700H Ptl estb ni LUP.

At YS 604892 at 151025H Ptl loc well defined N-S foot track. No signs of recent use.

At YS 608898 at 151600H Ptl estb ni LUP.

At YS 607898 at 161005H Ptl was extracted by winch and returned to 1 ATF Base.

H. Map Corrections

Nil

I. Miscellaneous Information

1. Sightings Nil

2. Total time Ptl out 5 22/24 Days

J. Results of Encounters with Enemy

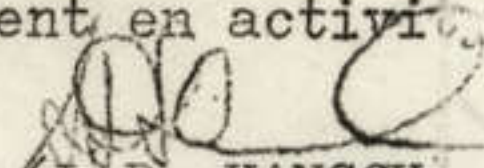
Nil

K. Condition of Ptl

Good

L. Conclusions and Recommendations

Apart from party of 3-4 mov SE on 12 Sep 71 no sign of recent en activity in AO.


(L.D. HANSCH)
2Lt
Ptl Comd

M. Additional Remarks by Interrogator

Area where log platforms were found appears to have been an old en cache. Feeder tracks from platforms appear to lead on to main N-S track.


(J. FLANNERY)
Lt
Ops Offr

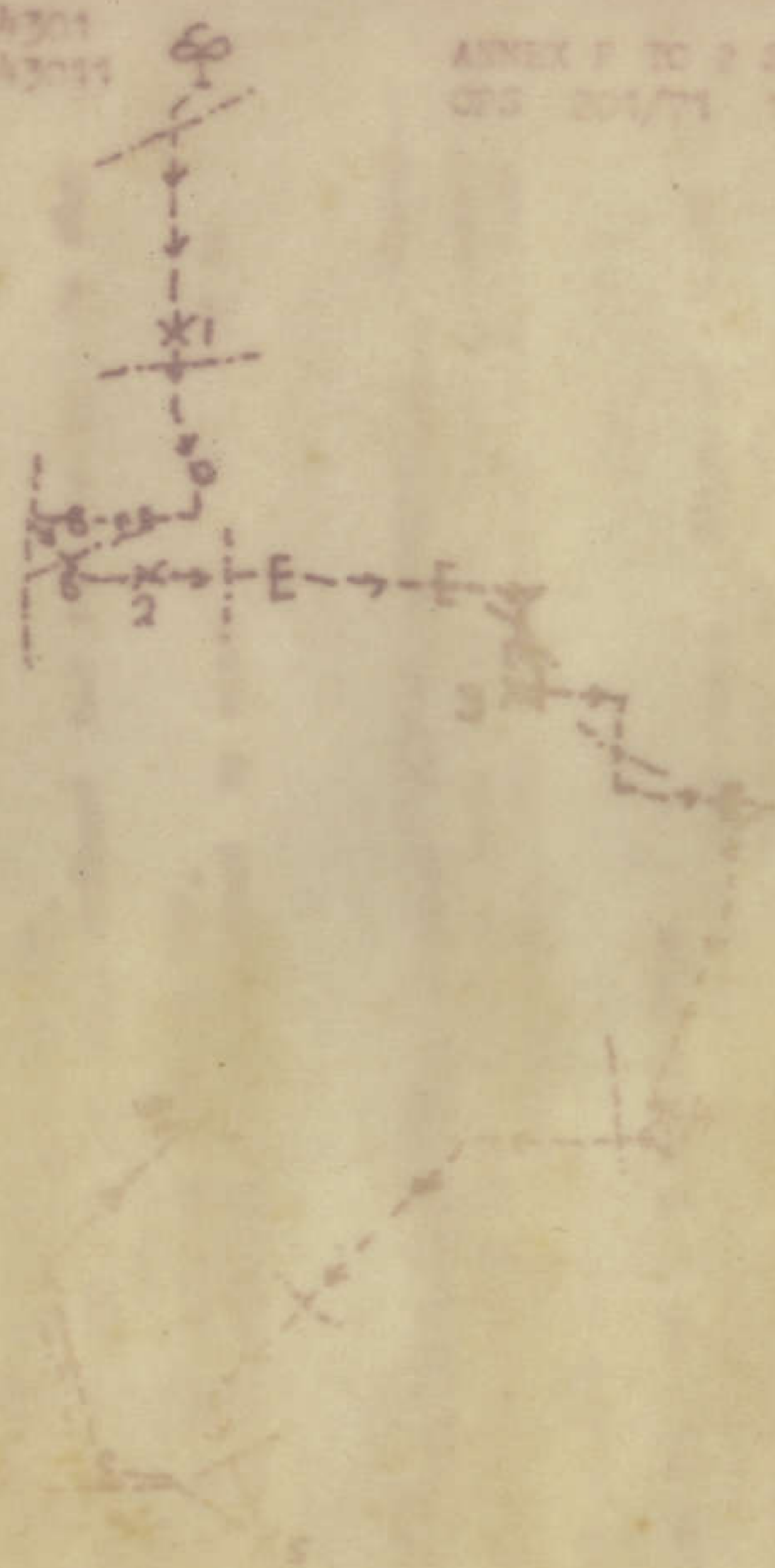
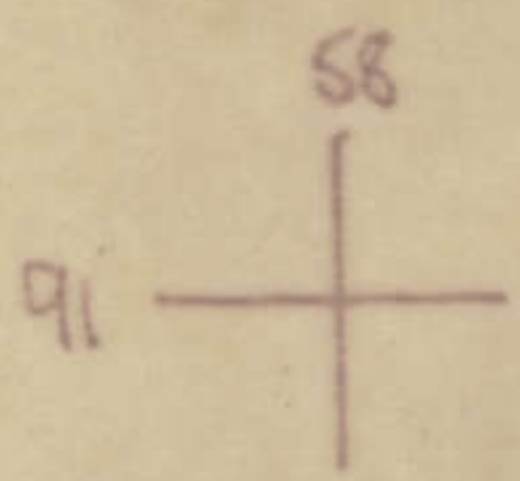
<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>	<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1	3 RAR	12
Comds Diary	3 2-4	4 RAR	13
SASR	2 5-6	Ptl Comds File	14
G2 Ops	7	FILE	2 15-16
G2 Int	2 8-9		
67 Gl Sect	10		
61 Recce Flt	11		

Map Ref: Vietnam EA CAM NY 1:50,000 - 54301
KUTIN MOG 1:50,000 - 543011
Photo Map Supplement 1:25,000
54301 S and 543011 N

SECRET

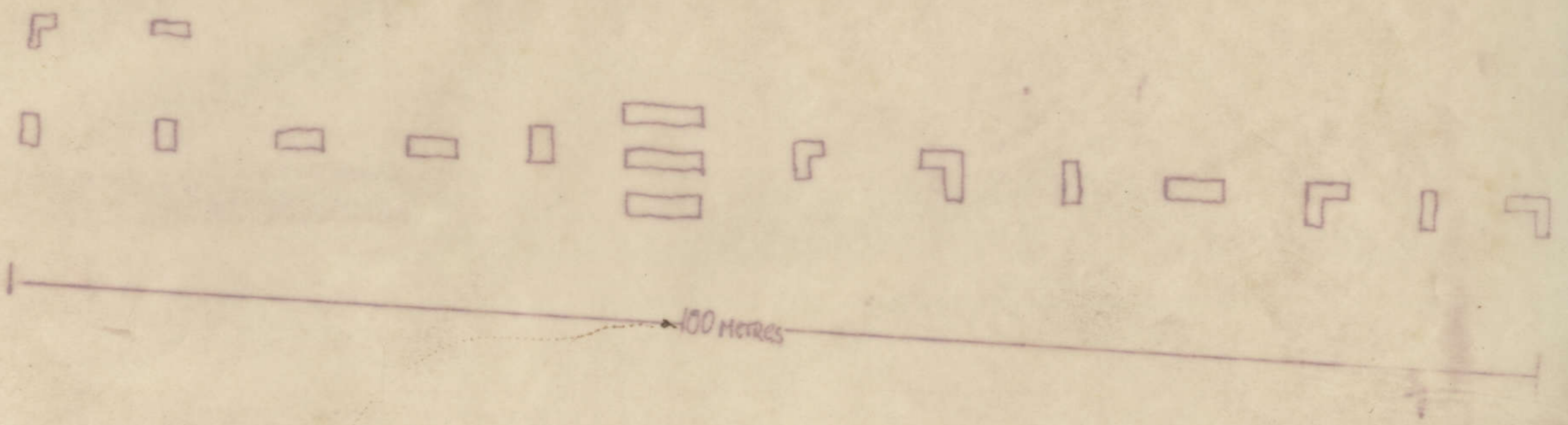
ANNEX F TO 2 SAS 2001
OPS 2001/71 16 Sep 71


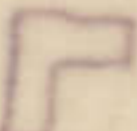

63

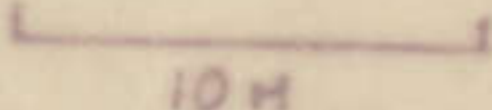


SECRET

AMERICAN ARMY
ENGINEERING CENTER
15 JAN 51

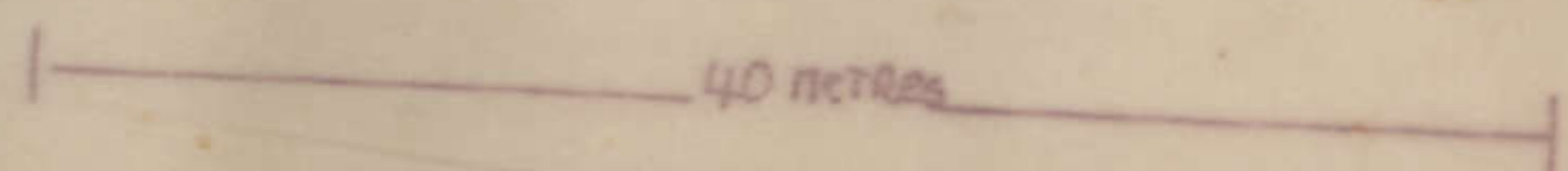


-  - OPEN WEAPON PITS 5' X 1 1/2'
-  - WEAPON PITS WITH OHP 5' X 4' X 1 1/2'
-  OPEN PITS 6' X 2'

SCALE = 

SECRET

ANNEX B TO
2 SAS SQD OPS 201/
16 Sep 71



□ - OPEN WEAPON PITS 5' x 1½'

▢▢▢ - OPEN PITS 6' x 2'

SCALE = 10 m

Ptl 13

PATROL REPORTMap Ref : VIETNAM AP BINH CHAU 1:50,000 Sheet 6530 III
Pictomap Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6530 III S.

11 Sep 71

A. Size and Composition of Patrol

Sgt	R.E.	ALBRECHT	Ptl Comd
Tpr	L.F.	SMITH	Ptl 2IC
Tpr	G.D.	McCALMAN	Rfn
Tpr	G.W.	PEACE	Rfn
Sig	P.F.	SUTTON	Sig

B. Task

Recce Ptl in Op Zone 3907

C. Date Time Insertion

051420H Sep 71

D. Date Time Extraction

101555H Sep 71

E. Route

Inserted by HEL into YS 822742
 Extracted by HEL from YS 822742
 For Ptl Route see Annex 'P'.

F. Terrain

Flat, with steep creek banks. High primary, scattered medium secondary jungle. Sandy soil. Good running water in all marked creeks. Vis 10 - 100m.

G. Enemy

At YS 827742 at 051700H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 834751 at 061705H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 831757 at 071720H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 824752 at 081435H ptl loc one collapsed bunker. No sign of recent en activity.
 At YS 824777 at 081645H ptl loc a damaged ox cart (repairable).
 At YS 822745 at 081730H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 820742 at 091630H ptl loc one collapsed bunker. No sign of recent en activity.
 At YS 821742 at 091715H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 823742 at 101530H ptl loc an ox cart.
 At YS 822742 at 101555H ptl was extracted to 1 ATF Base.

H. Map Corrections

Nil

I. Miscellaneous Information

1. Ptl reced Garden Area vic YS 820745 on 9 Sep 71. No sign of use since area destroyed by ground forces.
2. Sightings Nil
3. Total Time Patrol Out 5 2/24 Days.

J. Results of Encounters with Enemy

Nil

SECRET

2.

K. Condition of Patrol Good

L. Conclusions and Recommendations

No sign of recent en activity in AO.

R. E. Albrecht
(R.E. ALBRECHT)
Sgt
Ptl Comd

M. Additional Remarks by Interrogator

Nil

J. Flannery
(J. FLANNERY)
Lt
Ops Offr

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diary (3)	2 - 4
SASR (2)	5 - 6
G2 Ops	7
G2 Int (2)	8 - 9
67 G.L. Section	10
161 Recce Flt	11
3 RAR	12
4 RAR	13
Ptl Comds File	14
FILE (2)	15 - 16

SECRET




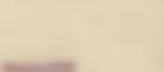

SECRET

Annex 'P' to
2 BALSAN
OPS 2/0/71

Map Ref: VIETNAM AT BINH CHAU 1:50,000 Sheet 6530III
Picture Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6530III 31



LEGEND

-  = LZ
-  = PTL ROUTE
-  = GARDEN AREA
-  = OX CARTS
-  = NIGHT LUP WITH DAY

PATROL REPORT

Ptl 34

09 Sep 71

Map Ref : VIETNAM AP BINH CHAU 1:50,000 Sheet 6530 III
Pictomap Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6530 III N.A. Size and Composition of Patrol

Sgt	P.M.	RICHARDS	Ptl Comd
Cpl	L.C.	ALVER	Ptl 2IC
Lcpl	K.A.	BOVILL	Sig
Lcpl	R.A.	ALLINSON	Medic
Tpr	S.	DEMBOWSKI	Rfn

B. Task

Recce Ptl in Op Zone 1223

C. Date Time Insertion

031235H Sep 71

D. Date Time Extraction

091030H Sep 71

E. Route

Inserted by HEL into YS 777843
 Extracted by HEL from YS 785844
 For Ptl Route see Annex 'P'.

F. Terrain

Undulating, with steep banks to marked streams. Mainly tall primary with very thick secondary along creek beds. Good running water in all marked creeks. Vis 10 - 20m.

G. Enemy

At YS 779846 at 031515H ptl crossed E/W foot track (marked on map). No signs of recent use.
 At YS 780847 at 031615H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 780848 at 040815H ptl loc prev reported rest area. No signs of use since reported.
 At YS 784854 at 041610H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 784856 at 050915H ptl heard heavy truck to NW, range 500m, truck moving SOUTH. Truck movement and chainsaws heard in this loc for remainder of that day.
 At YS 783856 at 051145H ptl crossed N/S veh track. Track had been used by woodcutters veh, many logs, cut by chainsaws laying alongside track. Ptl estb OP on track. OP lifted at 051615H. Negative results.
 At YS 779856 at 051650H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 777856 at 061030H ptl crossed well defined N/S foot track. Cuttings along track approx 2 - 3 weeks old. No recent footprints.
 At YS 772856 at 061635H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 777850 at 071435H ptl loc large track complex, believed to be feeder tracks to very old camp complex.
 At YS 776849 at 071605H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 777848 at 080930H ptl crossed N/S track (marked on map). No signs of recent use.
 At YS 790846 at 081535H ptl crossed N/S track (marked on map). Track unused, partly overgrown.
 At YS 787844 at 081655H ptl crossed E/W track (marked on map). No signs of recent use.
 At YS 786843 at 081715H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 785844 at 091030H ptl was extracted to 1 ATF Base.

H. Map Correctio

Nil

SECRET

2.

I. Miscellaneous Information

1. Sightings Nil
2. Total Time Patrol Out 5 23/24 Days

J. Results of Encounters with Enemy


Nil

K. Condition of Patrol

Good

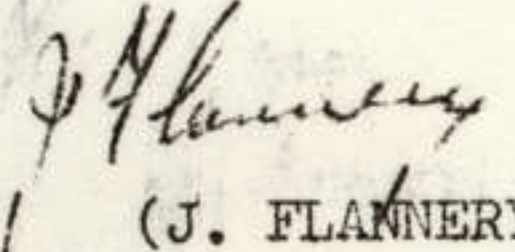
L. Conclusions and Recommendations

1. No sign of recent en activities in AO.
2. Wood cutters active in NORTH of AO until 051710H.


(P.M. RICHARDS)
Sgt
Ptl Comd

M. Additional Remarks by Interrogator

Nil


(J. FLANNERY)
Lt
Ops Offr

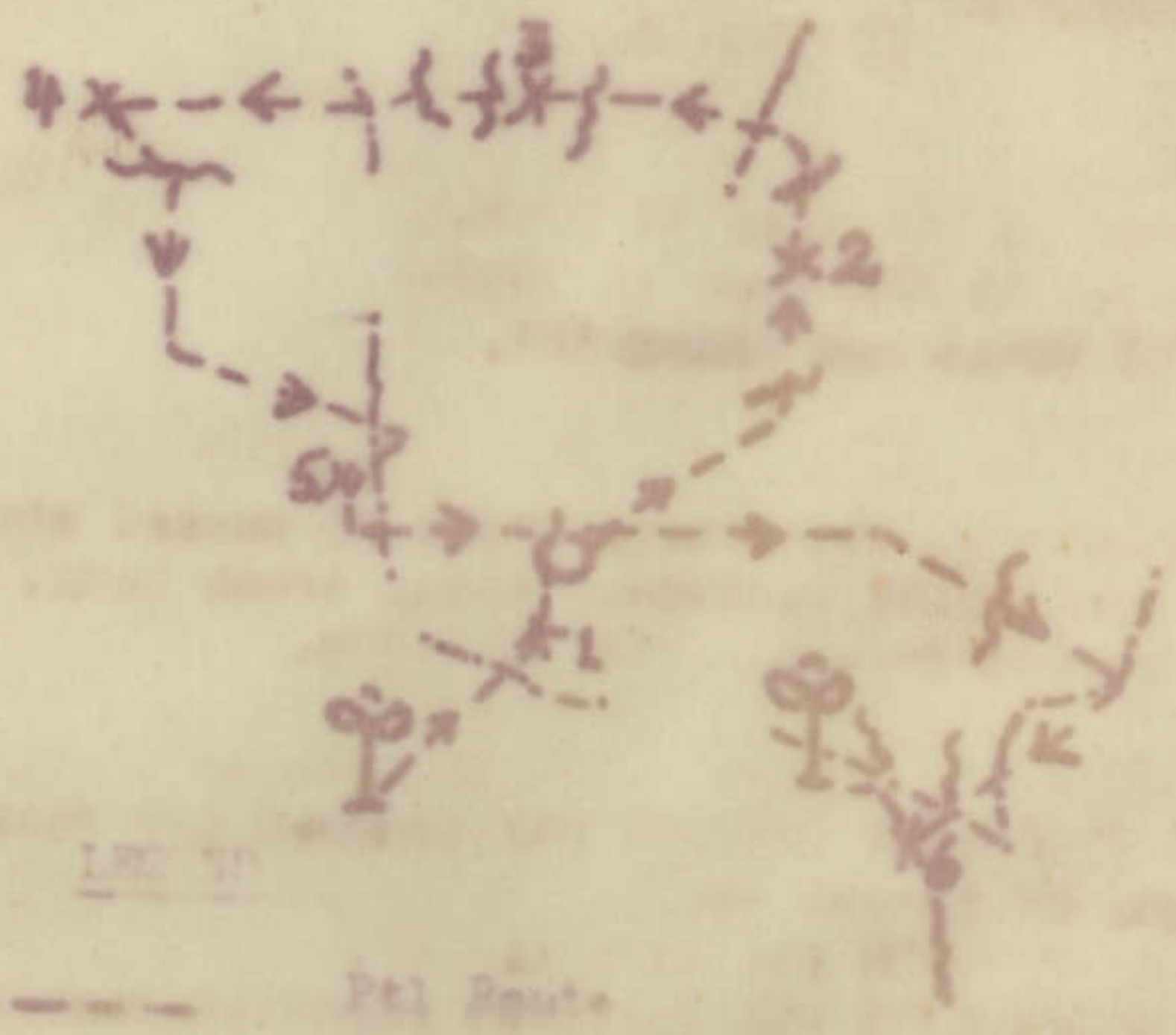
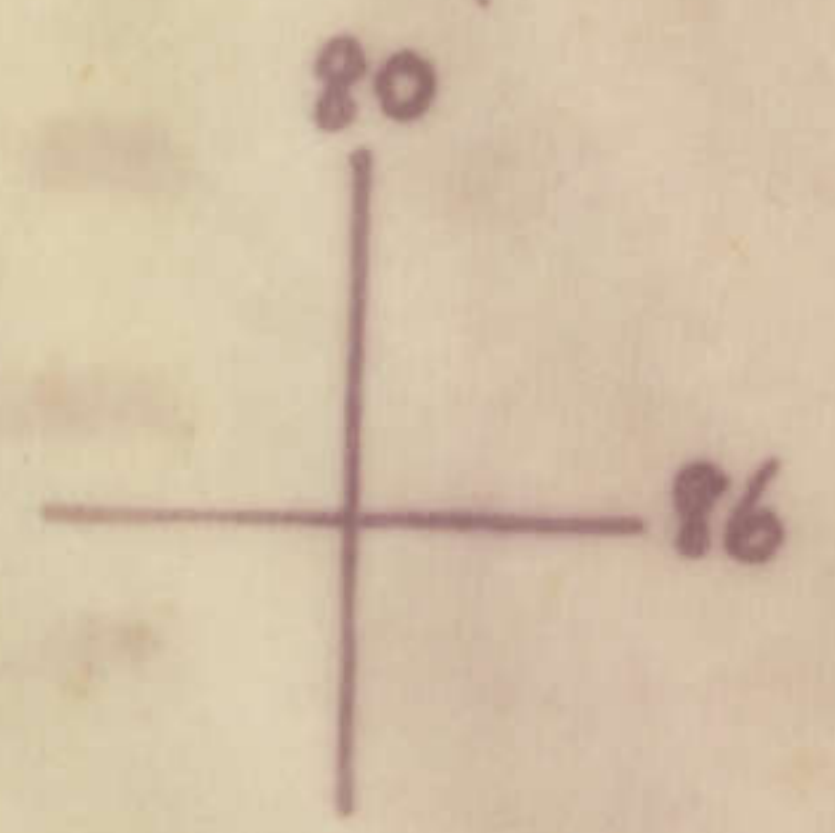
<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diary (3)	2 - 4
SASR (2)	5 - 6
G2 Ops	7
G2 Int (2)	8 - 9
67 G.L. Section	10
161 Recce Ft	11
3 RAR	12
4 RAR	13
Ptl Comds File	14
FILE (2)	15 - 16

SECRET

SECRET

Annex 'P' to
2 SAS RON
OPB 199/71

Map Ref : AP BINH CH 1:50,000 Sheet 6530 III
Pictomap Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6530 III N.



- Ptl Route
- - - - - Unmarked Foot track
- X¹
- ⊕
-
- ~~~~~ unmarked creek

Map Ref : VIETNAM AP BINH CHAU 1:50,000 Sheet 6530III
Photomap Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6530 III N.

09 Sep 71

A. Size and Composition of Patrol

Sgt	J.C.	FLEER	Ptl Comd	Sig	T.H.	GUNNING	Sig
Cpl	A.M.	BLACKER	Ptl 2IC	Tpr	F.T.	DEATH	Rfn
Cpl	C.	MASON	Rfn	Lcpl	J.G.	MOONSEY	Sig
Tpr	L.	WARING	Rfn	Lcpl	J.B.	WILLSHIRE	Medic
Tpr	M.R.	JOHNS	Rfn				

B. Task

Fighting Ptl in Op Zone 1222.

C. Into Time Insertion

031115H Sep 71

D. Date Time Extraction

091015H Sep 71

E. Route

Inserted by HEL into YS 753873
Extracted by WINCH from YS 772882
For Ptl Route see Annex 'P'.

F. Terrain

Undulating, mainly thick secondary with patches of primary jungle. Some rocky outcrops. Good running water in all marked creeks. Vis 10 - 20m.

G. Enemy

At YS 759876 at 031645H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 765875 at 041410H ptl loc NE/SW ox cart track. No signs of recent use.
At YS 767878 at 041630H ptl located well defined E/W foot track. No signs of recent use.
At YS 767877 at 041645H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 770882 at 051430H ptl loc prev reported bunker system. No signs of recent en activity.
At YS 772884 at 051600H ptl loc prev reported bunker system. No signs of recent en activity. Ptl located a training area consisting of an obstacle course and grenade range between the two systems. Ptl loc a wallet containing photos and 50 rds 7.62 Intermediate Ammo in system at YS 772844.
At YS 774884 at 051645H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 774885 at 061130H ptl loc prev reported bunker system. No signs of recent en activity.
At YS 773881 at 061645H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 770881 at 070800H ptl estb CLAYMORE ambush on N/S ox cart track. Ambush maintained until 090830H. Negative results.
At YS 772882 at 090915H ptl secured winch point. At 091015H ptl was extracted to 1 ATF Base.

H. Map Corrections

Nil

I. Miscellaneous Information

- Sightings Nil
- Total Time Patrol Out 6 Days.

SECRET

2.

J. Results of Encounters with Enemy Nil

K. Condition of Patrol Good

L. Conclusions and Recommendations

1. No signs of recent en activity in AO.
2. Recommend bunker systems be destroyed as soon as possible.

J.C. Fleer
(J.C. FLEER)
Sgt
Ptl Comd

M. Additional Remarks by Interrogator

Nil

J. Flannery
(J. FLANNERY)
Lt
Ops Cfr

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diary	(3) 2 - 4
SASR	(2) 5 - 6
G2 Ops	7
G2 Int	(2) 8 - 9
67 G.L. Section	10
161 Recce Flt	11
3 RAR	12
4 RAR	13
Ptl Comds File	14
FILE	(2) 15 - 16

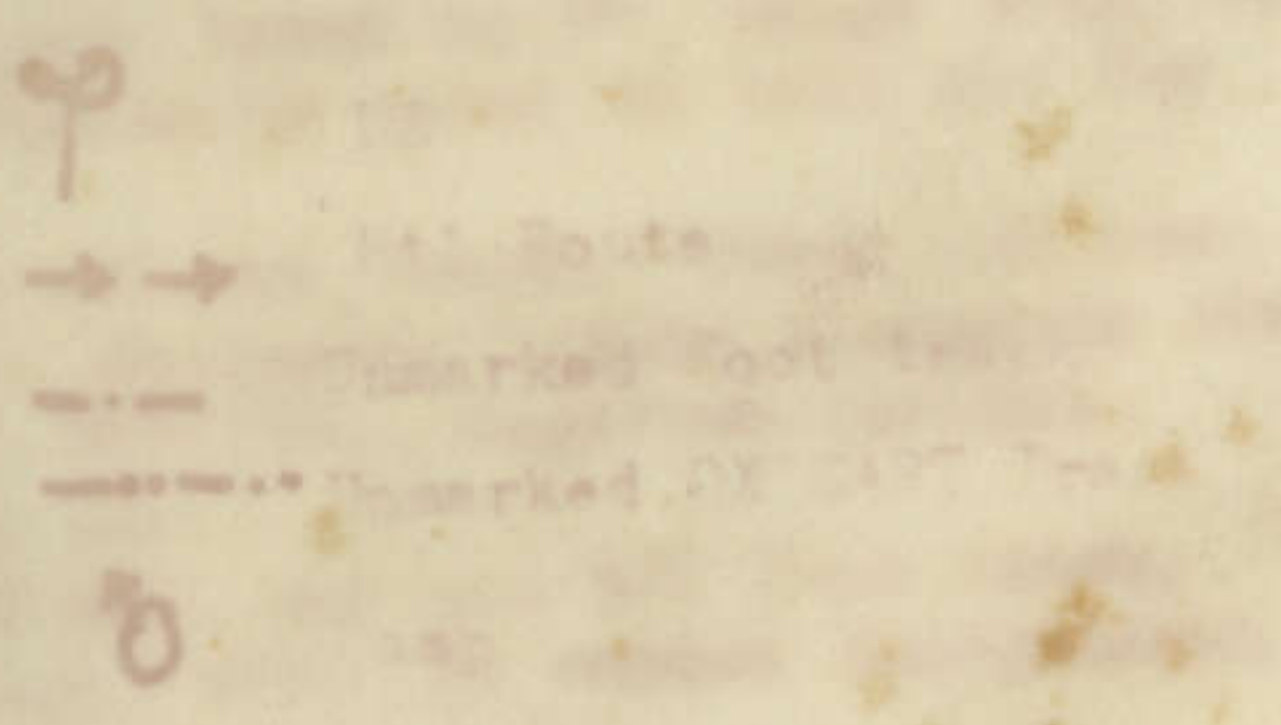
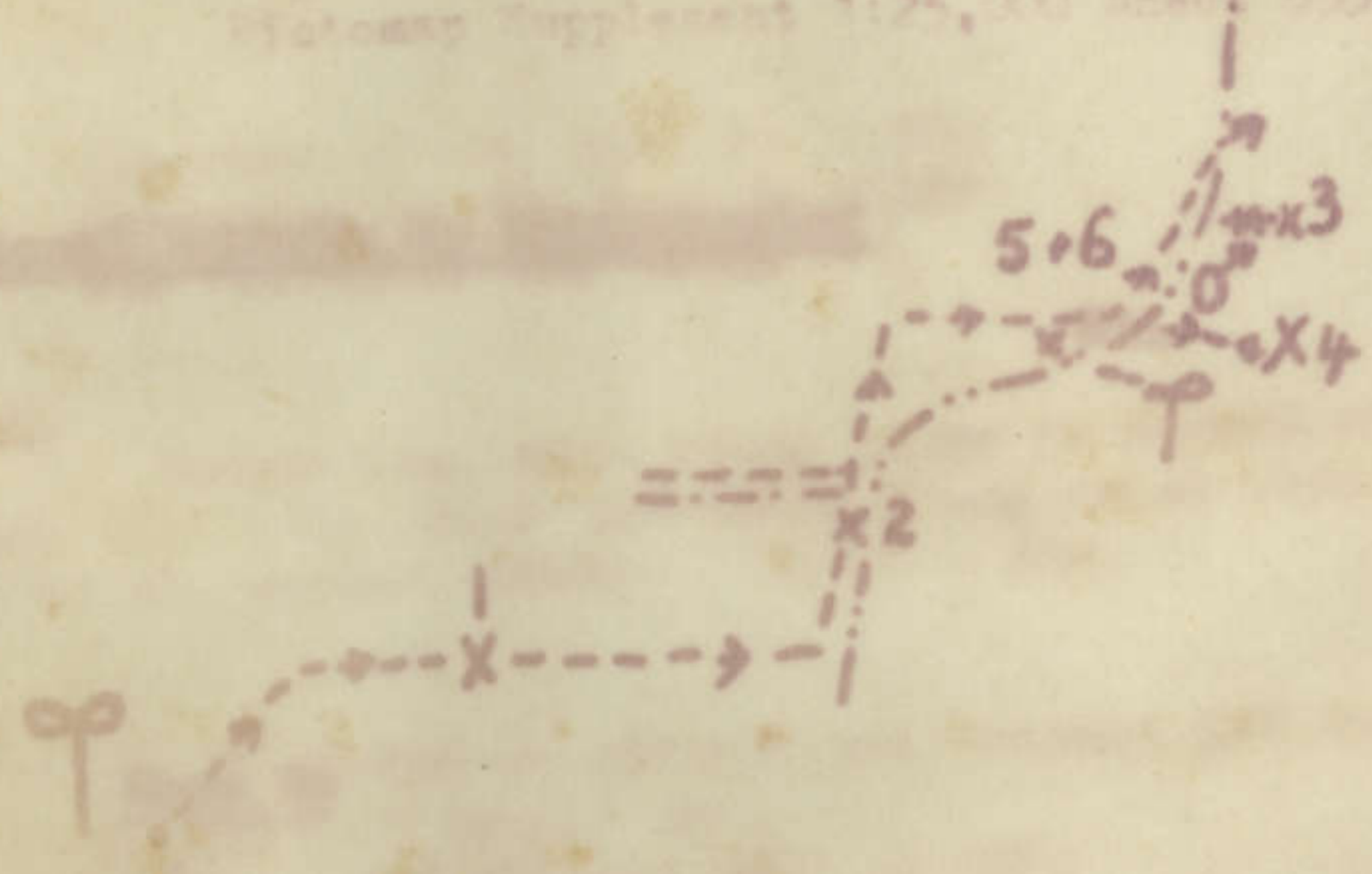
SECRET

SECRET

Annex to
2 SAS
OPS to

79
+ 80

Map No. 4 ADRIAN CHAU 1:50,000 Sheet 6530III
Historical Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6530III X.



Ptl 14

PATROL REPORTMap Ref : VIETNAM XA XUAN LOC 1:50,000 Sheet 6430IV
Pictomap Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6430IV S.

08 Sep 71

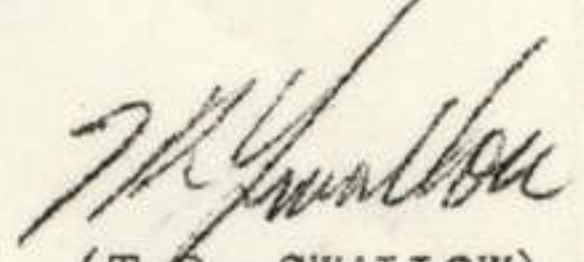
- A. Size and Composition of Patrol
- | | | | |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
| Sgt | T.R. | SWALLOW | Ptl Comd |
| Lcpl | T.R. | WATSON | Ptl 2IC |
| Tpr | J. | ROSSBOROUGH | Rfn |
| Tpr | W.R. | ROBB | Medic |
| Tpr | J.A. | BRIGHT | Sig |
- B. Task
Recce Ptl in Op Zone 0215
- C. Date Time Insertion
031557H Sep 71
- D. Date Time Extraction
080850H Sep 71
- E. Route
Inserted by HEL into YS 390924
Extracted by HEL from YS 396913
For Ptl Route see Annex 'P'.
- F. Terrain
Flat, with steep river banks. Low secondary jungle in NORTH of AO. Heavy bomb damage in GS 3891. Primary jungle in SOUTH of AO. Good running water in all marked creeks. Vis 5 - 50m.
- G. Enemy
At YS 390924 at 031615H ptl checked main NE/SW track at point of insert. No signs of recent use.
At YS 388925 at 031715H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 387926 at 040715H ptl crossed NE/SW APC track. No signs of recent use.
At YS 383923 at 041100H ptl crossed E/W ox cart/APC track. No signs of recent use.
At YS 382920 at 041330H ptl crossed NE/SW ox cart/APC track. No signs of recent use.
At YS 382918 at 041700H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 388908 at 051715H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 391913 at 061700H ptl estb ni LUP.
At YS 396913 at 071430H ptl checked prev reported bunker system. System had been destroyed, no signs of recent en activity.
At 071700H ptl estb ni LUP.
At 080850H ptl was extracted to 1 ATF Base.
- H. Map Corrections
Nil
- I. Miscellaneous Information
- On the nights of 5, 6 and 7 Sep, ptl heard .50 Cal and small arms firing from NE, range approx 5000m. Firing started approx 2000H, continued intermittently throughout the night.
 - Sightings Nil
 - Total Time Patrol Out 18/24 Days.
- J. Results of Encounters with Enemy
Nil.

SECRET


2.

K. Condition of Patrol Good

L. Conclusions and Recommendations No signs of en activity since ptl was last in same area four weeks ago.


(T.R. SWALLOW)
Sgt
Ptl Comd

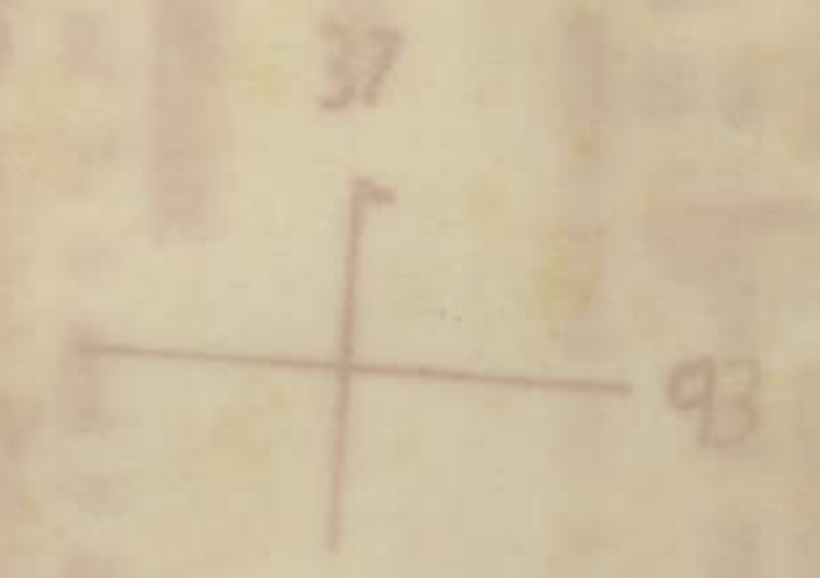
M. Additional Remarks by Interrogator Nil


(J. FLANNERY)
Lt
Ops Offr

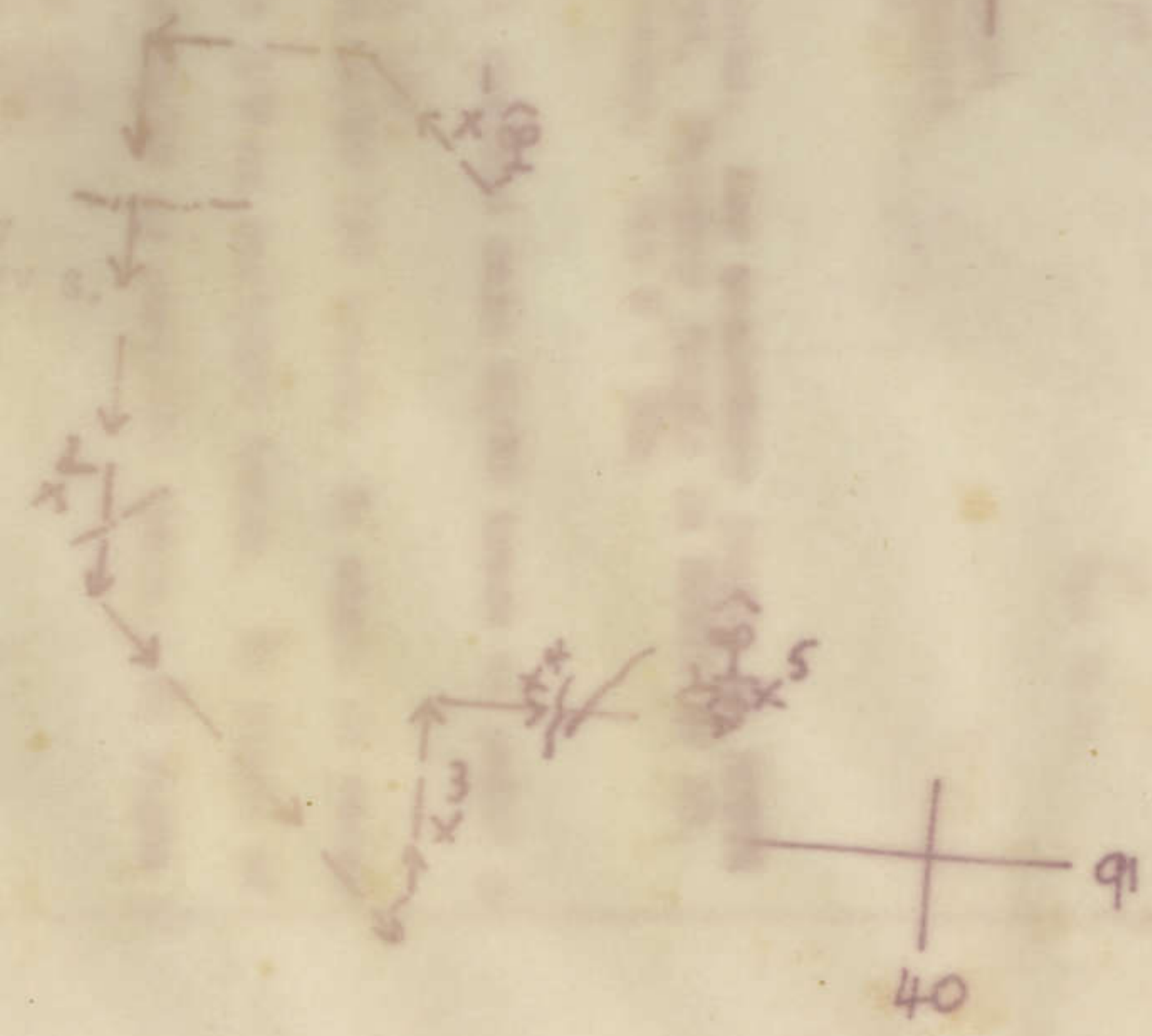
<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diary	(3) 2 - 4
SASR	(2) 5 - 6
G2 Ops	7
G2 Int	(2) 8 - 9
67 G.L. Section	10
161 Recce Flt	11
3 RAR	12
4 RAR	13
Ptl Comds File	14
FILE	(2) 15 - 16

SECRET

WORK PHOTO
SAS
1977



Maplet 100 1:50,000
Photo Supplement 1:25,000



LEGEND
—— Ptl Route
- - - - Unmarked Ox cart track
X
⊙ DESTROYED

Ptl 22

PATROL REPORTMap Ref : VIETNAM XA XUAN LOC 1:50,000 Sheet 6430 IV
Pictomap Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6430 IV S

08 Sep 71

A. Size and Composition of Patrol

Sgt	D.H.	WRIGHT	Ptl Comd
Lcpl	N.A.	TAYLOR	Ptl 2IC/Medic
Tpr	L.W.	BENNETT	Scout
Tpr	F.H.	RICHARDS	Sig
Tpr	H.N.	SMITHWICK	Rfn

B. Task

Recce Ptl in Op Zone 0214

C. Date Time Insertion

031700H Sep 71

D. Date Time Extraction

080830H Sep 71

E. Route

Inserted by HEL into YS 383922
 Extracted by HEL from YS 373944
 For Ptl Route see Annex 'P'.

F. Terrain

Undulating with swampy re-entrants. Mainly thick spiky bamboo with patches of low, sparse secondary jungle. Good running water in all marked creeks. Vis 10 - 40m.

G. Enemy

At YS 382922 at 031905H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 381927 at 041430H ptl checked prev reported bunker system. System had been destroyed, no signs of recent en activity.
 At YS 381928 at 041500H ptl crossed E/W APC track. No signs of recent use.
 At YS 381929 at 041600H ptl estb ni LUP. From 041820H to 050500H ptl heard series of signal shots between bearings 5200 Mils to approx 6400 Mils. Range 2000m - 3000m. Wpns believed to be .50 Cal, .30 Cal, 9mm SMG and AK47.
 At YS 378938 at 050930H ptl checked prev reported bunker system. System had been destroyed, no signs of recent en activity.
 From 051820H to 060500H ptl heard series of signal shots, same range and bearing as prev reported shots. Same wpn types.
 From YS 37359420 to YS 37809420 from 061000H to 061200H ptl looped along E/W foot track which led to bunker system which had been destroyed by tanks. No sign of recent en activity. Ptl loc one shallow grave with bones and BATA boots exposed.
 At YS 381946 at 061600H ptl estb ni LUP. From 061815H to 062020H ptl heard same shot pattern as prev reported. Shots were stopped by Arty Fire from FSB TANEE and FSB DEBBIE. Shots resumed at 070115H, continued until 070410.
 At YS 381947 at 070800H ptl loc well defined E/W foot pad. No signs of recent use.
 Ptl looped to WEST along foot pad to YS 379947 where ptl loc one bunker 10' x 10' x 5' with 3' OHP. No signs of recent use. Ptl conducted search for 100m around bunker, no further signs of en.
 At YS 376947 at 071200H ptl crossed well defined N/S foot track. No signs of recent use.
 Ptl re - crossed same track at YS 375946 and YS 374945. No signs of recent use.
 At YS 373944 at 071630H ptl estb ni LUP.
 From 071800H to 080400H ptl heard both single shots and two round bursts from .50 Cal and suspected .30 Cal, from W, range approx 1500m.

SECRET

2.

At 080830H pt1 was extracted to 1 ATF Base.

H. Map Corrections

At YS 374942 S. QUIT flows 200m further SOUTH than is shown on map.

I. Miscellaneous Information

1. Sightings Nil
2. Total Time Patrol Out 4 16/24 Days.

J. Results of Encounters with Enemy

Nil

K. Condition of Patrol

One member with severe cough, remainder good.

L. Conclusions and Recommendations

1. No sign of en activity within AO.
2. The pattern of signal shots seem to indicate traffic mov from W to E, on or parallel to Route 320.

D.H. Wright
(D.H. WRIGHT)
Sgt
Pt1 Comd

M. Additional Remarks by Interrogator

Nil

J. Flannery
(J. FLANNERY)
Lt
Ops Offr

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diary (3)	2 - 4
SASR-	(2) 5 - 6
G2 Ops	7
G2 Int	(2) 8 - 9
67 G.L. Section	10
161 Recce Flt	11
3 RAR	12
4 RAR	13
Pt1 Comds File	14
FILE	(2) 15 - 16

SECRET

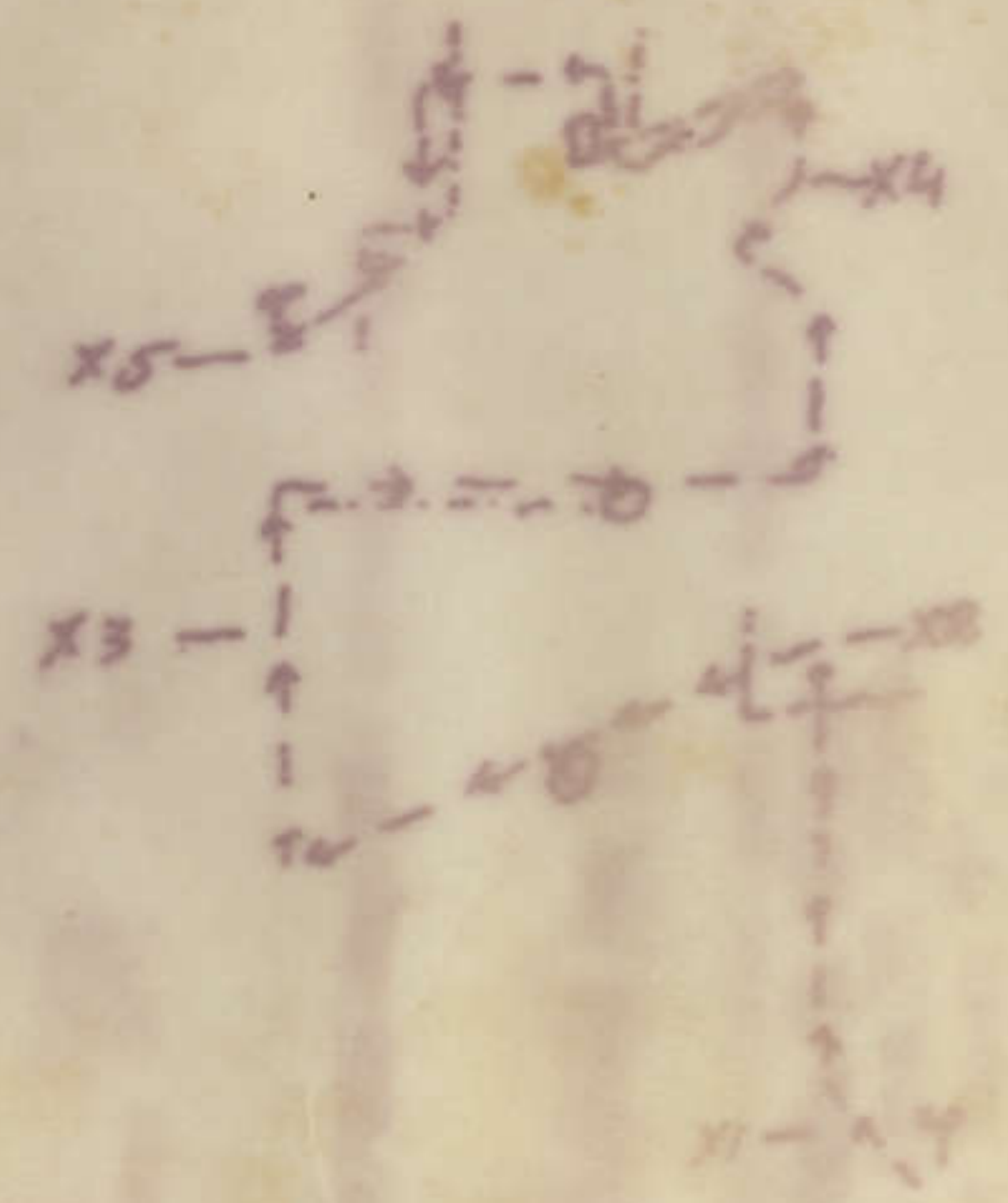
SECRET

Annex 'A' to
2 843 S 3
CPS 106/21

Map Ref : KA XUAN LOC 1:50,000 Sheet 6430 IV
Photo Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6430 IV 3

Legend

- T ———— Int Route
- XI ———— /000000 Grid
- O ———— Camp
- II ————



Ptl 23

PATROL REPORT

08 Sep 71

Map Ref : VIETNAM XA CAM MY 1:50,000 Sheet 6430I
 XUYEN MOC 1:50,000 Sheet 6430 II
 Pictomap Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6430I S
 Pictomap Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6430II N.

A. Size and Composition of Patrol

Sgt	G.J.	BRAMMER	Ptl Comd
Lcpl	D.E.	McCARTHY	Ptl 2IC
Lcpl	K.F.	CLARKE	Pnr
Tpr	R.G.	KILSBY	Medic
Tpr	R.J.	CASWELL	Sig

B. Task

Recce Ptl in Op Zone 0417

C. Date Time Insertion

011620H Sep 71

D. Date Time Extraction

070930H Sep 71

E. Route

Inserted by HEL into YS 581899
 Extracted by WINCH from YS 556915
 For Ptl Route see Annex 'P'.

F. Terrain

Undulating, mainly good primary jungle, some secondary in re-entrants. Good running water in all marked creeks. Vis 5 - 50m.

G. Enemy

At YS 578902 at 011700H ptl crossed well defined NE/SW foot pad. No signs of recent use.
 At YS 577903 at 011745H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 574913 at 021715H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 569920 at 031645H ptl loc NE corner of prev loc bunker system.
 At 031710H ptl loc cache containing six B41 rds.
 At YS 568920 at 031730H ptl estb ni LUP.
 From 040900H to 041400H ptl reced NE corner of GS 5691, failed to find prev reported bunker complex, however at YS 568919 ptl located two bunkers 5' x 5' x 4' with 2' OHP. Bunkers in good condition. No sign of recent en activity.
 At YS 569920 at 041600H ptl returned to cache and recovered six B41 Rds.
 At YS 570920 at 041730H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 569919 at 050900H ptl found prev reported bunker complex. All bunkers had been destroyed, no signs of recent en activity.
 At YS 563909 at 051500H ptl crossed well defined N/S foot pad. No signs of recent use.
 At YS 560906 at 051700H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 555917 at 061700H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 556915 at 070930H ptl was extracted by winch and returned to 1 ATF Base.

H. Map Corrections

Clearing shown on Picto Supplement in GS 5491 extends 400m further EAST than is marked.

I. Miscellaneous Information

1. Sightings Nil
2. Total Time Patrol Out 5 18/24 Days.

SECRET

SECRET

2.

J. Results of Encounters with Enemy

Nil

K. Condition of Patrol

One member with bad Bronchial condition.

L. Conclusions and Recommendations

bunker complex was demolished.

No sign of en activity in AO since

G. J. Brammer
(G.J. BRAMMER)
Sgt
Ptl Comd

M. Additional Remarks By Interrogator

5 B41 Rds to 1 ATF Base.

Ptl buried one B41 Rd, and recovered

J. Flannery
(J. FLANNERY)
Lt
Ops Offr

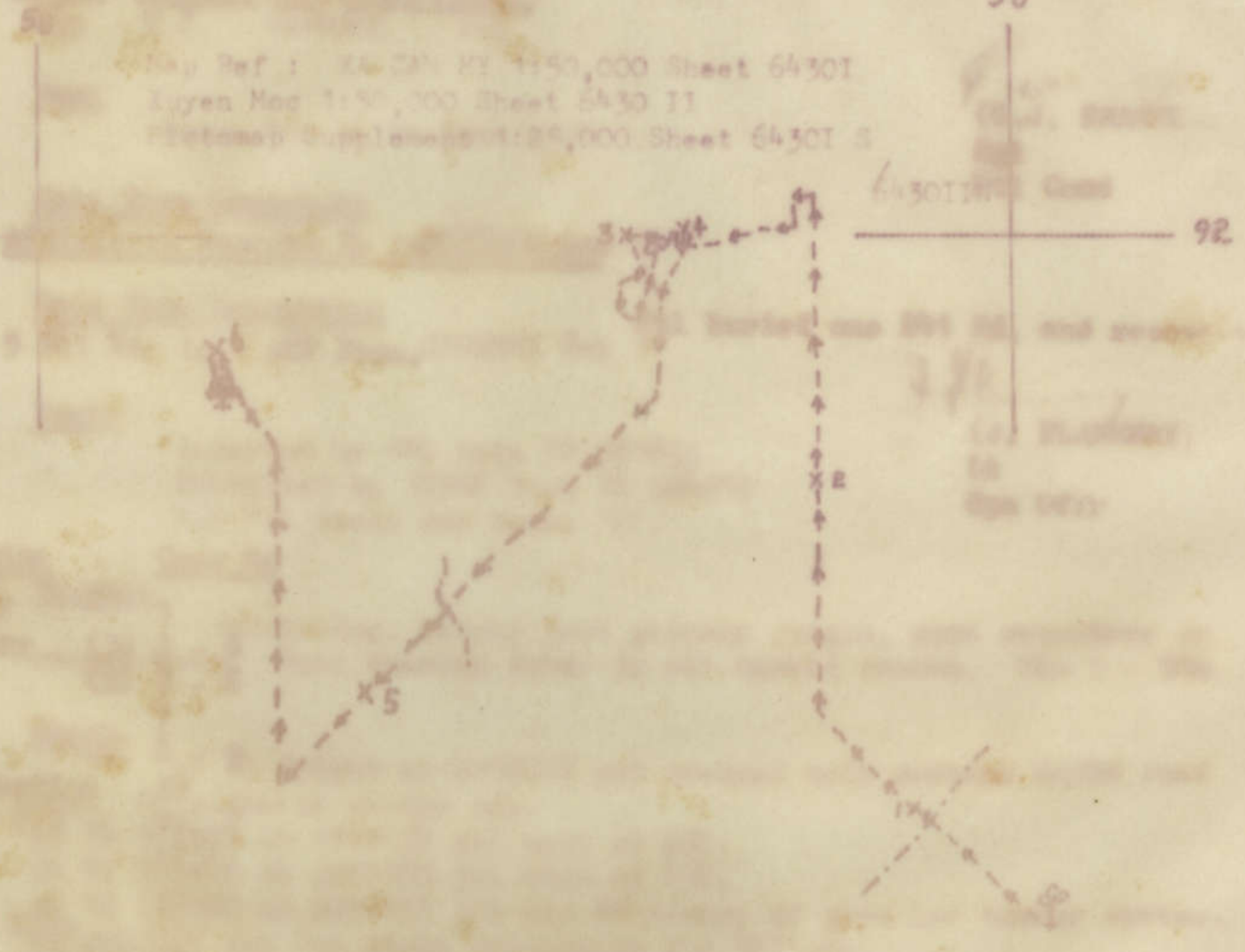
<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diary	(3) 2 - 4
SA SR	(2) 5 - 6
G2 Ops	7
G2 Int	(2) 8 - 9
67 G.L. Section	10
61 Recce Flt	11
3 RAR	12
4 RAR	13
Ptl Comds File	14
FILE	(2) 15 - 16

SECRET

SECRET
2 SAS SQN
OPS 195/71
No sign of an aircraft on 10/11/71

Map Ref : XA 500 11 1:50,000 Sheet 64301
Luzon Map 1:50,000 Sheet 6430 11
Photomap Supplement 1:50,000 Sheet 64301 11

643011111
92
11/11/71
11/11/71
11/11/71



SECRET

Ptl 25

PATROL REPORTMap Ref : VIETNAM XA BINH BA 1:50,000 Sheet 6430 III
Pictomap Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6430III N.

08 Sep 71

A. Size and Composition of Patrol

2Lt	B.W.	RUSSELL	Ptl Comd
Cpl	I.T.	RASMUSSEN	Ptl 2IC
Tpr	D.R.	BARNBY	Sig
Tpr	J.	BUCKLEY	Scout
Tpr	G.	PARKER	Medic

B. Task

Recce Ptl in Op Zone 0814

C. Date Time Insertion

011715H Sep 71

D. Date Time Extraction

071023H Sep 71

E. Route

Inserted by HEL into YS 396860
 Extracted by HEL from YS 379845
 For Ptl Route see Annex 'P'.

F. Terrain

Flat, with very steep creek banks. Mainly thick patches of bamboo, very thick secondary growth along creek lines. Good running water in all marked creeks. Vis 10 - 60m.

G. Enemy

At YS 396859 at 011815H ptl loc old staging camp on creek bank. Shelter holes had been dug into creek bank. Camp has not been used for approx six months. Creek bed could be used as a track at this point.
 At 011900H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 392848 at 021715H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 390835 at 031630H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 380836 at 041700H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 374840 at 051615H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 379845 at 061600H ptl secured LZ and estb ni LUP.
 At 071023H ptl was extracted to 1 ATF Base.

H. Map Corrections

Nil

I. Miscellaneous Information

1. Ptl checked prev reported bunker systems at YS 376841 and YS 378848. No signs of recent en activity.
2. No sign of en activity in Banana Gardens along creeks in GS 3784.
3. Sightings Nil
4. Total Time Patrol Out 5 18/24 Days.

J. Results of Encounters with Enemy

Nil

SECRET

SECRET

2.

K. Results of Encounters with Enemy

Nil

L. Conclusions and Recommendations

No signs of recent en activity in AC.

B Russell
(B.W. RUSSELL)
2Lt
Ptl Comd

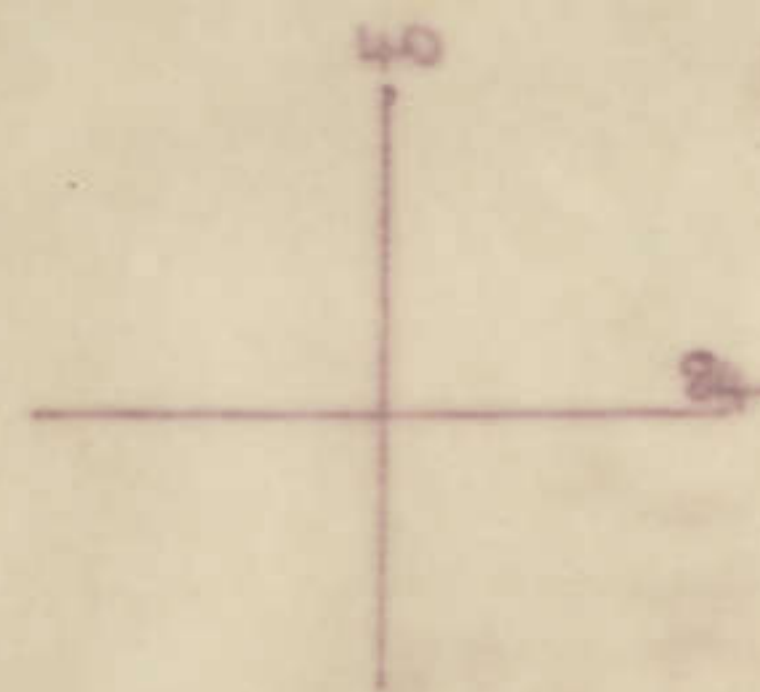
M. Additional Remarks by Interrogator

Nil

J Flannery
(J. FLANNERY)
Lt
Ops Offr

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diary (3)	2 - 4
SASR (2)	5 - 6
G2 Ops	7
G2 Int (2)	8 - 9
67 GL Section	10
161 Recce. Flt	11
3 RAR	12
4 RAR	13
Ptl Comds File	14
FILE (2)	15 - 16

SECRET



→ — → PATROL ROUTE
 ⊕ LZ
 × LUP

Ptl 33

PATROL REPORTMap Ref : VIETNAM AP BINH CHAU 1:50,000 Sheet 6530 III
Pictomap Supplement 1 : 25,000 Sheet 6530 III S.

06 Sep 71

A. Size and Composition of Patrol

Sgt	B.H.	BLAKE	Ptl Comd
Lcpl	A.J.	SINGER	Ptl 2IC
Tpr	S.R.	MAHER	Scout
Tpr	R.J.	BAYLEY	Sig
Tpr	R.A.	RATCLIFFE	Medic

B. Task

Recce Ptl in Op Zone 1816

C. Date Time Insertion

011453H Sep 71

D. Date Time Extraction

060945H Sep 71

E. Route

Inserted by HEL into YS 821722
 Extracted by HEL from YS 794728
 For Ptl Route see Annex 'P'.

F. Terrain

Flat, mainly primary with patches of secondary, Whole AO had
 severe bomb damage. Ample running water. Vis 5 - 15m.

G. Enemy

At YS 818725 at 011700H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 815729 at 021100H ptl crossed Route 331. Route overgrown, no sign
 of recent use.
 At YS 814733 at 021715H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 798739 at 031745H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 797727 at 041645H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 794725 at 051700H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 794728 at 060945H ptl was extracted to 1 ATF Base.

H. Map Corrections

Nil

I. Miscellaneous Information

1. At YS 800732 on 4 Sep 71 ptl checked agent report of en camp. Search
 conducted. No sign of camp. Terrain considered to be too open for en t.
 construct bunker system.

2. Sightings Nil

3. Total Time Patrol Out 4 20/24 Days.

J. Results of Encounters with Enemy

Nil

K. Condition of Patrol

Good

L. Conclusions and Recommendations

No sign of en activity in AO.

J.H. Ramsey Lt Col
 (B.H. BLAKE)
 Sgt
 Ptl Comd

SECRET

2.

M. Additional Remarks by Interrogator

Nil

J. Flannery
(J. FLANNERY)
Lt
Ops Offr

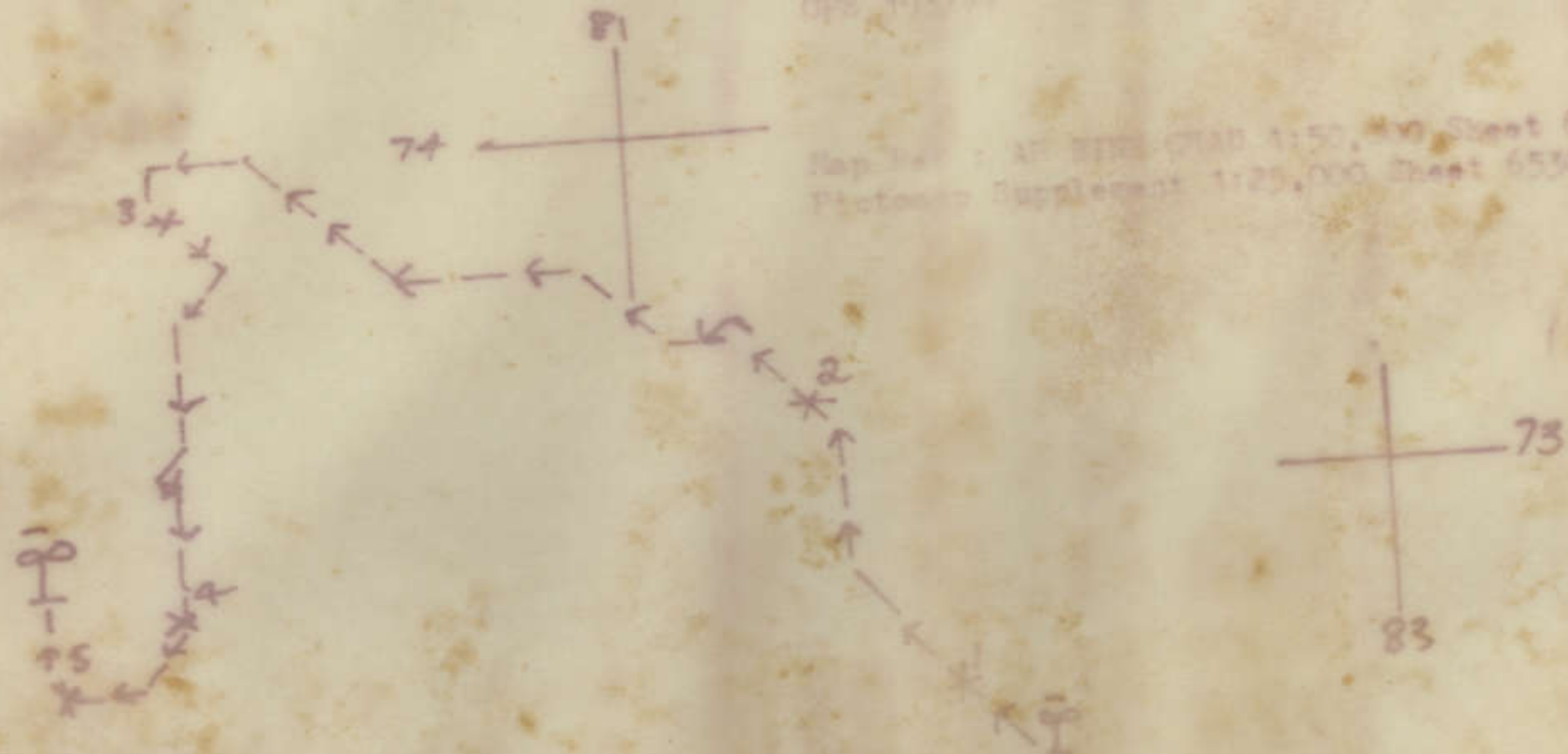
<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diary (3)	2 - 4
SASR (2)	5 - 6
G2 Ops	7
G2 Int (2)	8 - 9
67 G.L. Section	10
161 Recce Flt	11
3 RAR	12
4 RAR	13
Ptl Comds File	14
FILE (2)	15 - 16

SECRET

SECRET

Annex 'B' to
2 SAC 200
OPS 103/71

Map No: AF WING Q100 4150, 4th Sheet 6530113
Victory Supplement 1:25,000 Sheet 6530113 1:1



SECRET

06 Sep 71

Map Ref : VIETNAM AP BINH CHAU 1:50,000 Sheet 6530 III

XUYEN MOC 1:50,000 Sheet 6430 II

Pictomap Supplement 1 : 25,000 Sheet 6530 III S

Pictomap Supplement 1 : 25,000 Sheet 6430 II S.

A. Size and Composition of Patrol

Sgt	K.S.	PEMBER	Ptl Comd
Cpl	K.D.	TONKIN	Ptl 2IC
Lcpl	F.	KOVALEFF	Scout
Tpr	G.F.	BALL	Medic
Tpr	D.	STEWART	Sig

B. Task

Recce Ptl in Op Zone 2404

C. Date Time Insertion

011345H Sep 71

D. Date Time Extraction

060950H Sep 71

E. Route

Inserted by HEL into YS 737694
 Extracted by HEL from YS 740701
 For Ptl Route see Annex 'P'.

F. Terrain

Flat, good primary and secondary jungle. Some open areas along creek lines. Good running water in all marked creeks. Vis 5 - 30m.

G. Enemy

At YS 737699 at 011600H ptl crossed well defined NE/SW foot track. No signs of recent use.
 At YS 737702 at 011700H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 740702 at 021000H ptl crossed well defined NE/SW foot track. No signs of recent use.
 At YS 743699 at 021030H ptl checked prev loc bunker system. System had been destroyed. No sign of recent en activity.
 At YS 744701 at 021730H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 743703 at 031100H ptl checked prev reported bunker system. System had been destroyed. A E/W foot track leads from system. No sign of recent en activity.
 At YS 742709 at 031645H ptl crossed well defined E/W foot track. No sign of recent use.
 At YS 744711 at 031730H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 746714 at 041030H ptl crossed well defined NE/SW foot track. No signs of recent use.
 At YS 741712 at 041500H ptl checked prev loc bunker system. Complex had been destroyed. No sign of recent en activity.
 At YS 740712 at 041615H ptl crossed well defined N/S foot track. No signs of recent use.
 At YS 739712 at 041630H ptl loc a destroyed bunker system. No sign of recent en activity.
 At YS 739713 at 041645H ptl crossed well defined E/W foot track. No signs of recent en use.
 At YS 736716 at 041715H ptl loc well defined E/W foot track. No sign of recent use.
 At YS 735715 at 041745H ptl estb ni LUP.
 At YS 733713 at 051000H ptl heard chain- saw in GS 7270.

SECRET

2.

At YS 733712 at 051100H ptl crossed well defined E/W foot track. No signs of recent use.

At YS 739701 at 051730H ptl estb ni LUP.

At YS 740701 at 060950H ptl was extracted to 1 ATF Base.

H. Map Corrections

At YS 737715 Ptl loc an unmarked creek flowing from W to E. Creek will probably flow during dry season.

I. Miscellaneous Information

1. Sightings Nil
2. Total Time Patrol Out 4 21/24 Days.

J. Results of Encounters with enemy

Nil

K. Condition of Patrol

Good

L. Conclusions and Recommendations

No sign of recent en activity in AO.

J. Flannery
(K.S. PEMBER)
Sgt
Ptl Comd

M. Additional Remarks by Interrogator

Nil

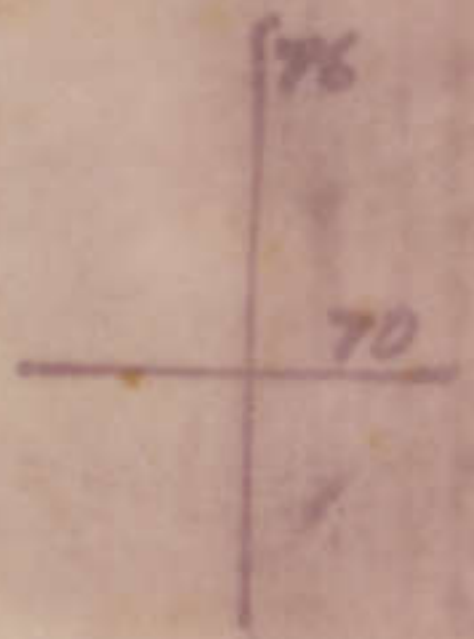
J. Flannery
(J. FLANNERY)
Lt
Ops Offr

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diary (3)	2 - 4
SASR (2)	5 - 6
G Ops	7
G2 Int (2)	8 - 9
67 G.L. Section	10
161 Recce Flt	11
3 RAR	12
4 RAR	13
Ptl Comds File	14
FILE (2)	15 - 16

SECRET

SECRET

Annex 1P to
2 SAS SQN
OPS 192/71



LEGEND

- / X IIP
- -> PTL ROUTE
- - - UNMARKED FOOT TRACK
- ⊕

Map Ref: 1P GYNS CHAL 1950, 2nd Sheet 6530111
 AUSTIN MOC 1950, 000 Sheet 6530111
 Photomap Supplement 1975, 000 Sheet 6530 111 2
 Photomap Supplement 1975, 000 Sheet 6530 111 2

SECRET

2 SAS SQN OPS 191/71

SECRET

Copy No. 3
2 SAS SQN
NUI DAT

Ptl 24

PATROL REPORT

Map Ref : VIETNAM AP BINH CHAU 1:50,000 Sheet 6530 III
Pictomap Supplement 1 :25,000 Sheet 6530 III N/S.

04 Sep 71

A. Size and Composition of Patrol

Sgt	F.C.	CASHMORE	Ptl Comd	Tpr	R.B.	HURFORD	Rfn
Cpl	G.D.	SMITH	Ptl 2IC	Tpr	B.J.	HANNAFORD	Rfn
Lcpl	R.	PEACOCK	Rfn	Tpr	F.J.	HAYNES	Rfn
Tpr	J.N.	ELLIS	Sig	Tpr	M.J.	RADWELL	Medic
Tpr	W.F.	NISBETT	Rfn				

B. Task

Fighting Ptl in Cp Zone 3906

C. Date Time Insertion

291515H Aug 71

D. Date Time Extraction

041015H Sep 71

E. Route

Inserted by HEL into YS 795747
Extracted by HEL from YS 784758
For Ptl Route see Annex 'P'.

F. Terrain

Undulating, good secondary jungle, swampy and open between S. and S. DU DU. Good running water in all marked creeks. Vis 5 - 75m.

G. Enemy

At YS 797745 at 291745H ptl estb ni LUP.

At YS 797743 at 300830H ptl loc a N/S APC track showing signs of ARVN tps mov SOUTH approx 2 - 4 weeks ago.

At YS 797742 at 300900H ptl loc three destroyed bunkers with hut frames above them. No sign of recent en activity.

At YS 795741 at 300915H ptl loc NW/SE foot track. No signs of recent use.

At 301130H ptl estb CLAYMORE ambush on orders from SHQ. Ambush maint u 310630H. Negative results.

At YS 809744 at 311600H ptl crossed N/S APC track. No signs of recent use.

At YS 810744 at 311645H ptl estb ni LUP.

At YS 813747 at 010945H ptl crossed Route 331. Badly overgrown at this point, and it is actually only a foot track. No signs of recent use.

At YS 812750 at 011645H ptl estb ni LUP.

At YS 811751 at 020915H ptl traced NW/SE foot track. Litter of ARVN type rations was found on track. Estimate a Coy had moved along track to SOUTH.

At YS 807755 at 021100H ptl crossed Route 331. Elephant tracks mov NORTH seen on Route 331.

At YS 800755 at 021700H ptl estb ni LUP.

At YS 799755 at 030900H ptl traced E/W APC track. Signs of ARVN Coy mov EAST.

At YS 793753 at 031100H ptl loc track junction, foot track branched SOUTH from main APC track.

At YS 785752 at 031240H ptl found a carton containing 20 rds of 5.56mm Ammo. Ammo in excellent condition.

SECRET

SECRET

2.

At YS 784758 at 031630H ptl secured extraction LZ and estb ni LUP.
At YS 784758 at 041015H ptl was extracted to 1 ATF Base.

H. Map Corrections

Nil. 1:50,000 Map found to be very accurate.

I. Miscellaneous Information

1. S. DU DU was in flood and could not be crossed.
2. Due to heavy rain it was hard to get an accurate estimate of mov al tracks. Most tracks were under water.
3. Sightings Nil
4. Total Time Patrol Out 5 20/24 Days.

J. Results of Encounters with Enemy

Nil

K. Condition of Patrol

All members developed skin rashes and had foot tro due to very wet conditions.

L. Conclusions and Recommendations

No signs of recent en activity in AO.

J Flannery Lt for
(F.C. CASHM)
Sgt
Ptl Comd

M. Additional Remarks by Interrogator

Nil

J Flannery
(J. FLANNERY)
Lt
Ops Offr

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
Comd 1 ATF	1
Comds Diary (3)	2 - 4
SASR (2)	5 6
G2 Ops	7
G2 Int (2)	8 - 9
CO 9 Sqn RAAF	10
161 Recce Flt	11
3 RAR	12
4 RAR	13
Ptl Comds File	14
FILE (2)	15 - 16

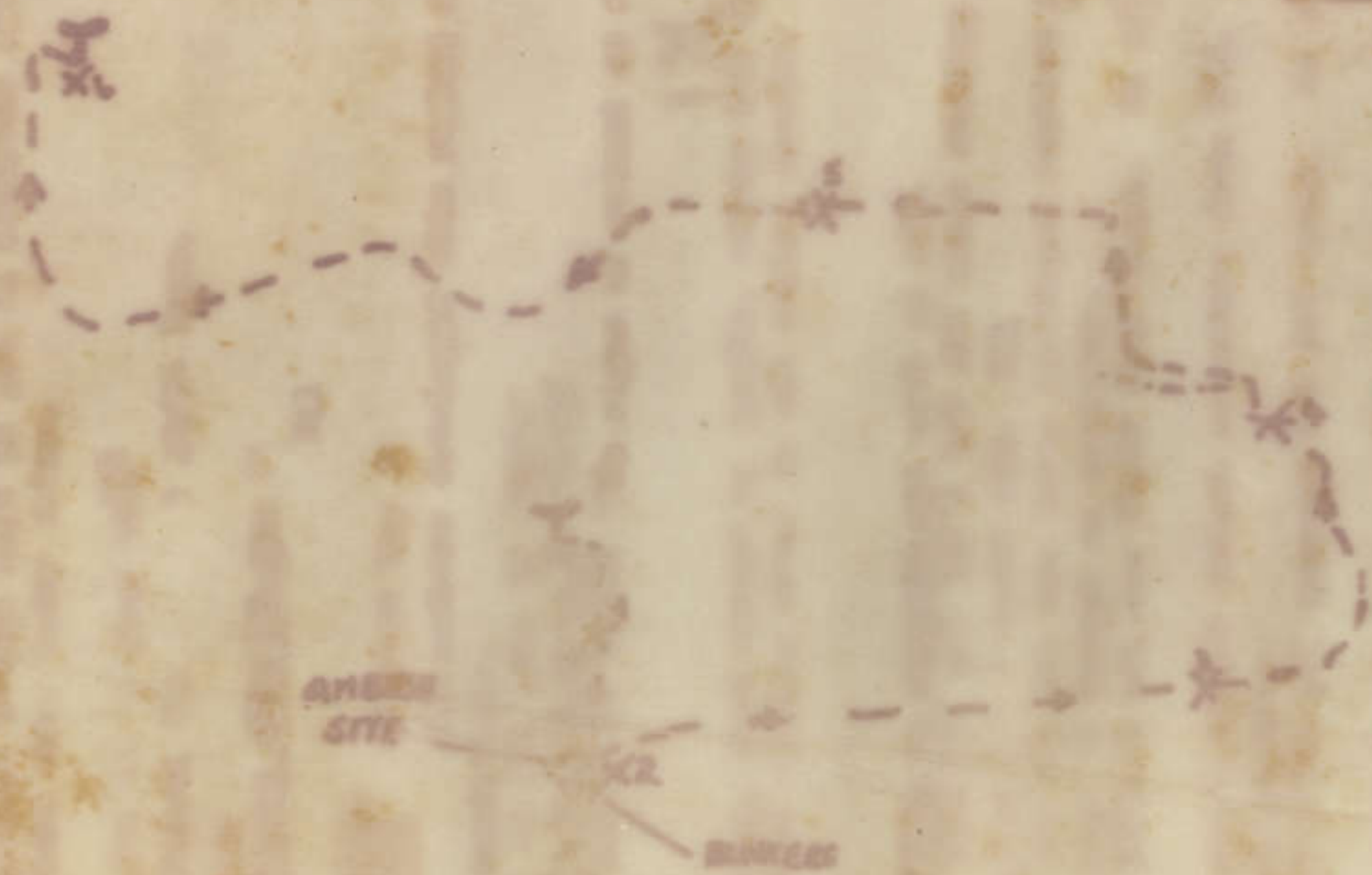
SECRET

SECRET

Annex 'P' to
2 815 577
OPD 19 71

Map Ref : VIETNAM AP BINH CHAN 1:50,000 Sheet 6530 III
Picomap Supplement 1 : 25,000 Sheet 6530 III

62



▽ LZ
 ★ ROUTE
 X LUP
 --- PT TRK

77

73

MESSAGE

PRIORITY

010130H OCT 71

From 2 SAS SQN

To AFV

SECRET

OPS 361

SUMMARY OF OPS FOR PERIOD 232400H TO 302400H SEP 71

ONE (.) FIVE FIGHTING PTLs WERE INSERTED INTO YS 669869 cmm YS 566774 cmm
YS 362867 cmm YS 535895 AND YS 417910 (.)

TWO (.) FIVE PTLs WERE EXTRACTED AS FOLLOWS CLN

ALFA (.) FOUR FIGHTING PTLs WERE EXTRACTED FROM YS 834836 cmm YS 510939
cmm YS 655859 AND YS 682863 (.)

BRAVO (.) ONE RECCE PTL WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 661647 (.)

THREE (.) FOUR PTLs DEPLOYED AS AT 302400H

FOUR (.) NIL OTHER ACTIVITIES

FIVE (.) CONTACTS (.) NIL (.)

SIX (.) SIGHTINGS (.) NIL (.)

SEVEN (.) PLEASE PASS ON TO AHQ (.)

010130H OCT 71

SECRET

Page 1 of 1 page

Classified YES

FLANNERY

OPS

ENVOY

J. Flannery

Lt

SUMMARY OF OPS FOR PERIOD 232400H TO 302400H SEP 71
ONE (.) FIVE FIGHTING PTLs WERE INSERTED INTO YS 669869 cmm YS 566774 cmm
YS 362867 cmm YS 535895 AND YS 417910 (.)

TWO (.) FIVE PTLs WERE EXTRACTED AS FOLLOWS CLN

ALFA (.) FOUR FIGHTING PTLs WERE EXTRACTED FROM YS 834836 cmm YS 510939
cmm YS 655859 AND YS 682863 (.)

BRAVO (.) ONE RECCE PTL WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 661647 (.)

THREE (.) FOUR PTLs DEPLOYED AS AT 302400H

FOUR (.) NIL OTHER ACTIVITIES

FIVE (.) CONTACTS (.) NIL (.)

SIX (.) SIGHTINGS (.) NIL (.)

SEVEN (.) PLEASE PASS ON TO AHQ (.)

010130H OCT 71

SECRET

Page 1 of 1 page

Classified YES

FLANNERY

OPS

ENVOY

SUMMARY OF OPS FOR PERIOD 232400H TO 302400H SEP 71
ONE (.) FIVE FIGHTING PTLs WERE INSERTED INTO YS 669869 cmm YS 566774 cmm
YS 362867 cmm YS 535895 AND YS 417910 (.)

TWO (.) FIVE PTLs WERE EXTRACTED AS FOLLOWS CLN

ALFA (.) FOUR FIGHTING PTLs WERE EXTRACTED FROM YS 834836 cmm YS 510939
cmm YS 655859 AND YS 682863 (.)

BRAVO (.) ONE RECCE PTL WAS EXTRACTED FROM YS 661647 (.)

THREE (.) FOUR PTLs DEPLOYED AS AT 302400H

FOUR (.) NIL OTHER ACTIVITIES

FIVE (.) CONTACTS (.) NIL (.)

SIX (.) SIGHTINGS (.) NIL (.)

SEVEN (.) PLEASE PASS ON TO AHQ (.)

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

240115Z

SEP 71

From 2 SAS SQN

SECRET

To AFV

OPS 386

SUMMARY OF OPS FOR PERIOD 162400H TO 232400H SEP 71 (.)

ONE (.) FIVE PTLs WERE INSERTED AS FOL CLN
ALFA (.) FOUR FIGHTING PTLs WERE INSERTED INTO YS 806846 CMM
YS 819836 CMM YS 507922 AND YS 640879 (.)
BRAVO (.) ONE RECCE PTL WAS INSERTED INTO YS 684645 (.)

TWO (.) FIVE FIGHTING PTLs WERE EXTRACTED FROM YS 703876 CMM YS 369952
CMM YS 781822 CMM YS 541825 AND YS 810867 (.)

THREE (.) FOUR PTLs DEPLOYED AS AT 232400H (.)

FOUR (.) NIL OTHER ACTIVITIES (.)

FIVE (.) CONTACTS (.) NIL (.)

SIX (.) SIGHTINGS (.) NIL (.)

SEVEN (.) PLEASE PASS ON TO AHQ (.)

Page 1 of 1 Pages Classified X FLANNERY OPS ENVOY SEP 71

J. Flannery Lt

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

170700HZ

SEP 71

From 2 SAS SQN

To AFV

SECRET

OPS 355

SUMMARY OF OPS FOR PERIOD 092400H TO 162400H SEP 71

ONE (.) SIX PTLs WERE INSERTED AS FOL CLN

ALFA (.) FOUR FIGHTING PTLs WERE INSERTED INTO YS 706873 cmm YS 377931 c 1
YS 801838 and YS 559825 (.)

BRAVO (.) TWO RECCE PTLs WERE INSERTED INTO YS 608922 and YS 375908 (.)

TWO (.) FOUR RECCE PTLs WERE EXTRACTED FROM YS 822742 cmm YS 313742 cmm YS 607
and YS 375877 (.)

THREE (.) FOUR PTLs DEPLOYED AS AT 162400H (.)

FOUR (.) NIL OTHER ACTIVITIES (.)

FIVE (.) CONTACTS (.) NIL (.)

SIX (.) SIGHTINGS (.) NIL (.)

SEVEN (.) PLEASE PASS ON TO AHQ (.)

Page 1 of 1 Pages Classified

YES

FLANNERY

OPS ENVOY

Lt

J Flannery

MESSAGE

No.

FOR COMM CEN/SIGNALS USE

PRECEDENCE - ACTION PRIORITY	PRECEDENCE - INFO ROUTINE	DATE - TIME GROUP 100300Z	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS SEP 71
From 2 SAS SQN			PREFIX GR
To AFV			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION AND SPECIAL HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS SECRET
			ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER OPS 325

Info

SUMMARY OF OPS FOR PERIOD 022400H TO 092400H SEP 71 (.)

- ONE (.) SIX PELS WERE INSERTED AS FOL CLN**
- ALFA (.) ONE FIGHTING PEL WAS INSERTED INTO YS 752873 (.)**
- BRAVO (.) FIVE RECCE PELS WERE INSERTED INTO YS 384932 GMM YS 390924 GMM YS 777843 GMM YS 822742 AND YS 355751 (.)**
- TWO (.) NINE PELS WERE EXTRACTED AS FOL CLN**
- ALFA (.) TWO FIGHTING PELS WERE EXTRACTED FROM YS 784753 AND YS 772882 (.)**
- BRAVO (.) SEVEN RECCE PELS WERE EXTRACTED FROM YS 740701 GMM YS 794723 GMM YS 379845 GMM YS 556915 GMM YS 373944 GMM YS 396913 AND YS 375844 (.)**
- THREE (.) TWO PELS DEPLOYED AS AT 092400H (.)**
- FOUR (.) NIL OTHER ACTIVITIES (.)**
- FIVE (.) CONTACTS (.) NIL (.)**
- SIX (.) SIGHTINGS (.) NIL (.)**
- SEVEN (.) PLEASE PASS ON TO ANQ (.)**

Page 1 of 1 pages		REFERS TO MESSAGE	DRAFTER'S NAME & APPOINTMENT		TELE No	REF FILE No	DATE			
		CLASSIFIED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	FLANNERY OPS		ENVOY		SEP 71			
FOR OPS USE	R	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE AND RANK
										<i>J. Flannery</i> Lt

MESSAGE FORM

PRIORITY

030100Z

Sep 71

From 2 SAS Sqn

To AFV

SECRET

OPS 292

SUMMARY OF OPS FOR PERIOD 262400H AUG TO 022400H SEP 71 (.)

ONE (.) FIVE PTLs WERE INSERTED AS FOL CLN

ALFA (.) ONE FIGHTING PTL WAS INSERTED INTO YS 794747 (.)

BRAVO (.) FOUR RECCE PTLs WERE INSERTED INTO YS 736694 cmm YS 821721 cmm
YS 398859 cmm YS 580900 (.)

TWO (.) SIX PTLs WERE EXTRACTED AS FOL CLN

ALFA (.) THREE FIGHTING PTLs WERE EXTRACTED FROM YS 768895 cmm YS 352891
AND YS 518928 (.)

BRAVO (.) THREE RECCE PTLs WERE EXTRACTED FROM YS 360840 cmm YS 782766
AND YS 777772 (.)

THREE (.) FIVE PTLs DEPLOYED AS AT 022400H (.)

FOUR (.) NIL OTHER ACTIVITIES (.)

FIVE (.) CONTACTS (.) NIL (.)

SIX (.) SIGHTINGS (.) NIL (.)

SEVEN (.) PLEASE PASS ON TO AHQ (.)

Page 1 of 1 Page

Classified Yes

FLANNERY

OPS

ENVOY

J. Flannery Lt